

D 570

.85

M61 W3







# VICTORY



# WASECA COUNTY MINNESOTA IN THE WORLD WAR

*Published May, 1919, by*  
**THE JOURNAL RADICAL**  
**WASECA, MINN.**

COPYRIGHTED  
1919  
BY  
WILLIAM A. CLEMENT  
*Publisher*  
BEAUFORT M. GORDON  
*Business Manager*  
JAMES S. L. MARKHAM  
*Managing Editor*

1919  
THE DODGE BROTHERS COMPANY

© 1919 59649

11570  
C  
M 61V 3

**O** Waseca County's  
Soldier Dead - to  
those twenty-one  
sons whom we love as  
soldiers, whom we respect  
as defenders, and whom we  
honor as patriots - to those  
gallant young heroes who  
died that we might live—  
this work is dedicated.

B.B.





*Gen* J.J. Pershing

## *Foreword*

ON April 6th, 1917, the news that the United States had thrown herself into the most stupendous conflict of the ages was flashed to Waseca County and to the World. America was at war, and the thought thrilled the nation through and through. She was to raise and train and equip an army of millions, and send them 3,000 miles across the sea, to fight by the side of heroic France and England and Belgium and Italy, for the cause of Liberty. At that time every recognized power of Europe had been struggling in the most colossal death-grip in history, for nearly four years. Democracy and Freedom were at stake, and now, just as the fate of a civilized world seemed to hang by a thread, the United States of America was to hurl her gigantic resources, her unlimited wealth, and her mighty armies against democracy's common foe.

The patriotism of her hundred and some millions sprang at once into a raging fire of determination. To crush the Central Powers, the Hohenzollerns, and the rest of the autocrats was America's purpose, and as Germany and her Junkers were jokingly referring to her declaration of war as a "bluff," America was earnestly laying the foundation of the greatest feat in military history. Just as the New Englanders were aroused by Revere on his perilous midnight ride, so were America's people awakened to the responsibility to Humanity that lay before them. The spirit of '76 was kindled in every corner of the nation as overnight. Factions, races, creeds, nationalities, classes, forgot their petty differences and united for the common purpose. The country was at war, and every resource, every unit of man-power, every atom of energy, and every penny of wealth, was to be pooled in the cause of Right.

The United States became a sober work-shop. Young men by the thousands, full of the red blood that made America, answered their country's call to arms, and donned the uniform of the United States Army. The problem of raising, training and transporting across the sea a formidable army seemed inconceivably tremendous. Critics at home and abroad predicted failure of our democratic system in successfully prosecuting the war. With the united and steadfast loyalty of everyone, the task progressed with marvelous rapidity, despite the criticism of many and the magnitude of the job, and when the Germans finally called for help on November 11th, 1918, the United States Army in France numbered more than two million - two million of the scrappiest, snappiest fighting men that had ever been introduced to the Army of the Huns on the battlefields of Europe. Fighting by the side of their bleeding Allies, these sturdy, determined American boys immortalized themselves as the sons of their forefathers who brought their nation into the world. Their war-weary comrades in arms were buoyed up by their presence and their dashing fighting qualities, and when the American Army had finally been thrown into the balance in substantial numbers, the beginning of the end for the Teutons was marked. In the pages of history that will tell future generations of the World War, nothing will be more glorious than the work of the American doughboys. Starting with the brilliant performances of the Marines at Chateau-Thierry in July, their record was one of continued heroism and gallantry.

Of this splendid army, more than 750 were from Waseca County, Minnesota. Fighting and training to fight in every arm of the United States Forces—doughboy, artilleryman, Marine, Sailor, Aviator, Nurse—they brought glory to their county and their country. Represented in almost every military center of this country and France, they upheld the name of Waseca County's Civil and Spanish War veterans before them. In every test, they excelled, and now they have returned to their homes and their folks, most of them, with the honor that comes only to heroes. While they were gone to fight the battles of their country and to protect the honor of their loved ones, those who were forced to remain at home were not wanting in supporting them. Liberty Bonds amounting to millions were purchased at every request of the government, to clothe and feed and equip and arm the armies who went overseas. Thousands of dollars was cheerfully and quickly given to support the various independent activities whose aim it was to give temporal and spiritual comfort to the boys in camps and in the field. Red Cross solicitors found an eager response in every corner of Waseca County and from every man, woman and child at home, to support that wonderful organization whose only aim was to give comfort and relieve suffering among the heroes in France. Mothers and sisters of the county worked day and night, with the enthusiasm which only a woman's love can give, knitting and sewing for the American Red Cross. Every movement that was ever inaugurated in Waseca County—and there were scores of them—that called upon the people at home for their time and their money, was cheerfully and promptly responded to. Patriotism and loyalty were the two lone words in every citizen's vocabulary, and a more loyal county did not exist in the United States.

That this magnificent record of Waseca County in the world war may be set down for future generations; that the work of Waseca County's 700 and some fighting men may be memorialized; that Waseca County's good women may pass on to their daughters of another generation the story of their unselfish devotion in the cause of liberty; that our sons and daughters and their children as well may know and be proud of the wonderful loyalty record of their ancestors in stamping out that Prussianism which early in the Twentieth Century threatened the liberty-loving world; that the work of Waseca County in the World War may be written into a permanent form—that is the purpose with which this work is prepared. If there are errors or omissions, it is believed that they will be overlooked with the knowledge that the task has been difficult. The data have been gathered from a variety of sources, and in many cases the information in the hands of even those actively heading the various activities has been none too accurate. Hence if there have been left out the names or pictures of Waseca County patriots who should have been given credit for their efforts, it is with the most profound sincerity that we apologize. The editors of the work have used every means possible, they have searched all records available, and have endeavored in every way to cooperate with the chairmen of the many war activities in an effort to make it complete. If the magnitude of the task might be fully appreciated by our critics, then it is believed that criticism might be kept down to the minimum.

There have been hardships and sorrows for all. Scarcely a home in Waseca County was there that was not vitally and personally interested in the war. Twenty-one soldiers of the county made the supreme sacrifice. So now that peace has again been restored to the world, and the citizens of civilized nations are no longer slaughtering their neighbors on the field of battle, it seems only just that the memory of those who died like real men, in the uniform of the United States soldier—some of them on the battlefield and more in hospitals—be honored by every patriot of Waseca County. They are the men of whom the county can be proud—the men whose blood was sacrificed as Waseca County's offering on the altar of democracy. They laid down their lives cheerfully for an ideal, and the memory of their unselfish service should be everlasting.

# HONOR ROLL

## OF MEN WHO HAVE DIED IN THE SERVICE

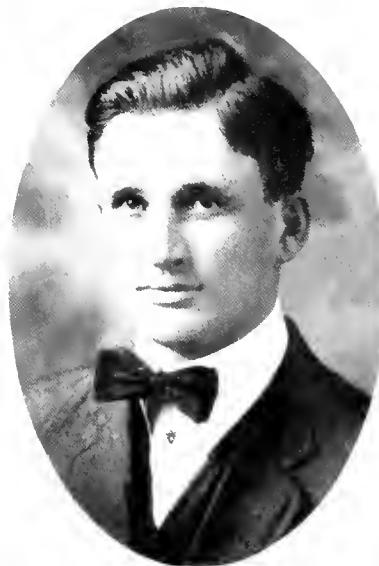
CHARLES ADAMS  
LAWRENCE J. CONNER  
JOHN FRAHMAN  
GEORGE C. HAGEN  
WILLIAM KAISER  
BERT A. MARKHAM  
WILLARD C. MULL  
FLOYD P. NEWTON  
LOUIS SESSING  
FRANK SPOOR

LUDWIG CHRISTIANSEN  
HENRY C. DAGNER  
WILLIAM E. GROSKRUTZ  
CONRAD A. JOHNSON  
EWALD R. KUEHN  
JOHN M. MATHEWS  
ALBERT C. NEWMANN  
AUGUST J. ROEGLIN  
WILLIAM F. SOMMERS  
RAYMOND C. SWEET

JOHN P. WEAKEAND

### *Charles Adams*

was the son of S. R. Adams, of Elysian, Minnesota. He was born March 17th, 1896, on his father's farm west of Elysian. After being rejected for service five times, because of a slight physical defect, Private Adams was accepted and sent to Camp Funston, Kansas, for training. He died there on March 14th, 1918, after a week's illness with pneumonia. His body was brought to Elysian for burial, where a detachment of Home Guards conducted the ceremony with full military honors. Private Adams, after completing the Public School course in Elysian, attended a Commercial School where he fitted himself for a business life. He is buried in Cedar Hill cemetery, Elysian. He served in the Medical Corps at Camp Funston, Kansas.



### *Ludwig Christiansen*

was a native of Denmark, having been born in Odense, Denmark, on March 26th, 1899. He entered the service on February 24th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Dodge, Iowa. He was assigned there to Company E, 351st Infantry, made up of Southern Minnesota troops. In less than two months after his entry into the military service Private Christiansen was taken ill with pneumonia, and died at Camp Dodge on April 8th, 1918. His body was shipped to Minneapolis, after the full military ceremony at Camp Dodge, and it was buried at the Crystal Lake Cemetery. Private Christiansen was the son of Rasmus Christiansen, and a brother, Jens Christiansen, resides at 2725 Bloomington Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota.



### *Laurence J. Conner*

was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Simon Conner, of Freedom township. He was born on September 1st, 1895. Private Conner entered the service on May 22nd, 1918, as a United States Marine, and was sent to Paris Island, South Carolina, for preliminary training. He sailed overseas early in September, and was taken ill while at sea. He died at the Naval Base Hospital at Brest, France, on September 30th, 1918, from broncho-pneumonia. Private Conner, who was a member of Company H, 13th Regiment of Marines, was buried at a little French hospital at Brest, with full military honors. During his boyhood he completed the rural schools, and was engaged in farming with his parents until his entry into the military service. He was a member of the Knights of Columbus.



### *Henry C. Dagner*

was the son of Mrs. Paul Dagner, of Vivian township. He was born April 7th, 1893. Private Dagner entered the service of his country on September 3rd, 1918, being ordered to Camp Grant, Illinois. He had just begun his duties as a soldier when he became ill with Spanish Influenza. He died from pneumonia on October 5th, 1918, just a month after donning the uniform. He was 25 years old and was called as a limited service man. Since his father's death, in 1910, he had supervised the operation of the old homestead in Vivian, and was known in his neighborhood as a successful young farmer. The body was sent to Waseca County and funeral services took place at the Zoar Church in Vivian. Private Dagner is buried in Vivian cemetery.



### *John Frahman*

was the son of Fred Frahman, of Woodville township. He was born in Waseca County on April 27th, 1896. Private Frahman entered the military service on May 25th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Lewis, Washington. On August 9th he sailed for overseas service with Company D, 127th Infantry. Only a few weeks later, his intensive training finished, he was sent to the front and was wounded on October 5th. He died from wounds received in action on October 6th, 1918. No letter was received by his parents after his arrival in France. Private Frahman had been a farmer all of his life, living with his parents in Woodville. He was a graduate of the Eight Grade Schools of Waseca County. No details of his death in France have been furnished his parents.



### *William E. Groskreutz*

was the son of August Groskreutz, whose home is on the County Line six miles south of Waldorf. He was born on January 29th, 1896, on his father's homestead in Vivian township. Private Groskreutz entered the service February 25th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Dodge, Iowa. He was assigned to Company K of the 119th Infantry and went overseas with his company in July. He had been in the trenches only a month when he was killed in action on October 9th, 1918. Private Groskreutz attended the country school near his home in Vivian and had always worked for his father on the farm. In his last letter home he spoke in high praise of the American Army and referred to the approaching victory of the Allies. He was stationed at Camp Sevier, South Carolina, and Camp Mills, New Jersey, before going overseas.

### *George C. Hagen*

was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Severt Hagen, of Blooming Grove township. He entered the service on May 25th, 1918, and was sent with a local contingent to Camp Lewis, Washington, where he was assigned to Company 3, 160th Infantry. He was later transferred to Camp Kearney, California, and then to Camp Mills, Long Island, from which place he sailed overseas as a member of Company D, 127th Infantry, early in August. He was soon sent to the front and was wounded in action October 11th. He died from wounds on October 24th, 1918. Private Hagen was born in Waseca County on August 20th, 1894, and had spent his life in assisting his father on their farm in Blooming Grove.

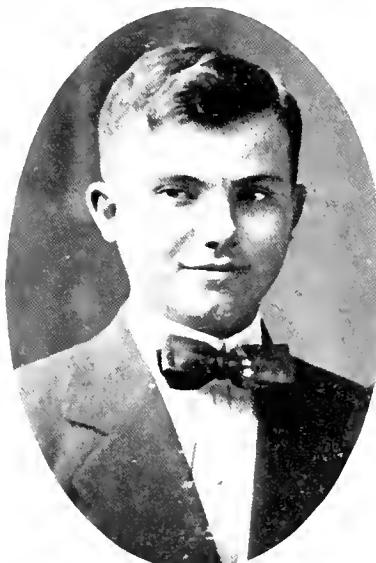


### *Conrad A. Johnson*

was the son of John C. Johnson, of Blooming Grove township. He was born on his father's farm on May 13th, 1897. Private Johnson entered the service on September 16th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois, where he was assigned to Company I, 161st Depot Brigade. Shortly afterward he was taken ill with the influenza and died at Camp Grant, October 19th, 1918. His body was brought to Waseca and burial was made in the Norwegian Lutheran Cemetery in Blooming Grove. A largely attended Memorial Service was held in his honor at the church on Thanksgiving Day, 1918. Private Johnson was a prominent figure in the Lutheran Church in Blooming Grove and at the time of his entering the service was an officer of the Young People's Lutheran society.

### *William Kaiser*

son of Mr. Martin Kaiser, of Freedom township, was the first Waseca County soldier to make the supreme sacrifice for his country. Private Kaiser was born in Freedom on June 28th, 1897. He entered the service in June, 1917, as a member of Company I, 136th Infantry, then stationed at Owatonna. He was sent to Camp Cody, New Mexico, with his regiment, and trained with it there until late in December, 1917, when he was taken ill. He died at the base hospital there on January 5th, after a three weeks' attack of pneumonia. His body was shipped to Waseca, and he was buried in the cemetery of St. Mary's Catholic church January 15th, 1918. Members of Battery B, of Waseca, acted as pall bearers. Private Kaiser was among the first Waseca County volunteers, and as the first soldier of the county to give his life, his memory should be cherished.





*Bert A. Markham*

was the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Markham, of Janesville, Minnesota. He was born at Alma City, Minnesota, on April 5th, 1889. He entered the service in the summer of 1917 as a member of the Second Minnesota Field Artillery. After this unit was disbanded he immediately enlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps, on May 4th, 1918, and was sent to Paris Island, South Carolina, for training. He arrived overseas late in August, and was sent at once to the front, with Company G, Sixth Regiment of Marines. Private Markham was wounded in action during the St. Mihiel drive, and died of wounds on September 16th, 1918. He was buried in an American National Cemetery at Toul, France. He was engaged in the newspaper business, and had attended the University of Minnesota before his entry into the service.



### *Willard C. Mull*

of Janesville, Minnesota, was the son of William H. Mull, of White Bear, Minnesota. He was born at Bismarck, North Dakota, in 1882. Private Mull, being a married man, had been put in Class 4 of the draft, but being anxious to get into service asked the Local Board to put him in Class 1. He was sent to Camp Cody October 23rd, 1918, and assigned to the 13th Casual Company. At his first drill, on November 1st, he was taken ill with influenza, and he died in the base hospital at Camp Cody on November 5th, from pneumonia. His body was shipped to White Bear and he was buried there on November 11th, 1918, the day on which the war ended. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Willard C. Mull, of White Bear, Minnesota, to whom he was married in 1914.

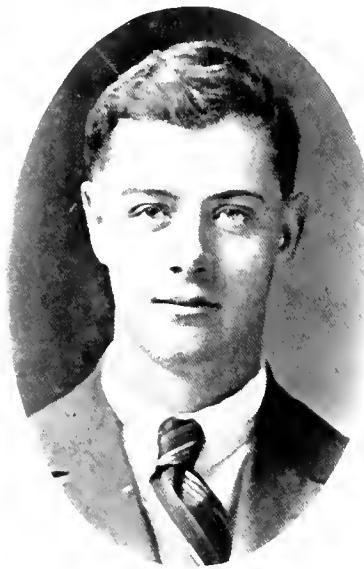


### *John M. Mathews*

was the son of Michael H. Mathews, of Wilton township. He was born on his father's farm in Wilton, June 6th, 1895. Private Mathews entered the service September 4th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois, where he was assigned to the 22nd Company, 161st Depot Brigade, Infantry. He had been in service but a little more than three weeks when he became ill with Spanish Influenza, which resulted in pneumonia, from which he died on October 2nd, 1918. His body was brought to Waseca on October 4th, and his burial took place at St. Mary's Catholic cemetery October 5th. Members of the Knights of Columbus lodge, of which he was a member, were the pallbearers. Private Mathews was a member at one time of the Waldorf band, and also of an army band at Camp Grant. He was graduated from the Waseca County Rural schools in 1914.

### *Ewald Richard Kuehn*

was the son of August Kuehn, of Iosco township. He was born in Elysian, Minnesota, June 27th, 1895. Private Kuehn entered the service September 4th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois, where he was stationed as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops. Scarcely had he entered the military service when he became ill with the influenza, during an epidemic in camp, and he died as a result of pneumonia following the influenza on October 7th, 1918. The body was shipped to Waseca County where the burial took place, in the German Lutheran cemetery in Iosco. He was 23 years old at the time his career was ended. During his life in Waseca County he was engaged in farming principally, and for a time was employed by local railway companies.



### *Floyd P. Newton*

was the son of Jasper Newton, of Waseca, Minnesota. He was born on January 5th, 1892, at Glidden, Iowa. Private Newton entered the service in July, 1917, at Fort Dodge, Iowa, as a member of Company G, 2nd Iowa Infantry. He was later transferred to the Machine Gun Company of the 163rd Infantry, Rainbow Division, and arrived in France with his company in November, 1917. His division first went in in February, 1918, and after eight months of hard fighting, Private Newton was killed in action on October 11th, 1918. He had been engaged in farming nearly all his life and had been a resident of Waseca County for three years, coming here from his old home in Iowa. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. Jasper Newton, reside in Woodville township, just a few miles from Waseca.



### *Albert C. Neumann*

was the son of Gustav Neumann, of New Richland, Minnesota. He was born on the old Neumann farmstead near New Richland on May 30th, 1897. Private Neumann entered the service October 23rd, 1918, and was sent to Camp Cody, New Mexico, where he was first assigned to Company G, 387th Infantry, but later transferred to Company A of the 366th Machine Gun Battalion. During the influenza epidemic in camp he was taken ill and died from pneumonia on December 12th, 1918. His body was brought back to New Richland for burial. Private Neumann attended the grade school in New Richland and was engaged in farming during all his life, until his entry into the service.





### *August J. Roeglin*

was the son of Robert Roeglin, of Otisco township. He was born August 21st, 1888, and was 30 years old when he entered the military service on August 26th, 1918. He was sent from Waseca to Camp Grant, Illinois, where he was assigned as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops. After less than two months in the army, he died, on October 9th, 1918, from influenza and pneumonia. His body was shipped to Waseca County and he was buried in the Woodville cemetery on October 12th. Private Roeglin was a farmer and carpenter. Most of his life was spent in Waseca County, with the exception of a year in Montana and Dakota and one winter in Northern Minnesota.



### *William F. Sommers*

was the son of Mrs. Amelia Sommers, of South Second street, Waseca, Minnesota. Private Sommers entered the service on June 15th, 1917, shortly after war had been declared. After a little more than a year's intensive training and drill in this country he was ordered overseas, and arrived in France with his organization, Company E of the 6th Infantry, on July 15th, 1918. He was taken ill in December with pneumonia and died in a hospital in France on December 28th, 1918. Although no official information is at hand, Private Sommers is reported to have been twice cited for gallantry in action. He was born on the Sommers' homestead in St. Marys and had lived in Waseca County until his entry into the military service.

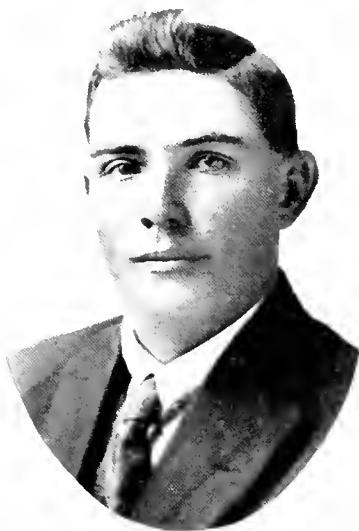


### *Frank Spoor*

was the son of Charles H. Spoor, of Janesville township. He was born January 22nd, 1895. Private Spoor entered the service August 26th, 1918, and began his training at Camp Grant, Illinois, as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement and Training Troops. In less than two months he contracted influenza and died from pneumonia on October 15th, 1918. His body was brought to Elysian by his father and buried in the Elysian cemetery on October 17th. Private Spoor was married to Miss Lulu Beardsley, of Elysian, on September 15th, 1915, at Janesville. She died May 15th, 1918. Private Spoor was employed on a logging crew at Attumba, Minnesota, when he entered the military service.

### *Raymond C. Sweet*

was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Albert J. Sweet, of Waseca, Minnesota. He was born in Waseca November 27th, 1895. Private Sweet entered the service February 25th, 1918, and was ordered to Camp Dodge, Iowa. From there he was transferred to Camp Sevier, South Carolina, and then to Camp Merritt, New Jersey. He arrived overseas May 24th, where he went into action with the 119th Infantry of the 30th Division. He was killed in action somewhere on the Western Front on October 1st, 1918. He was a former member of Battery B, 2nd Minnesota Field Artillery, the Waseca organization which kept so many patriotic young men out of war for so long. With the exception of a year in North Dakota and four years in Tracy, Private Sweet had always lived in Waseca, and was employed with a local railway company.



### *John P. Weakland*

was the son of J. G. Weakland, of Osceola, Iowa. He was born at Humphrey, Nebraska, September 5th, 1888, and spent his boyhood at Osceola, Iowa. Private Weakland entered the service June 27th, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois. After a few months' training at Camp Grant he was ordered overseas, arriving in France in September with Company D, 332nd Machine Gun Battalion, 86th Division. He was sent at once to the front and was killed in action on October 24th, 1918. Private Weakland was married on September 5th, 1916, at Mabelia, Minnesota, to Miss Cora Texley. His wife and one child, Florence, born September 29th, 1917, survive him. Private Weakland was employed by James Norton, of Woodville, at the time of his entry into the military service.

### *Louis Sessing*

is believed to be a member of Waseca County's Honor Roll. Every available means was used in an attempt to secure information on his service and to verify his reported death. No relatives could be reached. If the young man died in the service he is entitled to recognition in this Honor Roll section of Waseca County in the World War, and the editors are grieved to be unable to give it to him and his kin.



### *Waseca County's Nurses*

1. Miss EDITH L. Dodge is the daughter of Daniel J. Dodge, of 4330 Garfield Avenue, Minneapolis, and a former Waseca County girl. She offered her services as an army nurse and arrived overseas October 25th, 1917, where she served as a nurse under the American Red Cross.

2. Miss CECILY A. Burke is the daughter of William Burke, of Janesville, Minnesota. She offered her services as an Army Nurse in the fall of 1918 and entered the service October 1st, 1918. She was ordered to Camp Sherman, Ohio, and assigned to duty in a base hospital there, where she was stationed throughout her service.

3. Miss ELIZABETH WALSH is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Matthew Walsh, of Alton township. Miss Walsh was ordered to France in May, 1918. She served overseas as a Red Cross Nurse with Base Hospital Number 13.

4. Miss MARGARET B. DUNN, of Waseca, Minnesota, offered her services as a Red Cross Nurse in April, 1918, and was called into active service on May 18th. She was first sent to Fort Des Moines, Iowa, and assigned to Base Fort Des Moines, Iowa, and arrived in France in October.

5. Miss ERVY B. WEED is the daughter of Edwin S. Weed, of New Richland. She entered the service in June, 1918, and was called to active service July 15th, 1918, as a Red Cross Nurse. She served at the Aviation School, Overland Building, St. Paul, and at the debarkation hospital, New York.

6. Miss ANTOINETTE MARTINSON, daughter of Mrs. O. C. Martinson, of Waseca, Minnesota, entered the service as a Red Cross Nurse on June 24th, 1918. She was ordered to Post Field, Fort Sill, Oklahoma, where she was stationed during her service.





### ***Corporal Laurence Anderson***

*Son of H. L. Anderson* *New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 23, 1918, and served as an Engine Inspector in the Air Service, with the 811th Aero Squadron at Indianapolis, Indiana.

### ***Sergeant John L. Anderson***

*Son of Inton Anderson* *Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in January, 1918, and served with the Naval Training Detachment at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis.

### ***Sergeant William E. Anderson***

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service December 12, 1917. Sergeant Anderson arrived in France in January, 1918, with Company 6, 2nd Motor Mechanics Regiment, Signal Corps.

### ***Private Elof C. B. Anderson***

*Son of Andrew Anderson* *New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service April 30, 1918, and was a member of Company B, 64th Infantry, at Camp McArthur, Texas.

### ***Private O. W. Anderson***

*Son of C. J. Anderson* *Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas September 1st with Company C, 10th Field Battalion, Signal Corps.

### ***Private Albert J. Anderson***

*Son of John J. Anderson* *Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and served in France with Company G, 157th Infantry, 40th Division.

### ***Corporal Adolph Anderson***

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived overseas in September with Company F, 3rd Pioneer Infantry. Corporal Anderson was once reported as dead, through an error. He saw lots of action.

### ***Sergeant Glenn Adams***

*Son of S. R. Adams* *Elysian, Minn.*

Entered the service July 1, 1917, and arrived overseas in September, 1918, with Battery B, 12th Field Artillery. Sergeant Adams was aboard the transport Kasimir that was struck by the Otranto, when more than 400 men were lost.





### *Corporal Joseph Alland*

*Son of Mrs. T. K. Alland . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 24, 1918. Served in Motor Truck Dept. in the Engineer Corps at Camp A. A. Humphreys, Va. Corporal Alland was a veteran of the Mexican border campaign also.

### *Cook John Abraham, Jr.*

*Son of John Abraham . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service in February, 1918, and arrived overseas in July, with the Supply Company of the 53rd Infantry.

### *Private Arthur J. Androli*

*Son of William Androli, Sr. . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 15, 1917, and served overseas with Battery D, 123rd Field Artillery. Private Androli saw service at Verdun, St. Mihiel, Metz, and the Argonne Forest, and was with the Army of Occupation.

### *Private William A. Androli, Jr.*

*Son of William Androli, Sr. . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France October 9, as a member of Company F, 311th Ammunition Train. Private Androli was just ready to go to the Front when the war ended.

### *Private Carl B. Aronson*

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Private Aronson entered the Air Service and arrived in France in May, 1918, with the 18th Aero Squadron.

### *Private Frank Ashland*

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in September with Company B, 331st Machine Gun Battalion, 36th Division.

### *Private Louis E. Arnoldt*

*Son of Louis Arnoldt . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 5, 1918. Served as a member of the 22nd Guard Company, Belvoir Postoffice, Mays Landing, New Jersey.

### *Private Frank S. Amberg*

*Son of Michael Amberg . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 1, 1917, as a member of Company I, 2nd Minnesota Infantry. Arrived in France in June, 1918, after a year's training at Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Bandsman Harold W. Trentsen*

*Son of John Trentsen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in the United States Navy July 3, 1918. Assigned to the U. S. S. Finland, and made one trip to France. Toured Michigan with the Great Lakes Naval Band during the Fourth Liberty Loan Drive.

### *Private Corbie L. Arnfelt*

*Son of U. G. Arnfelt . . . . . Albert Lea, Minn.*

Entered the service August 10, 1918, and served with the Medical Corps at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Walter M. Anderson*

*Son of Lewis M. Anderson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served with a Machine Gun Battalion.

### *Private Edward F. Adams*

*Son of Daniel E. Adams . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 12, 1918, and was a member of Company H, 1st Regiment, University of Minnesota, Exposition Building, Minneapolis.

### *Private Arthur I. Alland*

*Son of Hans Alland . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in February, 1918, and sailed for France in July, 1918, with Company C, 602nd Engineers. Saw active service during summer and fall campaigns. Private Alland went through the Argonne Woods fighting, and was in Germany with the Army of Occupation.

### *Sergeant Lee E. Anthony*

*Son of Mrs. Lena Anthony . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 29, 1917, and fought with Battery A, 16th Field Artillery, in France. Sergeant Anthony was in action from August, 1918, until the close of the war.

### *Private Borge Anderson*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in the fall of 1917 and arrived in France in March, 1918, with the 116th Trench Mortar Battery. Private Anderson saw action at the front.

### *Sergeant Ray Aaron*

*Son of B. F. Aaron . . . . . Burlington, Vermont*

Entered the service June 25, 1917, and served as a member of Company L, 69th Infantry.





### Lieutenant F. W. Armitage

Son of Fred Armitage . . . . . Minneapolis, Minn.

Entered the service in May, 1917, and trained with Company G, 135th Infantry, at Camp Cody, New Mexico. Lieutenant Armitage arrived overseas in October, 1918.

### Sailor Luther P. Bullard

Son of Luther A. Bullard . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service July 5, 1917, and served during the war with the United States Navy.

### Lieutenant John R. Bullard

Son of Luther A. Bullard . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service in February, 1918, and served as a Lieutenant of Infantry. Was discharged December 21, 1918.

### Sergeant Oliver Bullard

Son of Luther A. Bullard . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service September 15, 1917, and arrived overseas December 10, 1917. Served in France with the Engineer Corps.

### Private Andrew Breck

Son of Vels O. Breck . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered service February 25, 1918. Saw active service from June till August, with Company E, 131st Infantry. Reported wounded in action on August 9, 1918.

### Private Christian J. Borgen

Son of L. F. Borgen . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in May. He was wounded in the right shoulder September 29, and remained in the hospital until the end of the war. Private Borgen was a member of Company F, 139th Infantry.

### Private Andrew F. Borgen

Son of L. F. Borgen . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service September 21, 1917, and arrived overseas in July, 1918. He served lots of time at the front, and was wounded on October 16th, while a member of Company A, 165th Infantry.

### Private Alfred M. Borgen

Son of L. F. Borgen . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in September, in time to get into the last few weeks of the fight. Was a member of Company H, 56th Infantry.

### **Private Edward F. Bowcer**

*Son of Mrs. Sarah Bowcer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and landed in France in June, with the 37th Company, Transportation Corps. He did railroad work in France.

### **Private Martin N. Berg**

*Son of Mrs. A. I. Berg . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 26, 1918. Sailed in May with Company L, 131st Infantry, and saw several months of hard fighting in the last big drives of the war.

### **Private Frank Brady**

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas May 15, 1918, with the Headquarters Company of the 328th Infantry. Private Brady saw action at Verdun, Toul, and the Argonne Forest.

### **Private Bernard T. Brady**

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 25, 1917, and arrived overseas November 12, 1917. Private Brady served in France for more than a year, with Company B, 25th Engineers.

### **Private George A. Brady**

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service March 14, 1918, and served at Lakehurst, New Jersey, in an Ordnance Depot.

### **Corporal Edward J. Brady**

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France September 29, with Battery C of the 331st Field Artillery.

### **Private Edward J. Beavens**

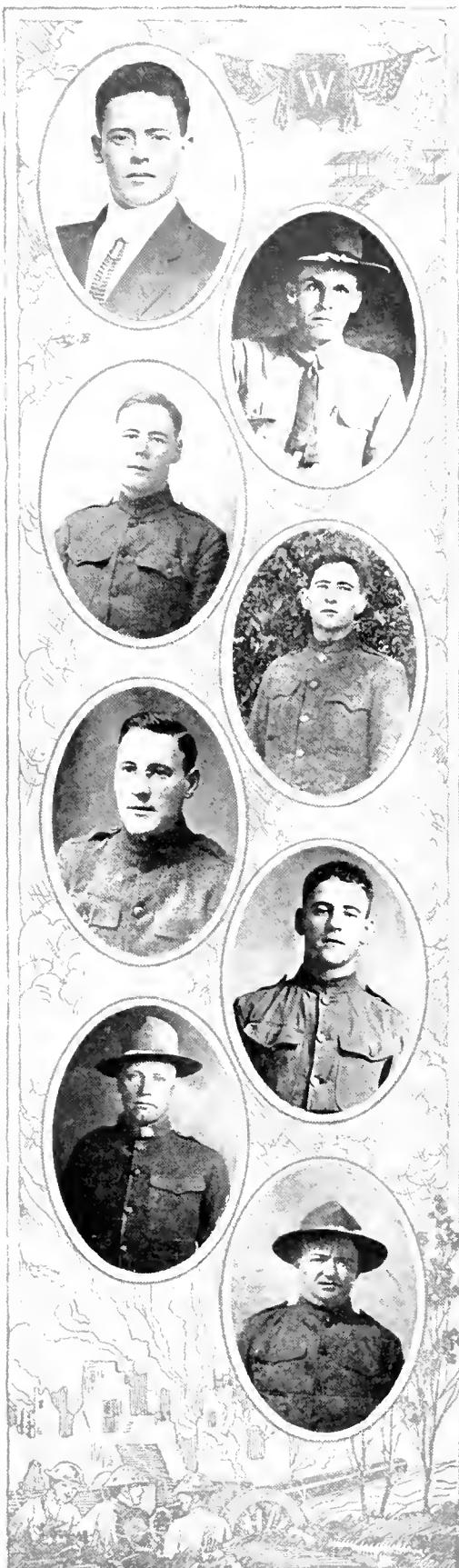
*Son of J. Edward Beavens . . . . . Alma City, Minn.*

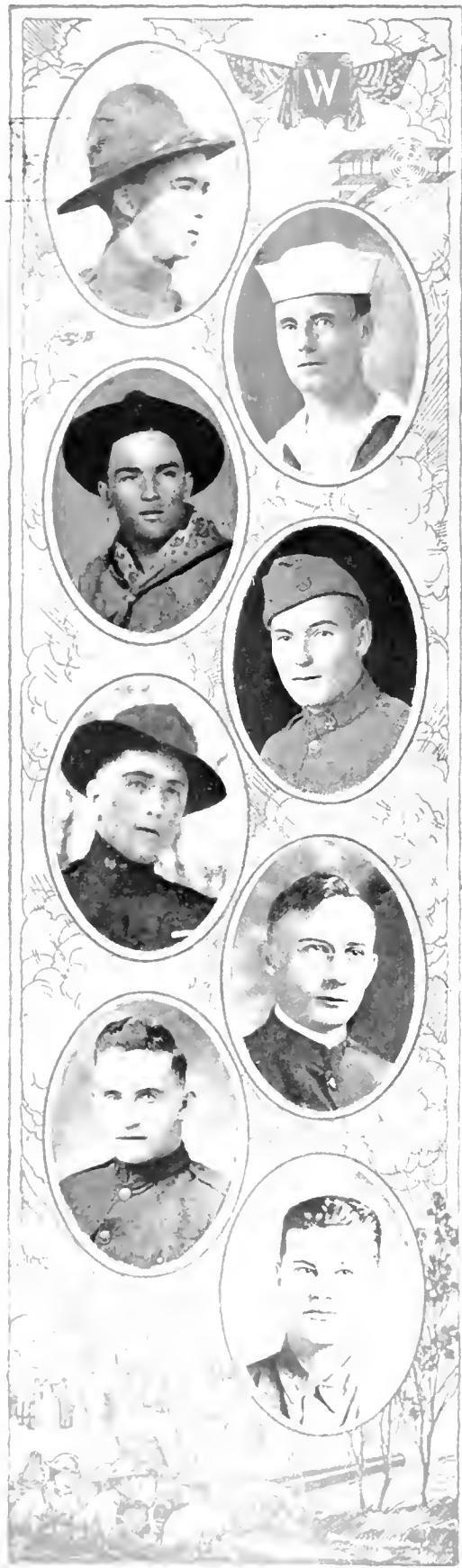
Entered the service July 6, 1917, and arrived overseas July 20, 1918. Private Beavens was wounded twice, once in the left leg, and another time in the chest, the last time on August 6th.

### **Sergeant James R. Boyle**

*Son of William H. Boyle . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 25, 1917, arriving overseas December 24, 1917. Sergeant Boyle was a Machine Gun instructor with the 164th Infantry.





### *Private Harold G. Breen*

*Son of Francis M. Breen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1917, and arrived in France in October, 1917, with the Rainbow Division, as a member of Battery E, 151st Field Artillery. Private Breen saw nine months of action at the front, and was wounded in the foot, in November, 1918.

### *Fireman Ambrose N. Breen*

*Son of Francis M. Breen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in April, 1918, and served aboard the U. S. S. Maine.

### *Private Eduard Bressler*

*Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 21, 1917, and arrived in France in August, 1918, as a member of Company F, 34th Infantry. Private Bressler saw active service in France.

### *Musician Wallace E. Brisbane*

*Son of William R. Brisbane . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1917, and arrived overseas with the 136th Infantry Band in October, 1918. Served with the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### *Sergeant Vincent J. Bruce*

*Son of Joshua H. Bruce . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service July 13, 1918, and served in France with a Machine Gun Battalion. Arrived overseas early in November as a first sergeant.

### *Sergeant Frank J. Bruzek*

*Son of Wenzel Bruzek . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service July 21, 1917, and served with the Camp Personnel Detachment, at Camp Custer, Michigan.

### *Private Louis F. Bartelmehs*

*Son of Louis Bartelmehs . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 15, 1917. Arrived overseas with a casual detachment on May 4th, 1918.

### *Private August H. Bluhm*

*Son of August E. Bluhm . . . . . Waldorf, Minn.*

Entered service September 22, 1917, and landed in France in July, 1918, with Company C, 308th Engineers. Private Bluhm saw lots of action, taking part in the fighting at Chateau Thierry, Verdun, and other important sectors. He was with the Army of Occupation in Germany also.

### *Private Charles K. Bailer*

*Son of C. H. Bailer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 1, 1918, and arrived in France September 27, with the Headquarters Company of the 13th Regiment of Marines.

### *Private Emil A. Blasing*

*Son of L. R. Blasing . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 30, 1918, as a member of Company D, 357th Infantry. Private Blasing went over the top the first time September 12, 1918. He took part in the Verdun and St. Mihiel fighting.

### *Wagoner August Billing*

*Son of John Billing . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 2, 1918, and served with Company F, 54th Infantry, at Camp Wadsworth, South Carolina.

### *Private George Billing*

*Son of John Billing . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and sailed overseas in August, with Company G, 34th Engineers.

### *Bandsman Leon D. Brozik*

*Son of Martin Brozik . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in the United States Navy May 26, 1918. Served as Musician, 2nd Class, in the Naval Base Band at Hampton Roads, Virginia.

### *Bandsman Charles A. Brozik*

*Son of Martin Brozik . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in the United States Navy June 1, 1918. Served as Musician, 2nd Class, in the Naval Base Band, at Hampton Roads, Virginia.

### *Private Earl M. Barden*

*Son of Henry Barden . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

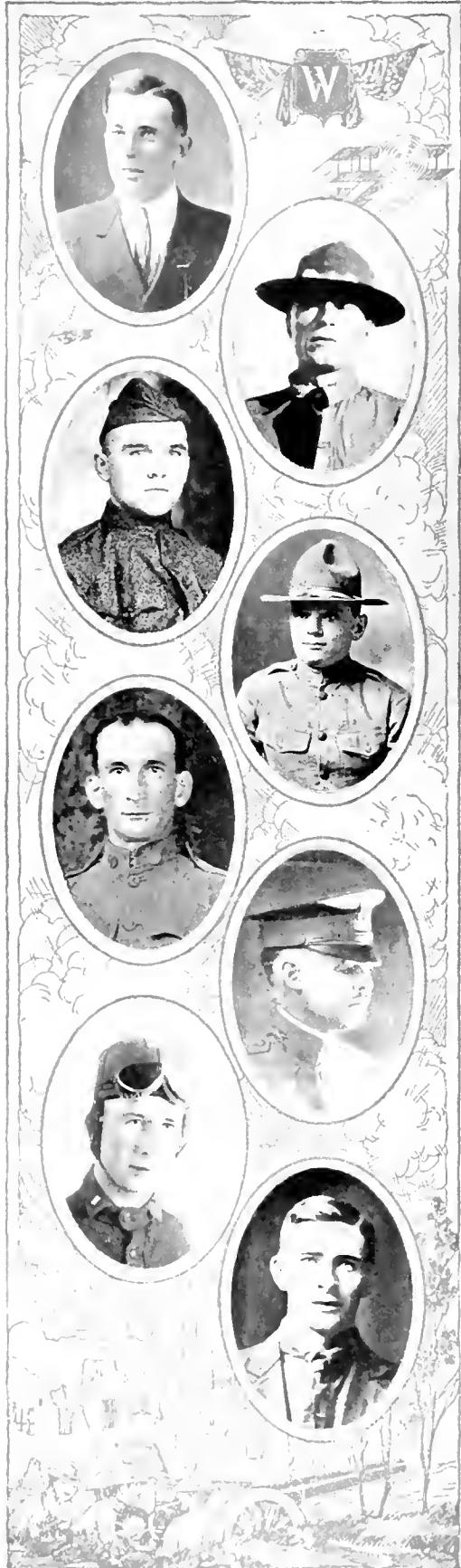
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas with Company C of the 34th Engineers, in August. Was stationed at Bordeaux, France, as a railroad clerk, after the armistice.

### *Private Peter J. Barden*

*Son of Richard Barden . . . St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France August 29, with Company B of the 325th Infantry.





### **Private Edward E. Beavens**

*Son of David Beavens . . . . . Bruno, Minn.*  
Entered the service in May, 1918, and served as a member of Company C of the 60th Infantry.

### **Corporal Luther Berry**

*Kansas City, Missouri*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France in August, with Company E of the 160th Infantry. Corporal Berry was a railroad man whose headquarters was in Waseca.

### **Private Thomas E. Benedict**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and landed in France on September 1st, as a member of Company I, 21st Engineers.

### **Sergeant Bernard O. Baer**

*Son of Oswald Baer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and served as a member of the Camp Headquarters, Camp Logan, Texas.

### **Private Leo J. Betchuars**

*Son of James Betchuars . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived overseas in September, with the 55th Infantry. Private Betchuars spent seven weeks in the front lines.

### **First Lieutenant Dennis E. Bowe**

*Son of James D. Bowe . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Lieutenant Bowe entered the service in May, 1917, and was commissioned at Fort Sheridan, Illinois. He arrived overseas August 5, 1918, with Company A, 338th Infantry, and was attending a School for Captains when the war ended.

### **Lieutenant Charles J. Bowe**

*Son of Mrs. Thomas R. Bowe . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service December 15, 1917. Lieutenant Bowe was commissioned in the Air Service at Mather Field, Sacramento, California, as a reserve military aviator.

### **Private Albert Behrns**

*Son of Mrs. William Behrns . . . . . Waldorf, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived overseas in September as a member of Base Hospital Unit 56.

### *Private George A. Bakken*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Private Bakken entered the service July 23, 1918, and served with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Cook Paul F. Bueckster*

*Son of Fred Bueckster . . . . . Uina City, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and served in the States as cook for a machine gun battalion.

### *Private Elwin G. Barber*

*Son of B. Barber . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 23, 1918. Arrived in France in May and was a member of Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Private John Byron*

*Son of J. M. Byron . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service August 1, 1918, and trained with Company B, 2nd Separate Machine Gun Battalion, at Paris Island, South Carolina, in the U. S. Marine Corps. Private Byron was awarded a Sharpshooter's Medal at Paris Island.

### *Sergeant Leo Baumgartner*

*Son of August Baumgartner . . . . . Hunter, N. Dak.*

Entered the service August 15, 1918, and arrived in France in November. Entered as an ambulance driver and was detailed for work with the Sanitary Corps in France.

### *Private Bonnie C. Barber*

*Son of B. Barber . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service in February, 1918. Arrived overseas in April, with the Headquarters Company, 137th Infantry. Private Barber went over the top twice.

### *Machinists Mate, 1st Class, Earl C. Ballard*

*Son of Arthur Ballard . . . . . Great Falls, Mont.*

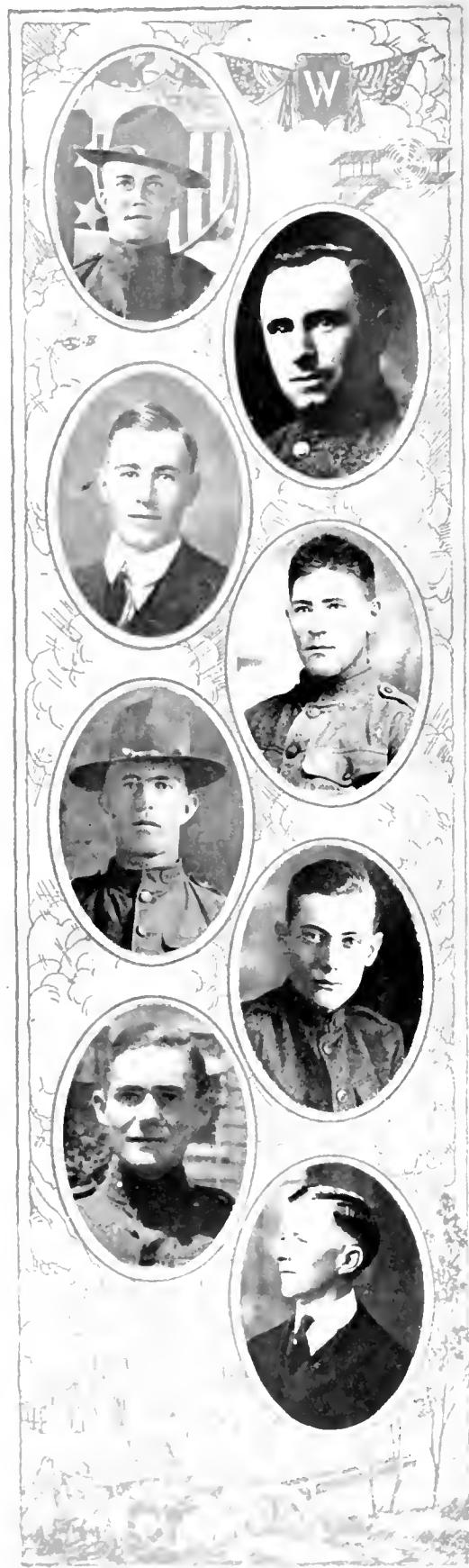
Entered the Navy in March, 1915. Served in Samoa, on guard duty at the Panama Canal, and was last aboard the U. S. S. (S. 1) at Quincy, Massachusetts.

### *Corporal Carl M. Brecke*

*Son of Ole C. Brecke . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service August 26, 1918, and served at Camp Grant, Illinois, with an Infantry Replacement Depot.





### *Private John G. Barbknecht*

*Son of William Barbknecht . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 1, 1918, and was a member of the 1st Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Edward Bruno*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served as a member of the 1st Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Henry C. Bauman*

*Son of G. E. Bauman . . . . . Otisco, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918. Served at Camp Grant, Illinois, and in 24th Training Company, Camp Hancock, Georgia, as a member of the Machine Gun Training Center.

### *Private William Brady*

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and was a member of the Infantry Replacement Troops at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private George Bell*

*Son of George Bell . . . . . England*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served as a member of the 22nd Company, 161st Depot Brigade, Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Lieutenant Walter Broughton*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Lieutenant Broughton bears the distinction of being the only Waseca County boy known to have been decorated by the French Government. He entered the service the day after war was declared, April 7, 1917, and received his early training as an aviator at Princeton University. In France he was an instructor in aerial gunnery and received his French decoration for flying over the enemy lines for 30 hours.

### *Private Victor Broughton*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 1, 1917, and landed in France June 23, 1918. Private Broughton was in the Cavalry at first, but his unit was later transformed into Artillery while stationed at Anniston, Alabama.

### *Private William E. Byron*

*Son of James Byron . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served as a member of Company I, 331st Infantry, Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private Mattie J. Brown*

*Son of Thomas Brown . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 23, 1918, and was assigned to Company G, 287th Infantry, at Camp Cody, Deming, New Mexico.

### *Private Joseph M. Brecke*

*Son of Ole C. Brecke . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served with Company F, 337th Infantry, at Camp Cody, Deming, New Mexico.

### *Private Laurence A. Bruzek*

*Son of Wencesl Bruzek . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 12, 1918, and served as a member of the Signal Corps Training Unit, at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private Donald C. Brown*

*Son of C. W. Brown . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 10, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

### *Private Albert S. Beavens*

*Son of Edward Beavens . . . . . Alma City, Minn.*  
Entered the service November 15, 1918, and was sent to Paris Island, South Carolina, for training in the U. S. Marine Corps. Private Beavens was a member of the 450th Company, Battalion C.

### *Private Walter A. Berndt*

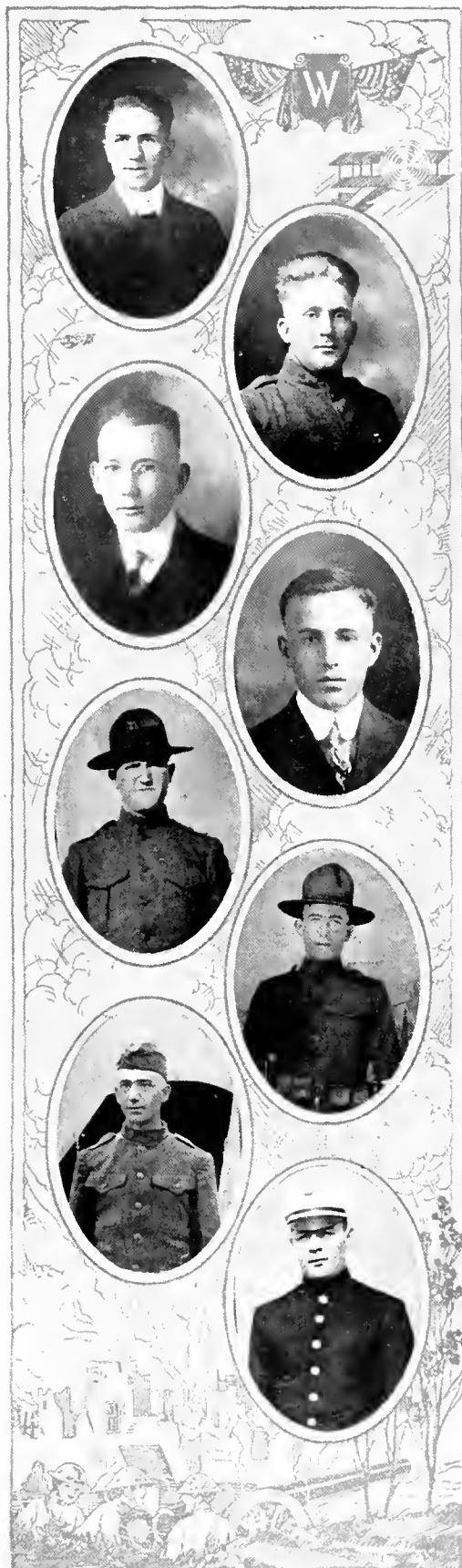
*Son of William Berndt . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 1, 1918, and served with the Quartermaster Corps at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Louis W. Brune*

*Son of G. Brune . . . . . Morristown, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 1, 1918, and served with a Quartermaster Detachment at Camp Lee, Virginia.

### *Private Joseph D. Black*

*Adopted Son of Fred Gray . . . . Woodville Township, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 30, 1917. Arrived overseas early in 1918 with the U. S. Marines, and was wounded three times, the last on June 25, 1918. Private Black served aboard the U. S. S. Louisiana for a year and spent several months in a hospital in France.





### *Private Paul L. Bettschen*

*Son of D. M. Bettschen, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 6, 1918, and was on the ocean when the armistice was signed. Served with the Army of Occupation with the Supply Company of the 58th Infantry.

### *Private John Brennan*

*Son of August Brennan, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 21, 1917, and served with Company B, 7th Battalion, 63rd Depot Brigade, Camp Dodge, Iowa.

### *Private, 1st Class, Charles F. Burke*

*Son of William Burke, Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 24, 1918, and served in the Medical Corps at a base hospital, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Private August C. Born*

*Son of William Born, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 29, 1917, and arrived in France January 9, 1918, with Battery C, 117th Field Artillery. Private Born saw three months' service on the firing line.

### *Corporal Charles Brady*

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Brady, New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in August, 1918, with Company E of the 160th Infantry, 40th Division.

### *Private William H. Crandell*

*Son of Art F. Crandell, Smiths Mill, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France with Battery B, 123rd Field Artillery. Private Crandell saw lots of action and took part in several of the important American engagements.

### *Private William M. Conner*

*Son of Simon Conner, St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in March, 1918, with Company A of the 1st Gas Regiment. Private Conner spent several months at the front, in active service.

### *Private Claude J. Case*

*Son of W. J. Case, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived overseas July 15, 1918, with Company G, 58th Infantry, 18th Division, in time to see lots of action.

### *Private Clyde F. Case*

*Son of W. J. Case, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and was stationed with the 4th Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, at Camp Zachary Taylor, Kentucky.

### *Sergeant Arthur Callahan*

*Son of John A. Callahan, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in April, 1917, and arrived overseas in May, 1918, with an artillery outfit. Sergeant Callahan was gassed slightly and wounded on September 1, 1918, and wounded again on October 27, 1918, and was cited for saving a superior officer.

### *Corporal William J. Callahan*

*Son of John A. Callahan, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in April, 1917, and arrived overseas in May, 1918, with a motorized battery of artillery. Was slightly wounded at Chateau Thierry on August 15, 1918, and was gassed October 23, 1918. Corporal Callahan was reported to have captured four prisoners single-handed during the St. Mihiel battle.

### *Private Joseph Callahan*

*Son of John A. Callahan, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 4, 1918, and arrived overseas August 29, with the 135th Supply Company. Was slightly gassed on November 2nd, and was a veteran of the Mexican border trouble.

### *Private Francis R. Cahill*

*Son of Edmund D. Cahill, Smoky Butte, Mont.*

Entered the service November 25, 1917, and was a member of the 52nd Ammunition Train.

### *Sergeant Louis A. Christensen*

*Janesville, Minn.*

Enlisted June 29, 1917, in Headquarters Company, 135th Infantry. Arrived overseas in September, 1918, after more than a year's training at Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private Henry R. Christianson*

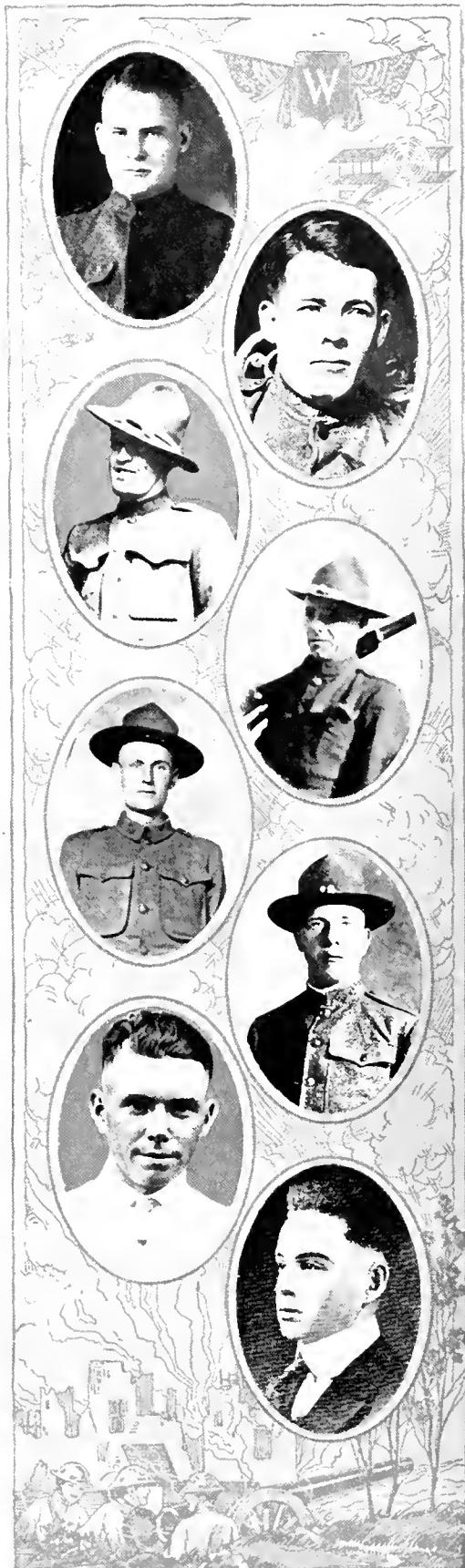
*Son of G. I. Christianson, Spring Valley, Minn.*

Entered the service June 15, 1918, and sailed for France September 13, with Company A of the 113th Engineers.

### *Private Arthur Christenson*

*Son of A. E. Christenson, New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 2, 1918, and served overseas with Battery B, 42nd Field Artillery. Private Christenson saw nine weeks' active service with the big guns at the front.





### *Private Edgar Cottingham*

*Son of Mrs. Emma Cottingham . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service December 13, 1917, and went overseas in April, 1918, with Battery F, 60th Field Artillery. Private Cottingham took part in the St. Mihiel fighting, the Argonne Forest, and at Metz.

### *First Lieutenant John J. Curran*

*Son of James J. Curran . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 10, 1917, and served with the Dental Corps at Camps Cody, Dodge, and Douglass.

### *Private Sylvester B. Conway*

*Son of Richard L. Conway . . . St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France July 23, with Company C, of the 15th Engineers.

### *Baker Ambrose P. Conway*

*Son of Mrs. Thomas Conway . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service May 1, 1918, and after three months at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, went to sea. Baker Conway made two trips across, one to France and another to Germany.

### *Corporal Walter R. Conway*

*Son of Richard L. Conway . . . St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France in August, with Company C, of the 34th Engineers.

### *Private Leo J. Conway*

*Son of Richard L. Conway . . . St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and served in the U. S. Postal Service at Camp Wadsworth, South Carolina.

### *Private Leonard H. Channel*

*Son of Hans Channel . . . St. Paul, Minn.*

Entered the service April 30, 1918, and landed overseas in June, 1918, with Company B, 360th Infantry. Private Channel saw active service at the front, and went over the top twice.

### *Private Edwin Cronkright*

*Son of W. L. Cronkright . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service January 15, 1918, and arrived overseas June 18, 1918, with Company D, 113th Telephone Battalion, and was injured August 14, 1918, in line of duty.

### *Lieutenant Daniel M. Coughlin*

*Son of J. P. Coughlin . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 16, 1918, and was commissioned in Infantry at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 26, 1918. Lieutenant Coughlin was assigned at Camp Dodge.

### *Private Harry A. Castor*

*Son of Edward Castor . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 15, 1918, and served as an acting sergeant at the University of Minnesota Training Detachment, Minneapolis.

### *Private Ray D. Clayton*

*Son of Fred Clayton . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Arrived overseas in September, 1918, with Battery C, 331st Field Artillery. Private Clayton served four years in the Navy also, from 1908 to 1912.

### *Private Ezra H. Carlton*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Arrived overseas in August, with Company E, 343rd Infantry. An attack of influenza just prevented him from seeing action.

### *Private Louis W. Converse*

*Son of Clarence C. Converse . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Saw active service on the Metz Front in October, 1918, as member of Company F, 109th Infantry.

### *Bandsman Clifford O. Christ*

*Son of John Christ . . . . . Elgin, Iowa*

Entered the service in May, 1918. Bandsman Christ had a musician 1st class rating in one of the naval bands at Great Lakes Training Station.

### *Private James H. Crippen*

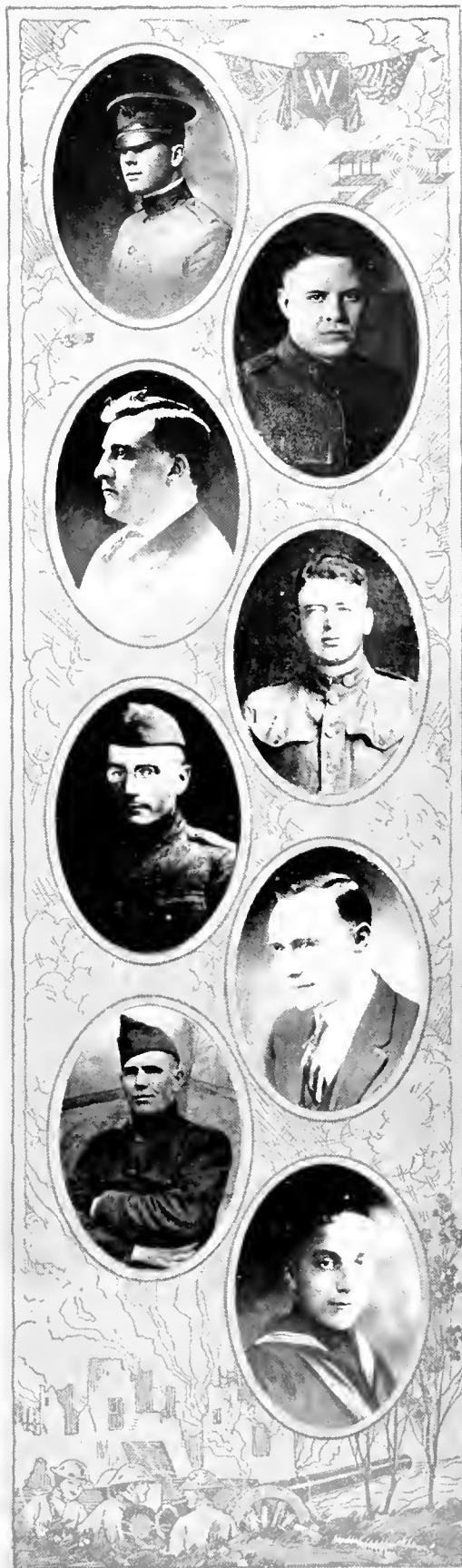
*Son of Samuel P. Crippen . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with Company E, 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Sailor Diamond W. Cummings*

*Son of D. C. Cummings . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the U. S. Navy in August, 1918. Stationed at the U. S. Naval Radio School at Boston, Mass., as Commander of the 20th Company.





### *Private Sylvester R. Coates*

*Son of W. B. Coates, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 15, 1918, and served with the 12nd Company, Machine Gun Training School, Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### *Private Harry L. Cochran*

*Son of L. W. Cochran, Matawan, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 15, 1918, and served as a member of the Camp Crane Band at Allentown, Pennsylvania. Private Cochran received his early training at the University of Minnesota.

### *First Lieutenant William Coleman*

*Pastor St. Mary's Catholic Church*

Entered the service August 18, 1918, as an army chaplain. Lieutenant Coleman arrived overseas in September, with the 86th Division, and was stationed in both England and France.

### *Private Earl F. Crandell*

*Son of Art F. Crandell, Smiths Mill, Minn.*  
Entered the service January 11, 1918. Was a member of Company C, 115th Field Signal Battalion in France.

### *Private Luke J. Converse*

*Son of Clarence C. Converse, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service in February, 1918. Served as a member of Company L, 13th Infantry, Camp Merritt, New Jersey.

### *Private Glenn H. Coddington*

*Son of C. E. Coddington, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service in June, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with the 14th Service Company, Signal Corps.

### *Private William E. Curran*

*Son of Joseph Curran, Woodville Township, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 1, 1918, and served in the 1st Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Roy B. Conner*

*Son of Hathen Conner, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 23, 1918, and was a member of Company 5, Supply Train 322, at Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private Eugene T. Cahill*

*Son of William R. Cahill . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 9, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at St. Thomas College, St. Paul.

### *Private George B. Collins*

*Son of Robert Collins . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 9, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at St. Thomas College, St. Paul.

### *Private James H. Curran*

*Son of James A. Curran . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in October, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.

### *Private Davis Christenson*

*Son of C. E. Christenson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 1, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Stolt Institute, Menomonie, Wis.

### *Private Henry R. Christianson*

*Son of G. A. Christianson . . . . . Spring Valley, Minn.*

Entered the service June 15, 1918, and arrived overseas September 16, with Company A of the 113th Engineers.

### *Private William J. Clarke*

*Son of James F. Clarke . . . . . Mankato, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1917, and arrived overseas in July, 1918. Served with Company F, 101st Engineers, and saw active service at the front for more than two months. Private Clarke took part in the St. Mihiel drive and in the fighting at Verdun.

### *Corporal Ralph C. Clayton*

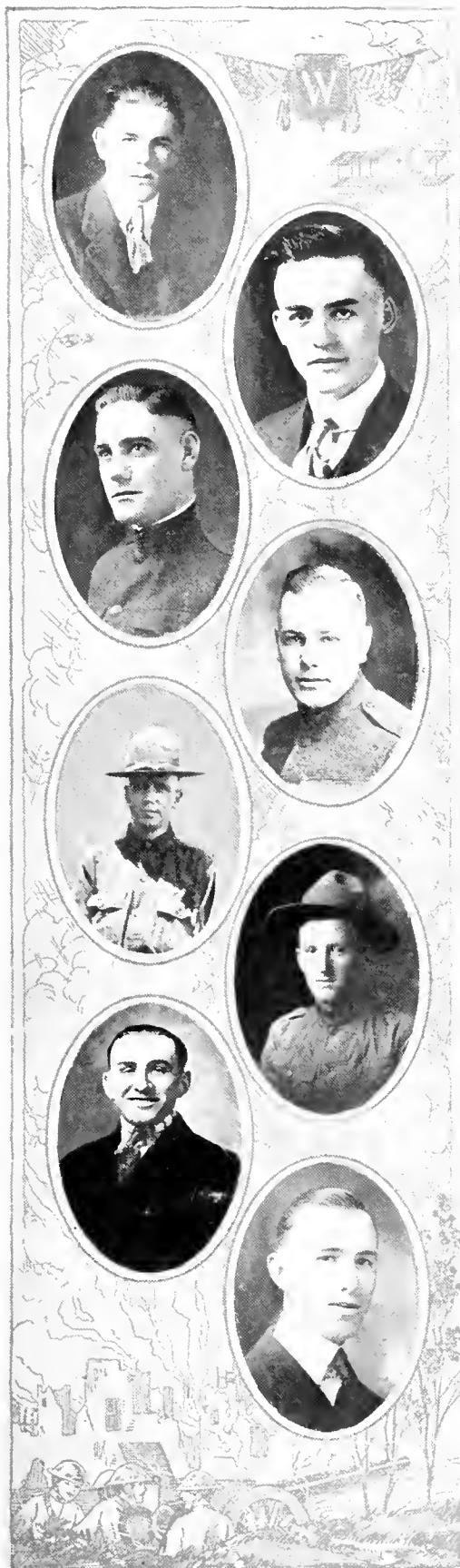
*Son of J. F. Clayton . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

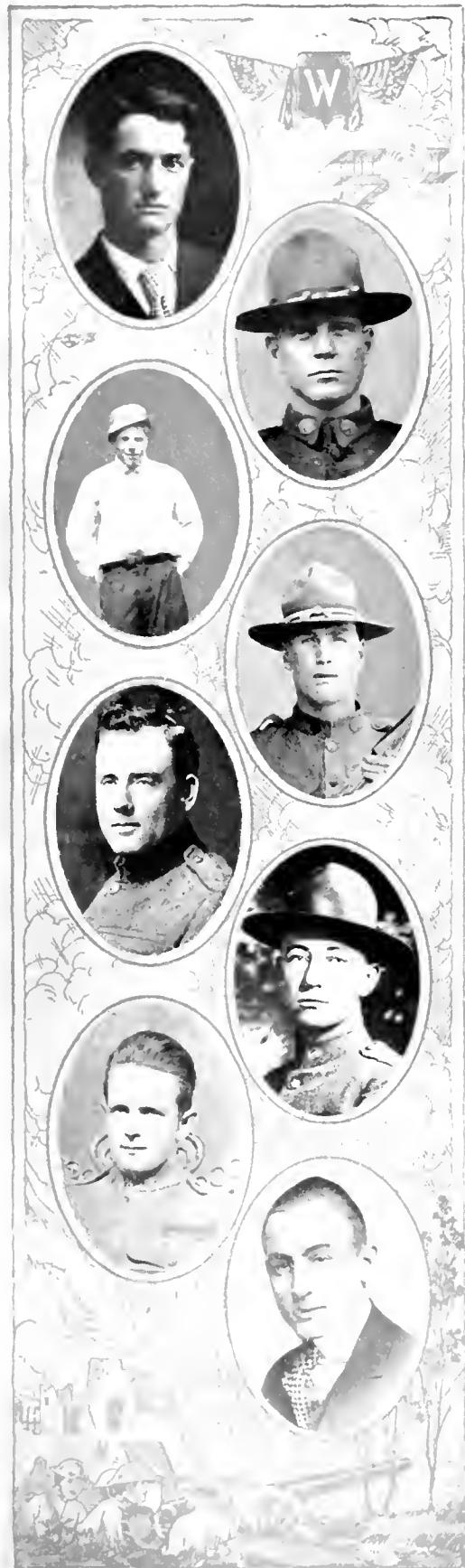
Entered the service July 23, 1918, and served with Company F of the 4th Pioneer Infantry, at Camp Wadsworth, South Carolina. Corporal Clayton was discharged for physical disability August 2, 1918.

### *Private Frank T. Conway*

*Son of Edward Conway . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in October, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.





### *Seaman Joseph Carroll*

*Son of Samuel Lambert, St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the U. S. Navy in November, 1917, and served with a training detachment at Great Lakes Station, Ill.

### *Corporal Adolph Carlson*

*Son of O. M. Carlson, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 23, 1918, and served in a machine gun training outfit, at Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### *Private Louis R. Dossett*

*Son of G. J. Dossett, Waseca, Minn., Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France June 1, 1918, with Company C of the 307th Engineers. Private Dossett saw active service at the Argonne Forest and at St. Mihiel.

### *Private Robert F. Dardis*

*Son of Thomas Dardis, Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Arrived in France with Company E, 132nd Infantry, in May, 1918. Was wounded in the right hand, on October 9th, by a machine gun bullet.

### *Private Bernard L. Dardis*

*Son of Andrew Dardis, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois. Private Dardis was assigned to Company F, 311th Ammunition Train, and arrived overseas October 7, 1918.

### *Corporal George E. Davis*

*Son of Andrew J. Davis, Newtonville, Mass.*

Entered the service February 24, 1918, and arrived overseas May 23, with Company M, 183th Infantry. Corporal Davis saw action at Ypres and Mt. Kemmel, Belgium, and served also near St. Quentin, France. He was wounded on September 29th, 1918, and later gassed.

### *Private Cyril C. Donovan*

*Son of Timothy Donovan, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1917, and arrived in France in June, 1918, with Company A, 7th Engineers. Private Donovan saw active service with a tank corps, at Argonne Forest, St. Mihiel, and at the Meuse.

### *Sergeant Harvey R. Davidson*

*Son of Joseph Davidson, Waseca, Minn., Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 6, 1918, and served as an instructor in Battery C, 10th Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Lieutenant Howard M. Davidson*

*Son of Dr. M. M. Davidson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 14, 1918. Attended an Infantry Training Camp at Fort Sheridan, Illinois, and was transferred to the Artillery Officers' Training School, at Camp Taylor, Kentucky.

### *Sergeant Harvey R. Domy*

*Son of Frank Domy . . . . . Meriden, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 7, 1918, and served at the Motor School, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Quartermaster Loie Domy*

*Son of Frank Domy . . . . . Meriden, Minn.*  
Entered the service as a sailor, and served with Company 1104, Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Va.

### *Mess Sergeant Edward W. Doberstein*

*Son of Mrs. Carrie Doberstein . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 22, 1917. Arrived in France in August, with the Headquarters Company, 339th Machine Gun Battalion.

### *Private Frank Dunnett*

*Son of C. L. Dunnett . . . . . England*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas May 20, 1918. Private Dunnett saw active service with Company L, 131st Infantry, and was wounded at Verdun on October 10th, 1918.

### *Private August F. Dressel*

*Son of Edwin H. Dressel . . . . . Maple Plain, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 27, 1918, and arrived in France in June, with Company A, 357th Infantry. Private Dressel saw four months' action, was gassed once, and went over the top three times.

### *Private William H. Dimmel*

*Son of William Dimmel . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 2, 1918, and served in France with the Machine Gun Company of the 53rd Infantry. Private Dimmel saw active service.

### *Private Gilbert G. Duitman*

*Son of Garret Duitman . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France August 26, with Company C, 34th Engineers. Private Duitman saw active service before the end came.





### **Private Frank E. Dalton**

*Son of Robert Dalton, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918. Went to France in September, 1918, with 311th Trench Mortar Battery.

### **Private Frank D. Dunn**

*Son of Mrs. Lena Dunn, Minneapolis, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 23, 1917, and served in France with Battery F, 151st Field Artillery. Private Dunn saw service at Verdun, Chateau Thierry, Toul, and many other sectors, with the Rainbow Division. He was with the Army of Occupation in Germany also.

### **Private Orlando A. Drahiem**

*Son of Julius Drahiem, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived in France in August, with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### **Private Frank B. Davidson**

*Son of Joseph Davidson, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service on September 5, 1917. Arrived in France on April 11th, 1918, with the 59th Infantry. Wounded twice in left leg with machine gun fire, after several months' active service at the Marne.

### **First Lieutenant Arthur A. Doyle**

*Son of Raymond Doyle, Waldorf, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 11, 1917, and was commissioned in the Dental Corps. Lieut. Doyle was called into active service September 12, 1918, and served at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia, and Camp Shelby, Mississippi.

### **First Lieutenant Edward J. Doran**

*Son of James T. Doran, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 2, 1918, and served at Camp Greenleaf, Georgia, in the Dental Corps. Lieut. Doran held his commission in the Reserve and served as an enlisted man in training at Camp Greenleaf.

### **Private William J. Dooley**

*Son of John J. Dooley, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 11, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### **Private Keith S. Davidson**

*Son of John L. Davidson, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 11, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps, University of Minnesota.

### **Private Sydney J. Durigan**

*Son of Owen Durigan . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 9, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at St. Thomas College, St. Paul.

### **Private Clifford B. Dossett**

*Son of C. J. Dossett . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and was sent to Camp Cody, New Mexico, with Company A of the 135th Infantry. He was discharged for physical disability in January, 1918.

### **Private Rufus E. Dittburner**

*Son of Herman C. Dittburner . . . . . Pemberton, Minn.*

Entered the service June 25, 1918, and served overseas as a member of the 303th Motor Supply Train.

### **Private Carl W. Elton**

*Son of O. H. Elton . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived overseas on July 8, 1918, with Company I, 135th Infantry. Private Elton was over the top four times at Chateau Thiriy and Verdun. He was slightly wounded at Verdun.

### **First Lieutenant William R. Everett**

*Son of E. L. Everett . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the Air Service June 13, 1917, and arrived overseas early in March, 1918, attached to the Royal Flying Corps of Canada. Lieut. Everett was later transferred to an American unit, where he was made supply officer. He was again transferred to the Motor Transport Service, and was recommended as one of the 400 officers to be decorated with the Black Eagle, a decoration given by the French for distinguished service in the communication lines.

### **Private Hugo T. Evert**

*Son of Mrs. William Evert . . . . . Wabdotj, Minn.*

Entered the service May 2, 1918, and arrived overseas July 13, with Company E, 6th Division, Motor Supply Train.

### **Private Earl L. Eaton**

*Son of William F. Eaton . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 5, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, with the 301st Depot Company, Tank Corps.

### **Sergeant George M. Erickson**

*Son of John Erickson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 15, 1918, and served as a clerk with the 221st Field Signal Battalion, Camp Alfred Vail, New Jersey.





### *Private Eicald L. Erdman*

*Son of Edward Erdman . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 26, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Hancock, Georgia, at a Machine Gun School, and as military police in Augusta.

### *Chief Machinists Mate Max L. Ewert*

*Son of Rhinold Ewert . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service in March, 1918, and served on the U. S. S. Charleston three years. Made five trips overseas on transport duty, and was inspector of motors at Camden, New Jersey, at the close of the war.

### *Private Herman Fischer*

*Son of August Fischer . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Arrived overseas July 10, 1918, with Battery F of the 123rd Field Artillery.

### *Private Ward Fogarty*

*Son of Martin Fogarty . . . . . Spring Brook, Wis.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in May, with Company M, 118th Infantry. Private Fogarty was twice wounded in action, the last on October 16th, 1918.

### *Private Robert J. Fitzgerald*

*Son of Thomas Fitzgerald . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Went overseas in June, with Company A, 39th Transportation Corps.

### *Seaman, 1st Class, Dick Flatz*

*Son of Fred Flatz . . . . . Hastings, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 6, 1917, in the United States Navy and served aboard the U. S. S. Virginia and at the Philadelphia Navy Yards. Although Seaman Flatz was unfortunate in not being assigned to transport duty, and consequently never had a trip across, he is distinguished as the first Waseca County boy to enlist in the war. He entered the Navy on the day Congress declared a state of war existed between the United States and the Imperial German Government.

### *M. S. E. John R. Frank*

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Enlisted in the Air Service at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri, on August 21, 1917, as an expert mechanic. Member of the 196th Aero Squadron, stationed in Paris, France.

### *Corporal Frank Finley*

*Son of Joseph Finley . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 6, 1918, and served with the Headquarters Supply Company, 12th Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

**Private Benjamin G. Frank**

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service April 3, 1918. Sailed for France July 29, 1918. Saw active service with Company B, 142nd Infantry, at Chateau Thierry and Tours. Wounded in right foot on October 8th.

**Private Harold M. Frentz**

Son of Henry M. Frentz . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Arrived in France in September, with Company A, Machine Gun Battalion of the 86th Division.

**Corporal Everett Fuller**

Son of Charles M. Fuller . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived overseas September 20, with Company B of the 303rd Machine Gun Battalion. Corporal Fuller was on the line 33 days, went through the St. Mihiel and Argonne fighting, and was wounded in the left hip November 1, 1918.

**Private George P. Fuller**

Elysian, Minn.

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived overseas September 12, with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry. Saw action at Verdun and the Argonne Forest.

**Sergeant Harry W. Fowler**

Son of Frederick B. Fowler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service July 15, 1918, and served at Dunwoody Institute and at the Aviation Mechanics School at St. Paul.

**Private Andrew M. Fretham**

Son of Lewis L. Fretham . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service July 23, 1917, and arrived in France September 10, 1918, with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry. Private Fretham helped to clear the streets of Verdun after the armistice.

**Corporal Vincent Frodl**

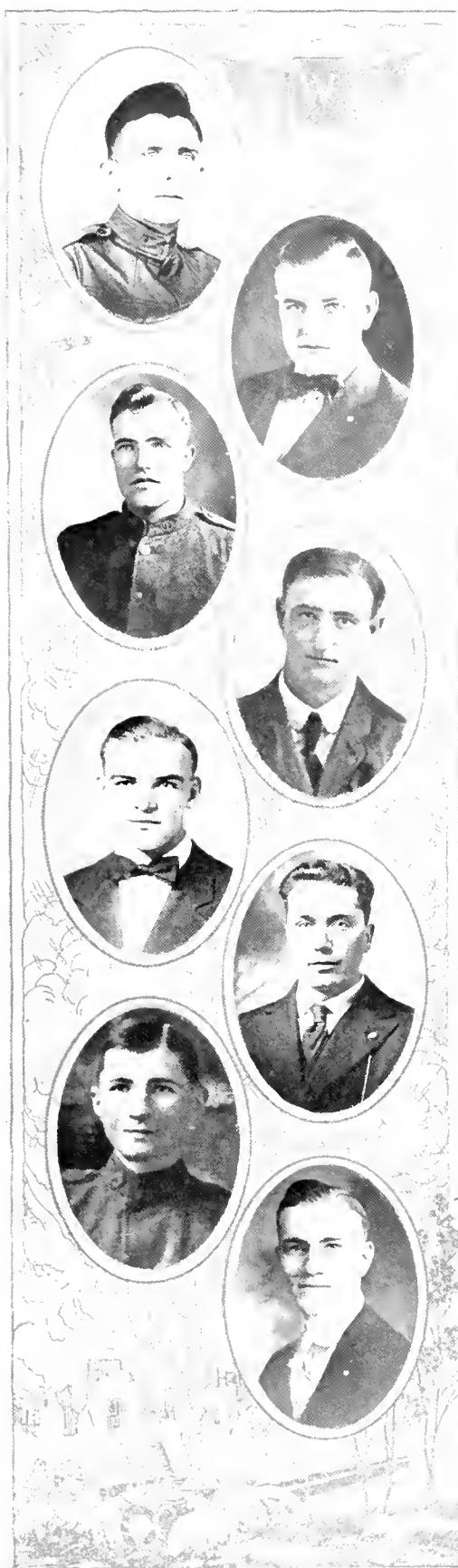
Janesville, Minn.

Corporal Frodl entered the service shortly after the declaration of war, and was among the first half dozen to go from Waseca County. He was once reported as killed in action on July 18th, 1918. He was wounded severely and saw many weeks of hard service. His brother was a member of the Austrian Army.

**Private William C. Fiest**

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service June 26, 1918, and sailed for France in August, with Company A of the 311th Infantry, 86th Division.





### *Private Walter J. Foels*

*Son of Adolph Foels* ————— *New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 1, 1918, and served at Camp Grant, Illinois, with the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops.

### *Private Ernest H. Ferry*

*Son of J. H. Ferry* ————— *Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service September 3, 1918, and served with a Machine Gun Company at Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### *Private Donald J. Frentz*

*Son of Henry M. Frentz* ————— *Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 26, 1918, and served with the U. S. Marines at Paris Island, South Carolina, where he received an Expert Marksman's medal.

### *Private John E. Fratzke*

*Son of Gust A. Fratzke* ————— *Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 10, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Mechanic Bud Frisk*

*Son of Mr. Frisk* ————— *Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 25, 1918. Served as mechanic in the United States Navy at Waukegan, Illinois, and at Camp Grant and Camp Ross, Illinois.

### *Sergeant Bert G. Fratzke*

*Son of Gust A. Fratzke* ————— *Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and served in the Medical Corps at Fort Sheridan, Illinois.

### *Private Otto G. Felske*

*Son of August Felske* ————— *Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France with Company I, 30th Infantry. Private Felske fought at St. Mihiel and at Verdun, and was with the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### *Corporal Dennis F. Glynn*

*Son of John Glynn* ————— *Alton Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas May 23, 1918, with the 13th Company, 20th Engineers.

### *Private William L. Gehring*

*Son of Philip Gehring . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Landed in France with Company D, 33rd Engineers, in May, 1918. He served as a surveyor in France.*

### *Private William H. Gehring*

*Son of Henry Gehring . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France in June, with the 11th Grand Division.*

### *Private Euclid L. Gehring*

*Son of Julius Gehring . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service July 24, 1918, and arrived in France September 28, with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.*

### *Private Earl W. Grant*

*Son of M. G. Grant . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in April, 1918, with the Headquarters Company of the 328th Infantry. He is a veteran of the Argonne Forest fighting.*

### *Private Roy M. Grant*

*Son of M. G. Grant . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in July, 1918, with the Machine Gun Company of the 364th Infantry. Private Grant saw service in the Argonne Woods.*

### *First Lieutenant Bernard J. Gallagher*

*Son of B. M. Gallagher . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Lieutenant Gallagher entered the service August 10, 1917, and was sent to England, where he was given training and afterward sent to the front with a British organization. He took part in the great spring offensive of 1918, and was taken prisoner by the German Army March 28. Lieutenant Gallagher spent eight months in a German prison camp and was Waseca County's only prisoner of war.*

### *Lieutenant Beaufort M. Gordon*

*Son of R. V. Gordon . . . . . Janesville, Minn.  
Entered the service June 1, 1917, and was stationed for a year at Camp Logan, Texas. Lieutenant Gordon was commissioned in artillery at Camp Zachary Taylor, Kentucky.*

### *Private Edicard T. Grunwald*

*Son of August Grunwald . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service June 21, 1917, and arrived in France in July, 1918, with Company E, 28th Infantry. Private Grunwald saw two months' service at the front and made three trips over the top.*





**Private, 1st Class, Oliver W. Guilbert**

*Son of L. I. Guilbert . . . . . Henderson, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 2, 1918, and arrived overseas in July. Served with Field Hospital No. 38 in France.

**Private Gerald D. Guilbert**

*Son of L. I. Guilbert . . . . . Henderson, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 2, 1918. Served as a marine aboard the U. S. S. Pittsburg in South American waters. Private Guilbert wears a Sharpshooters' Medal.

**Corporal Harlie M. Goodrick**

*Son of Joe A. Goodrick . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and served with Company E of the 13th Ammunition Train at Camp Lewis, Washington.

**Lieutenant Frank B. Goodspeed**

*Son of George Goodspeed . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 26, 1918, and was commissioned second lieutenant of Field Artillery at Camp Taylor, Kentucky, in October, and assigned to Battery E, 70th Field Artillery, Camp Knox, Kentucky. Lieut. Goodspeed was a former member of Battery B.

**Private Harold B. Gordon**

*Son of R. A. Gordon . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 10, 1918, in the U. S. Marine Corps. After preliminary training at Paris Island, South Carolina, he was sent to the Navy Yards at Philadelphia for guard duty.

**Corporal Charles P. Gigeay**

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and landed in France September 5, as a member of Company I, 21st Engineers.

**Corporal Everett W. Gottschalk**

*Son of Mrs. Mary Gottschalk . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Corporal Gottschalk arrived in France late in July, 1918, with Battery A of the 130th Field Artillery, 35th Division.

**Private Edwin A. Grunwald**

*Son of William Grunwald . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 4, 1918, and was a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Floyd C. Gottschalk*

*Son of Mrs. Mary Gottschalk . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 7, 1918, and arrived in France late in October with an artillery unit.

### *Private George E. Guenther*

*Son of Fred B. Guenther . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 13, 1918, as a member of the Training Detachment at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis.

### *First Lieutenant Leo G. Guyer*

*Son of Anthony Guyer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 20, 1918, and was stationed at the 2nd Brigade Hotel, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Private Lyle A. Goodrick*

*Son of Joe A. Goodrick . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, 1918, and was stationed with the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private George D. Gilbertson*

*Son of Mrs. G. J. Gilbertson . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, 1918, and served with the Training Detachment at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

### *Corporal Leonard V. Gilday*

*Son of Mrs. Anna Gilday . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and served with an Infantry Regiment at Camp Logan, and at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Corporal Charles P. Gratz*

*Son of John Gratz . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 8, 1918, and arrived overseas July 1, with the 69th Company, Railway Transportation Corps.

### *Private Harry P. Gehring*

*Son of Philip Gehring . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and was a member of the 20th Company, 52nd Engineers, at Camp Forrest, Georgia.





### Sergeant Clarence A. Hanson

Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in July, 1918, with Company C of the 45th Engineers. Served overseas with the 9th Company, Transportation Corps, at St. Nazaire, France.

### Corporal Hobert H. Hanson

Son of Mrs. Hans Hanson . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service May 21, 1917, and left for France in August, 1918. Corporal Hanson saw two months of action at the front.

### Private Jorgen C. Hanson

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service May 26, 1918. Private Hanson arrived in France in September, with Company F of the 34th Engineers.

### Sergeant Herbert E. Hanson

Son of Andrew Hanson . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service June 26, 1918, and arrived in France with a Quartermaster Detachment on September 21, 1918.

### Private Adolph Hanson

Son of Ole G. Hanson . . . . Albert City, Iowa

Entered the service June 28, 1918, arriving overseas September 22, 1918, with Company B, 353rd Infantry. Private Hanson was wounded in the hip and right leg on October 22nd, and was aboard the stranded transport Northern Pacific on his return to America.

### Private Arthur S. Hall

Son of O. L. Hall . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in May, with the 11th Company, 20th Engineers.

### Private Walter E. Harrington

Son of F. L. Harrington . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service in October, 1917, and was a member of the Headquarters Company of the 351st Infantry at Camp Dodge, Iowa.

### Private Albert G. Haugan

Son of Mrs. Theodore Haugan . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service May 1, 1918, and sailed July 6. Private Haugan took part in three of the big American drives during the summer and fall, with Company A, 602nd Engineers.

### *Private Edward G. Halverson*

*Son of Hans Halverson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918. Arrived overseas in July, with Company K, 34th Engineers.*

### *Private Clarence O. Halverson*

*Son of Hans Halverson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Arrived overseas in May, 1918, with Battery C, 30th Field Artillery, and saw several months' hard fighting during the summer and fall campaigns.*

### *Private Percy Hagen*

*Son of F. L. Hagen . . . . . Janesville, Minn.  
Entered the service April 6, 1918, and served at a Motor School at Camp Jackson, South Carolina.*

### *Corporal Orville L. Haugan*

*Son of Martin H. Haugan . . . . . New Richland, Minn.  
Entered the service in May, 1918, and was in France by September, with Company A, 116th Engineers.*

### *Private John J. Hackett*

*Son of Pierce Hackett . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918. Sailed for France August 16, 1918, with Company C, 34th Engineers.*

### *Private John C. Harguth*

*Son of Frank Harguth . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France June 1, with the Headquarters Company of the 32nd Engineers.*

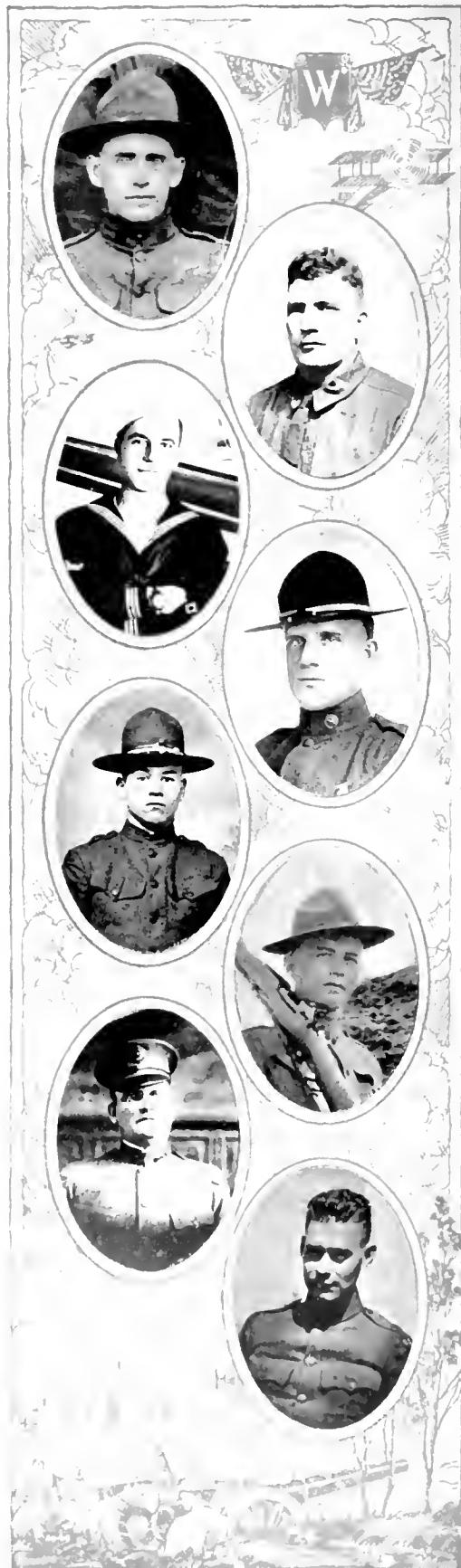
### *Private Melvin P. Hartwick*

*Son of Paul Hartwick . . . . . Janesville, Minn.  
Entered the service April 6, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with a Truck Company.*

### *Private Nick Huber*

*Son of Nick Huber . . . . . Morris, Ind.  
Entered the service February 22, 1918, and arrived overseas in May, with the 18th Company of the 20th Engineers.*





### ***Corporal Clifford C. Hutchings***

*Son of Charles Hutchings, Janesville, Minn., Sleepy Eye, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and served with Company C, 319th Field Signal Battalion, in France.

### ***Sergeant John M. Hobald***

*Son of Frank Hobald, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in August, with Company A, 351st Infantry. Sergeant Hobald went to the front two weeks after his arrival in France, and saw lots of action.

### ***Seaman August B. Hovald***

*Son of Frank Hovald, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 28, 1918, and served in the U. S. Navy.

### ***First Sergeant Seth M. Hellebo***

*Son of L. S. Hellebo, Waseca, Minn., Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 6, 1917, and served with the Machine Gun Company of the 78th Infantry at Camp Custer, Michigan.

### ***Private Robert F. Holmes***

*Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service in July, 1917. A member of 423d Supply Company, and saw several weeks' service in France.

### ***Private Frank P. Holmes***

*Son of Mrs. K. Holmes, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 2, 1918, and arrived in France November 1. He was stationed there with the 7th Anti-Aircraft Section.

### ***Captain Daniel J. Holton***

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 22, 1917, as second lieutenant in the Veterinary Corps. Served at several camps and at Washington, D. C., and was last stationed at Camp Lee, Virginia, in the Auxiliary Remount Depot.

### ***Sergeant Richard Huseby***

*New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service November 24, 1917, and arrived overseas in October, 1918, with Company A, 332nd Battalion, Tank Corps.

**Sergeant Frank H. Hurdelbrunk**

*Son of Frank Hurdelbrunk . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 17, 1918, arriving in France  
in June.

**Private Edward G. Hope**

*Son of Patrick Hope . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 26, 1918, and served as a  
member of Battery F of the 10th Field Artillery at Camp  
Scurry, Texas.

**Private Carl W. Helms**

*Son of Mr. D. Helms . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 30, 1918, and served in France  
with Company E, 359th Infantry.

**Sergeant Sylvester Haggerty**

*Son of Thomas Haggerty . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 3, 1917. Sergeant Haggerty  
arrived in France in September, 1918, with Company  
E of the 135th Infantry.

**Bandsman, 1st Class, Walter H. Helmeke**

*Son of Herman Helmeke . . . . . Chaska, Minn.*  
Entered the United States Navy May 20, 1918, and was  
a member of a Naval Band and Orchestra at Hampton  
Roads, Virginia.

**Private George Holen**

*Hayfield, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and sailed overseas  
in August, with Company M, 319th Infantry. Private  
Holen saw action in the Argonne Woods and was gassed  
during the fighting there.

**Private Daniel J. Hughes**

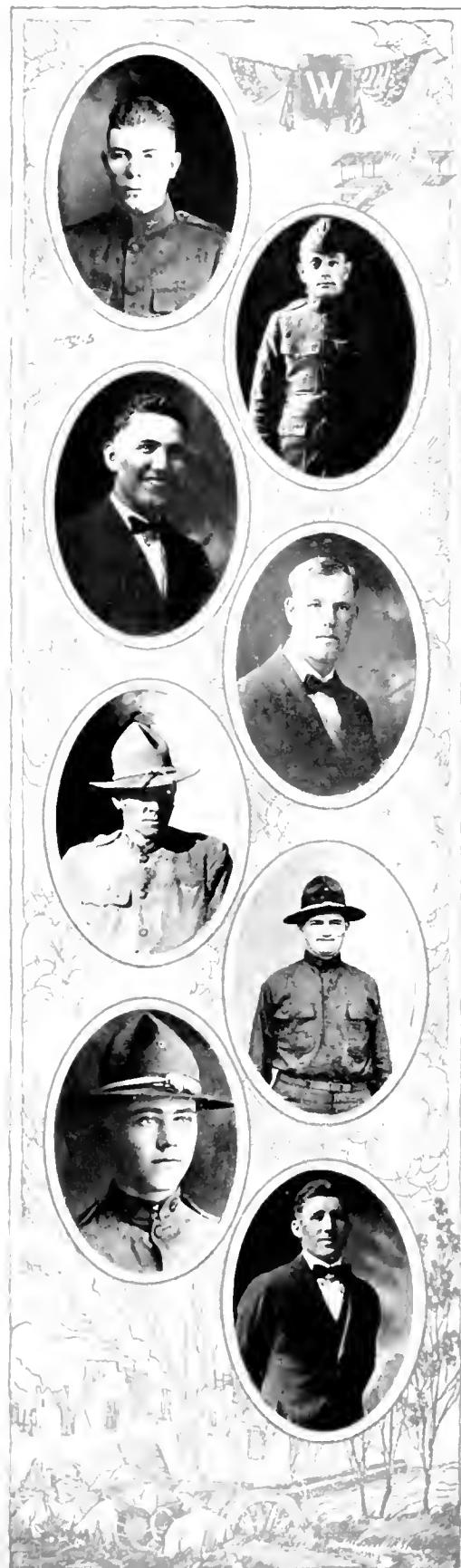
*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived overseas  
October 1. Private Hughes was transferred to the 38th  
Infantry in France, and saw action on the Sedan sector.  
He was also with the Army of Occupation in Germany.

**Corporal Alfred M. Hirscher**

*Son of F. A. Hirscher . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and served at Camp  
Grant, Illinois, and at Camp Logan, Texas, in the Medi-  
cal Corps.





### Sergeant Harold E. Heath

*Son of J. C. Heath, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 2, 1918, and arrived in France November 9, with Battery C, 6th Battalion, Trench Artillery.

### Private Herman F. Hinkie

*Son of Fred Hinkie, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 1, 1918. Served at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, for two months, and was then sent to the Quartermaster School at Camp Johnston, Florida.

### Private Edicard R. Holtz

*Son of Julius Holtz, Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived overseas September 12, with the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### Private John F. Hankensietken

*Son of August Hankensietken, Wilton Township, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with the 331st Ammunition Train.

### Private Henry Hoffman

*Son of Emil H. Hoffman, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 22, 1917, and was a member of Company F, 135th Infantry, which arrived overseas in the fall of 1918.

### Private Henry T. Holtz

*Son of Mrs. Martin Kraling, Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service March 30, 1918. Arrived overseas in May, with Company I, 140th Infantry, and saw several weeks' hard service at the Front.

### Private Harry A. Halverson

*Son of Halvor Halverson, New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 26, 1918, and arrived in France late in September, with Company B, 353rd Infantry.

### Private Elmer F. Heckes

*Son of Herman Heckes, New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 1, 1918, and served as a member of the Infantry Replacement Depot at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private William L. Hiers*

*Son of William Hiers . . . . . Owatonna, Minn.*  
 Entered the service September 5, 1918, and served as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Palmer O. Hagen*

*Son of Mrs. K. O. Hagen . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
 Entered the service September 4, 1918, and attended the Cooks and Bakers' School at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private, 1st Class, Raphael T. Haggerty*

*Son of Thomas Haggerty . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served as a member of Company C, 121th Engineers, at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

### *Private Otto H. J. Hoechst*

*Son of William Hoechst . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*  
 Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served in the 387th Infantry at Camp Cody, New Mexico, and in the Medical Corps at Fort Bayard, New Mexico.

### *Captain H. O. Hagen*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in October, 1918, in the Medical Corps, and was assigned to a base hospital at Camp Meade, Maryland.

### *Private Samuel S. Hawkes*

*Son of Charles M. Hawkes . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service October 11, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Carlton College, Northfield.

### *Private Harvey E. Holtz*

*Son of E. H. Holtz . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service October 10, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Seaman Earl H. Hall*

*Son of O. V. Hull . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service in June, 1918, and was discharged a month later as physically unfit. This picture was taken while he was a sailor, in 1908.





### *Private Hermann Hoffmann*

*Son of Emil H. Hoffmann*      *Basesca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 1, 1918, and served at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Erick Hawkins*

*Basesca, Minn.*

Entered the service in September, 1917, and arrived overseas March 20, 1918, with the 157th Aero Squadron. Private Hawkins trained at Mount Clemens, Michigan, before sailing.

### *Sergeant Olof Huseby*

*Basesca, Minn.*

Entered the army in March, 1914. Sergeant Huseby served in Troop H, 4th Cavalry, in Texas, and spent four years in the Hawaiian Islands also.

### *Instructor Milo A. Hodgkins*

*Ven Richland, Minn.*

*Son of Samuel Hodgkins*      *Waldorf, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 15, 1918. Served as an instructor in the Equipment Section, Telephone Electricians, at the University of Minnesota training unit.

### *Mess Sergeant Frank J. Haunches*

*Son of Jacob Haunches*      *Plymouth, Iowa*  
Entered the service July 15, 1917, and arrived in France December 26, 1917, where he had charge of a company mess.

### *Private Donald C. Ivers*

*Son of Thomas F. Ivers*      *Ven Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service in March, 1918, and arrived overseas in June, with the Canadian Engineers. Served in England as a tractor expert.

### *Corporal George Inott*

*Basesca, Minn.*

Entered the service in August, 1918, and served with Company C, 1st Replacement Battalion, at Camp MacArthur, Waco, Texas.

### *Private William J. Janke*

*Son of John L. Janke*      *Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 22, 1917, in Company A, 139th Infantry. Arrived overseas in April, 1918, saw several months' active service and was wounded October 28, 1918, in the Americans' last big push.

**Private Leslie G. James**

Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Served in France as a member of Company B, 39th Engineers' Regiment.

**Private Harold W. Janke**

Son of John L. Janke . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Enlisted May 16, 1918, in Company K, 33rd Infantry. Served in the Canal Zone, at Camp Gaillard, during the war.

**Lieutenant Arthur A. Johnson**

Son of John A. Johnson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service September 22, 1917. Lieutenant Johnson arrived in France late in 1917, with the 20th Engineers, and saw lots of action in 1918.

**Private Leo T. Johnson**

Son of Severt E. Johnson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service in February, 1918, as a member of Company I, 130th Infantry. Landed in France in May, 1918, and participated in several of the American drives during the summer.

**Bandsman Gilbert G. Johnson**

Son of Mrs. Gilbert E. Johnson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service May 12, and went to Mare Island, California, to train with the Marine Corps. He was a member of the U. S. Marine Band there.

**Private Walter E. Johnson**

Son of Vels Johnson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service March 26, 1918, and arrived overseas with Company L, 39th Infantry in June, 1918. Private Johnson spent several weeks in a hospital in France.

**Private George L. Johnson**

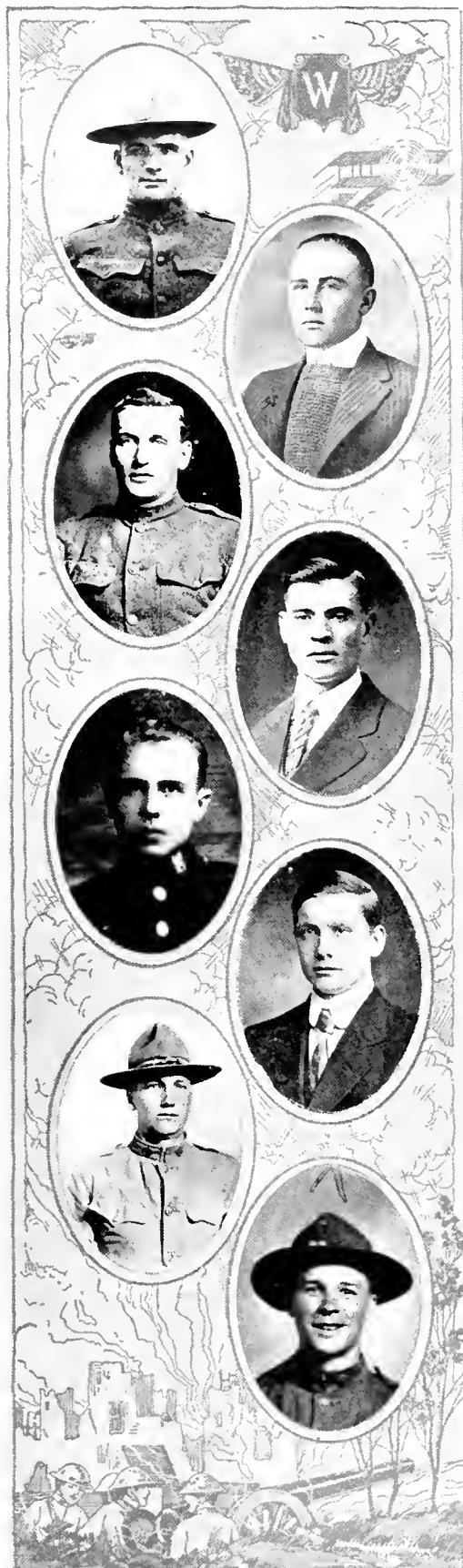
Son of John A. Johnson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

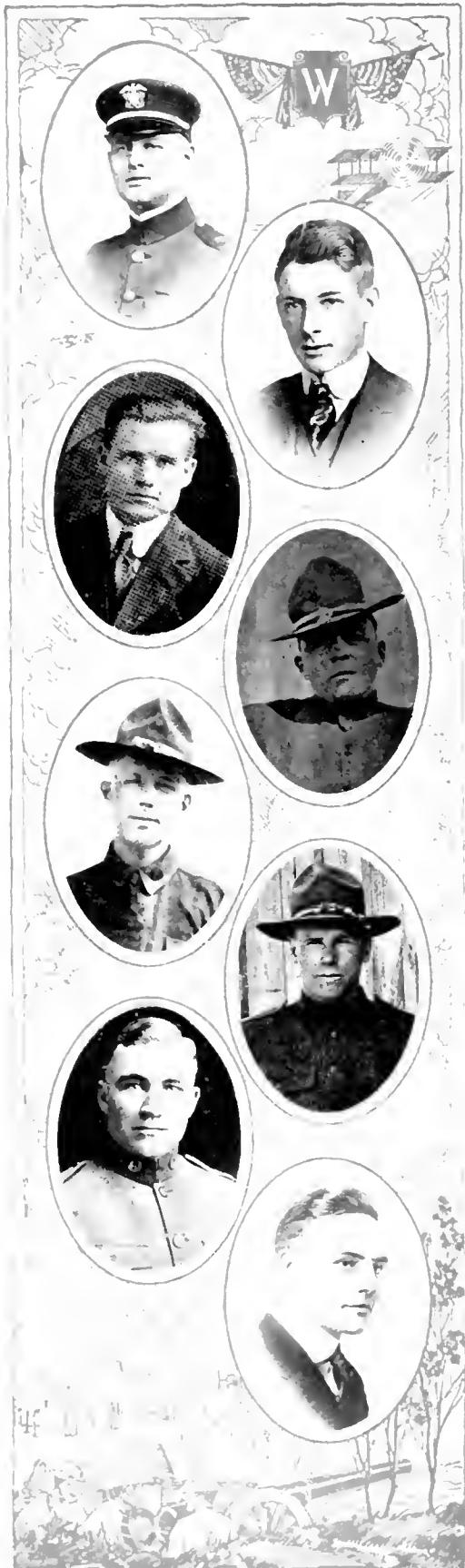
Entered the service May 1, 1918, and sailed in August for overseas duty with the Chemical Warfare Service.

**Private Norbert V. Johnson**

Son of John Johnson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service April 29, 1918, and arrived in France June 27, with the 36th Regiment of Engineers. Private Johnson did railroad work in France.





### *Ensign Archie C. Johnson*

*Son of Mrs. John A. Johnson . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 14, 1918, as student officer in the Naval Air Service. Did active service as balloon pilot and observer at the Naval Air Station, Rockaway Beach, Long Island, New York.

### *Private Walter M. Johnson*

*Son of Chris B. Johnson . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 1, 1918, and was stationed with the Base Hospital, in the Medical Corps, at Camp Lee, Virginia.

### *Private Charles F. Johnson*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in May, 1917, and served at Camp Wadsworth, South Carolina, with Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Private George S. Johnston*

*Son of George W. Johnston . . . St. Marys Township, Minn.*

Entered the service August 5, 1917, arriving overseas in October, 1918. Served in France with Company I of the 114th Infantry.

### *Private Glenn E. Jensen*

*Albert Lea, Minn.*

Left Waseca May 29, 1918, and arrived overseas with his command in September. Served with Camp Hospital No. 37 in France.

### *Private, 1st Class, Hans E. Jorgensen*

*Son of John A. Jorgensen . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France May 1, 1918, with the 20th Company, 45th Engineers.

### *Private Edward H. Jeddelloh*

*Baldort, Minn.*

Entered the service February 21, 1918, and was sent to Camp Dodge, Iowa. From there Private Jeddelloh was transferred to the 5th Battalion, U. S. Guards, and did guard duty at the Rock Island Arsenal.

### *Private Walter B. Juhnke*

*Son of F. E. Juhnke . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 16, 1918. Arrived overseas in September, 1918, with Company K, 13th Regiment of Marines.

### *Private Milton F. Juhnke*

*Son of F. E. Juhnke . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 16, 1918. Member of the 13th Cavalry Band at Fort Clark, Texas, and served as a member of the Mexican border patrol.

### *Private Joseph S. Johnson*

*Son of John E. Johnson . . . Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service September 11, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Grant, Illinois, with an Infantry Replacement Brigade.

### *Private Ruben H. Johnson*

*Son of Alfred C. Johnson . . . . . Otisco, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Harry R. Jensen*

*Son of Hans Jensen . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served with the 8th Casual Company, 1st Provisional Regiment, Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Elmer L. Johnson*

*Son of John E. Johnson . . . Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served at Camp Forrest, Georgia, with Company C, of the 124th Engineers.

### *Private Alvin O. Johns*

*Son of Fred Bengtson . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 21, 1918, and served with the Engineer Corps at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

### *Private August J. Jeddelloh*

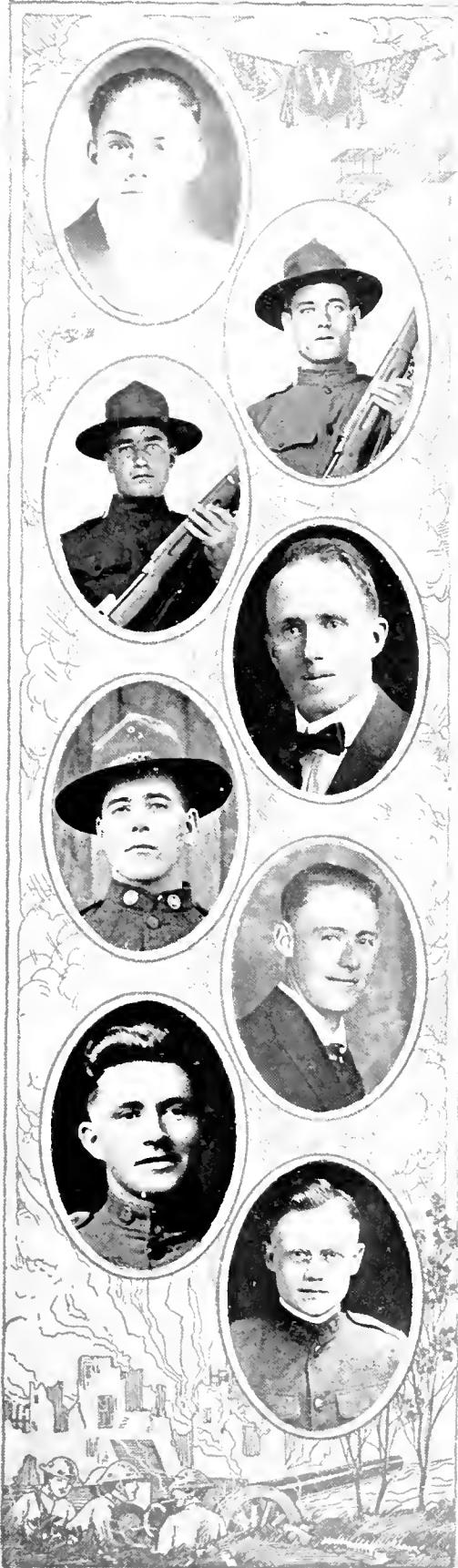
*Son of Fred Jeddelloh . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served as a member of Company M, 388th Infantry, Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private George Johnson*

*Son of Carl B. Johnson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 16, 1918, and served with the 2nd Company, Quartermaster Corps, at Camp Meigs, Washington, D. C.





### *Private Herbert E. Johnson*

*Son of Bank Johnson, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 15, 1918, and was a member of Dental Company No. 1, at Camp Greenleaf, Georgia.

### *Private Marvin L. Johnson*

*Son of C. J. Johnson, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 12, 1918, and trained in the Marine Corps, at a non-commissioned officers' school at Paris Island, South Carolina, where he won an Expert Rifleman's medal.

### *Private Edgar F. Johnson*

*Son of C. J. Johnson, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

### *Private Lester R. Juhnke*

*Son of E. E. Juhnke, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 10, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps, University of Minnesota.

### *Private Gisle B. Johnson*

*Son of John S. Johnson, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in May, 1918, and attended an Electrical School at Mare Island, California.

### *Sergeant Richard Jueltz*

*Son of Herman Jueltz, Evanston, Ill.*

Entered the service May 20, 1918, and served with Company H, 7th Regiment, Engineers, at Camp Humphreys, Virginia.

### *Private Michael H. Johnson*

*Son of Erick Johnson, New Richland, Winn.*

Entered the service May 17, 1918, and was a member of Company M, 75th Infantry, at Camp Lewis, Washington.

### *Private Michael F. Kaiser*

*Son of Martin Kaiser, Freedom Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and sailed with Company I, 130th Infantry. Private Kaiser was wounded twice on October 9th, in the shoulder and in the right arm, with machine gun fire.

### **Private Walter B. Kaiser**

*Son of Martin Kaiser . . . . . Freedom Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in April, with Battery E, 304th Field Artillery. Private Kaiser saw lots of action before November 11. At the time of publication he had not been heard from for several months, and was believed to have been a casualty.

### **Private Sebastian L. Kahnke**

*Son of George S. Kahnke . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in May, with Company C, 119th Infantry. Private Kahnke saw active service on the Flanders front, and at Kemmel Hill.

### **Radio Operator, 2nd Class, Dean D. D. Kanne**

*Son of R. H. Kanne . . . . . Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service February 26, 1918. Served in Cuban waters on the U. S. S. Rainbow.

### **Private Adolph Kugath**

*Son of F. L. Kugath . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 24, 1918, and arrived in France on October 30th, with Company B, 1st Battalion, 118th Engineers.

### **Mechanic Herman Krienke**

*Son of August G. Krienke . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and served overseas with Company A, 339th Machine Gun Battalion.

### **Private Oscar F. Ketchmann**

*Milwaukee, Wis.*

Entered the service in September, 1917, and served a year at Camp Cody, New Mexico. Arrived overseas in June, 1918, as a member of the Supply Company, 123rd Field Artillery.

### **Private Emil O. M. Kukuk**

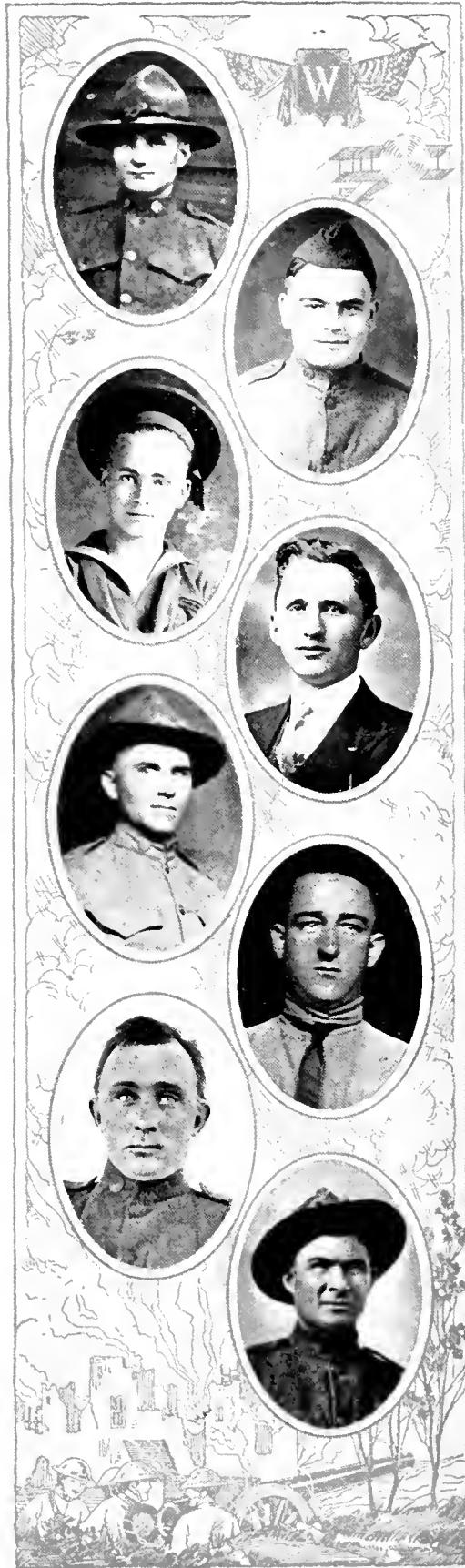
*Son of Edward Kukuk . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in July, 1918, with Company G of the 53rd Infantry.

### **Private Rhinold E. Krienke**

*Son of August G. Krienke . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in July, 1918, with Company M, 30th Infantry, and saw several weeks' action at the front.





### *Private Carl L. Knutson*

*Son of G. E. Knutson —————— Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Arrived in France in June, and served overseas with Company C of the 105th Engineers.

### *Private William H. Ketchum*

*Son of Charles F. Ketchum —————— Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France in May, with Company F, 130th Infantry. Private Ketchum saw active service with the English and French armies at the Argonne Woods.

### *Private Arthur L. Ketchum*

*Son of Charles F. Ketchum —————— Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 8, 1918. Private Ketchum arrived in France in September and served in the Tank Corps.

### *Private William J. Kelm*

*Son of Mrs. Mathilda Janke —————— Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France July 3, 1918, with Battery F of the 312nd Field Artillery.

### *Private August F. Krienke*

*Son of August G. Krienke —————— Janestville, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in May, 1918, with Company C of the 13th Engineers.

### *Private Clarence Klingbeil*

*Son of Frank Klingbeil —————— Slayton, Minn.*  
Entered the service November 13, 1917, and arrived in France in April, 1918, with Company A, 7th Engineers. Private Klingbeil served in the Argonne Woods, at the Meuse, at St. Mihiel, and at Frappel.

### *Private William F. Kopischke*

*Son of Ferdinand Kopischke —————— Janestville, Minn.*  
Entered the Air Service December 12, 1917, and arrived overseas in March, 1918, with the 10th Company, 2nd Air Service Mechanics' Regiment.

### *Private Clarence L. King*

*Son of Fred King —————— Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service December 12, 1917, and arrived in France in June, 1918, with an Ordnance Detachment Company.

### *Private Arnold H. Kroeger*

*Son of Hans Kroeger . . . . Larina, Mont.*

Entered the service February 22, 1918, and arrived in France May 6, with Company E, 139th Infantry. Private Kroeger spent four months at the front and was shell shocked on the Metz front.

### *Private Arthur L. Kotz*

*Son of Mrs. R. G. Kotz . . . . Smiths Hill, Minn.*

Entered the service July 27, 1917. Was a member of Battery B, of Waseca, and sailed for France with the 15th Company, 20th Engineers, in May, 1918. Saw several weeks' active service.

### *Sergeant Joseph W. Kreuzer*

*Son of John Kreuzer . . . . Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service March 27, 1918, and served with Company A, Ordnance Detachment, at Sandy Hook, New Jersey.

### *Private Albinus A. Kreuzer*

*Son of Mrs. W. E. Kreuzer . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 20, 1918, and arrived in France June 17, where he was stationed with Company A of the 39th Engineers.

### *Lieutenant Roland J. Klessig*

*Son of Louis Klessig . . . . Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 3, 1917, and served with the 3rd Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot at Fort Adams, Newport, Rhode Island. Lieutenant Klessig won a markman's medal at Fort Adams.

### *Private John M. Klohe*

*Son of Otto Klohe . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 1, 1918, and arrived overseas late in July, 1918, with Company K, 3rd Battalion, U. S. Marine Corps. Private Klohe saw lots of action with the Marines.

### *Private Adolph Kantack*

*Son of Mrs. Frank Kantack . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

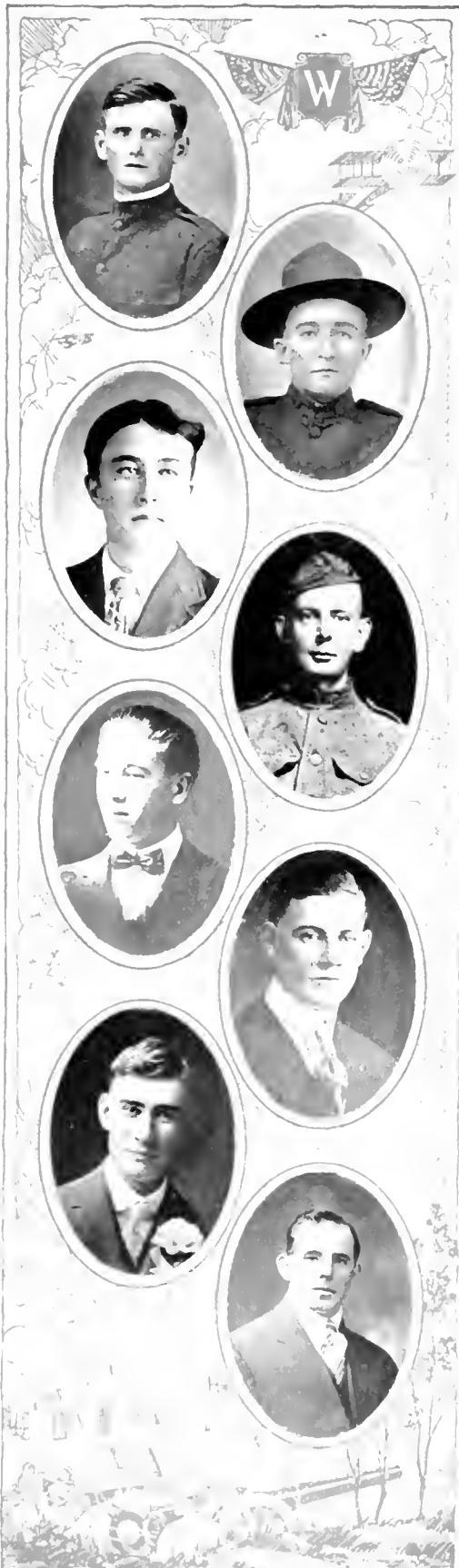
Entered the service April 27, 1918, and landed in France July 23, with Battery B, 343rd Field Artillery.

### *Cook Gustav Koerbitz*

*Son of Ernest Koerbitz . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 29, 1918, and arrived overseas September 5, 1918. Served at Bordeaux, France, for four months, with Battery E, 338th Field Artillery.





#### *Private Lawrence Kaer*

*Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in May, 1918, and sailed for France in July, with Company E, 160th Infantry. Private Kaer was severely wounded in the breast and leg at Verdun on October 4th, 1918.

#### *Private, 1st Class, Fred Krassin*

*Son of John T. Krassin, Ven Richland, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 15, 1918, and served with the Supply Company of the 29th Field Artillery at Camp Funston, Kansas.

#### *Private B. H. Krassin*

*Son of Gottheb Krassin, Ven Richland, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 24, 1918, and arrived in England November 21, 1918. Served at Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana, and Camp Upton, New York.

#### *Private Howard S. Kingsley*

*Son of F. T. Kingsley, Ven Richland, Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 23, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with the 309th Infantry Band, Headquarters Company.

#### *Private Olean E. Kofstad*

*Son of John Kofstad, Ven Richland, Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Arrived in France in September, with the 311th Trench Mortar Battery.

#### *Corporal Frank A. Keeley*

*Son of M. W. Keeley, Ven Richland, Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 26, 1918, and was stationed with an Ordnance Depot Company at Camp Stuart, Newport News, Virginia.

#### *Private Roy E. Klampa*

*Son of Frank Klampa, Ven Richland, Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service July 26, 1918, and sailed in September, with Company C of the 55th Pioneer Infantry. Private Klampa spent much of his time in France in a hospital.

#### *Private Clarence W. Koechel*

*Son of August Koechel, Ven Richland, Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and served with Company E, 3rd Pioneer Infantry, in France, arriving overseas in August.

### *Cook Albert H. Krueger*

*Son of Mrs. Albert Krueger . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service August 26, 1918, and served with the 8th Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private LeRoy F. Krassin*

*Son of J. F. Krassin . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served in the Quartermaster Corps at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Clarence W. Korman*

*Son of Mrs. Minnie Korman . . . . . Wabasso, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served with the Infantry Replacement and Training Troops at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Edward F. Kroll*

*Son of Emil Kroll . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 19, 1918, and was stationed with the 3rd Training Detachment at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, Minn.

### *Private Charles F. Kuehn*

*Son of August Kuehn . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and was a member of the 12th Recruit Company, Camp Forrest, Georgia.

### *Private Reuben R. Kanne*

*Son of F. G. Kanne . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served with the 322nd Infantry, Train Field Hospital 385.

### *Private Harry F. Krause*

*Son of Paul Krause . . . . . Wilton Township, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served as a member of Company K, 387th Infantry, at Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private Eldor A. Kelm*

*Son of Matilda Kelm . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and was sent to Camp Cody, Deming, New Mexico, where he was discharged a month later.





### *Private Raymond Kreuzer*

*Son of John Kreuzer, Avoca, Minn., New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 11, 1918, as a member of the Training Detachment, Signal Corps, at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private John L. Killion*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served with the Engineers Corps during the greater share of his enlistment.

### *Private Frank J. Keeley*

*Son of Al. B. Keeley, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 23, 1918, and arrived overseas in April, with the Headquarters Company of the 132nd Infantry. Private Keeley spent several months in the trenches.

### *Private Oliver M. Keene*

*Son of O. L. Keene, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Private Keene was given a discharge for physical disability at Camp Dodge, Iowa, in March, 1918.

### *Mechanic Robert F. Kelleher*

*Son of John E. Kelleher, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 15, 1918. Arrived in France October 8, 1918, with the Headquarters Company, 125th Field Artillery.

### *Private Ernest Krause*

*Son of Mrs. Adelia Krause, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 5, 1918, and was a member of Company B, 4th Battalion, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp McArthur, Texas.

### *Sergeant George C. Koehel*

*Son of Mrs. H. F. Koehel, Waseca, Minn., Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 22, 1918, and was stationed with a Remount Depot, in the Quartermaster Corps, at Camp Dodge, Iowa.

### *Private George A. Krippner*

*Son of Adolph Krippner, Claremont, Minn., Claremont, Minn.*  
Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served with the 12th Provisional Company, Camp Forrest, Georgia, in the Engineers Corps.

### *Private Edward B. Ketzeback*

*Son of John F. Ketzeback . . . . . Janesville, Minn.  
Entered the service July 23, 1918, and served with  
Company F, 4th Pioneer Infantry, at Camp Wadsworth,  
South Carolina.*

### *Wagoner Walter A. Kelm*

*Son of Mrs. Matilda Janke . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service September 20, 1917, and arrived over-  
seas September 29, 1918, with Company C of the 120th  
Infantry.*

### *Private Alfred M. Larson*

*Son of Hans Larson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived over-  
seas in June, 1918, with Company B, 316th Supply  
Train.*

### *Private Lemick A. Larson*

*Son of Charley L. Larson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and landed in  
France with Company B of the 32nd Engineers.*

### *Private Raymond R. Larson*

*Son of Charley L. Larson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 26, 1918, and arrived overseas  
with Company F of the 34th Engineers.*

### *Private Edward Larson*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas  
in August, with Company B, 34th Engineers, where he  
was on duty as a checker.

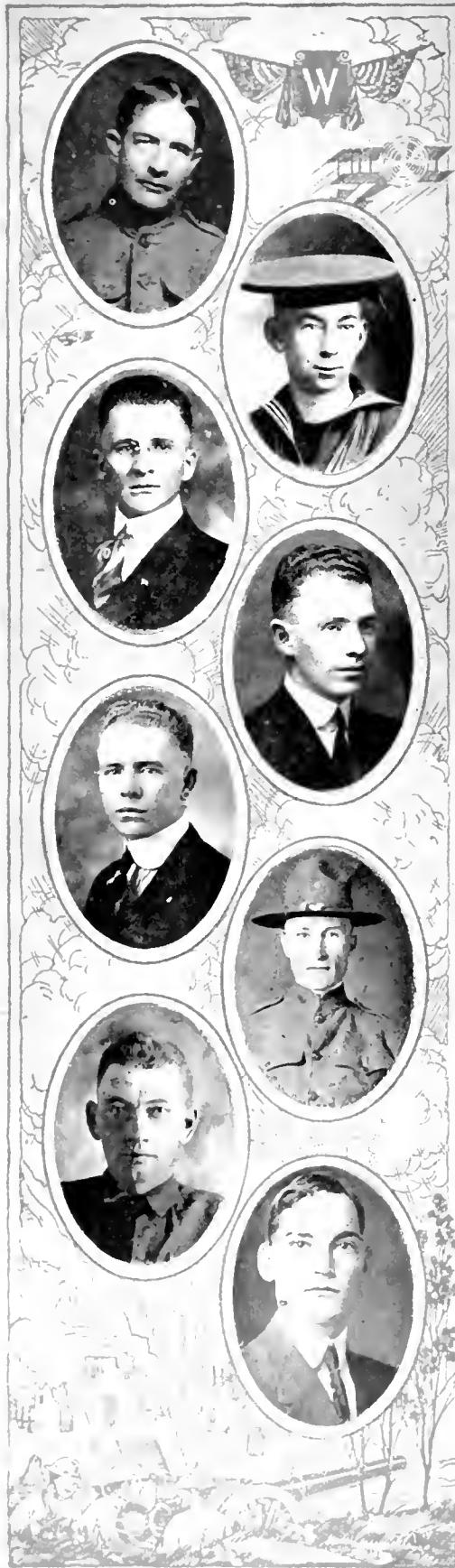
### *Private Walter W. Laudert*

*Son of Fred Laudert . . . . . New Richland, Minn.  
Entered the service September 21, 1917, and was a mem-  
ber of a fire company at Camp Dodge, Iowa.*

### *Sergeant Edward A. Laudert*

*Son of Mrs. Bertha Laudert . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and landed in France  
in July, as a member of Company D, 34th Engineers.*





### *Private Frank A. Lamb*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and was last stationed at Camp Cody, Deming, New Mexico, with the 109th Field Signal Battalion.

### *Gunner Ralph A. Landgraf*

*Son of Albert Landgraf - Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in the United States Navy August 9, 1917, and served as a member of Company 21, Cape May, New Jersey.

### *Sergeant Percy E. Long*

*Son of C. C. Long - Smiths Mill, Minn.*

Entered the service August 13, 1917, and arrived overseas on Christmas Day, 1917, with the 637th Aero Supply Squadron, Air Service.

### *Master Signal Electrician George H. Long*

*Son of C. C. Long - Smiths Mill, Minn.*

Entered the service August 27, 1917, and arrived in France January 1, 1918, with the 1102nd Replacement Squadron, Air Service.

### *Private Glenn D. Long*

*Son of C. C. Long - Smiths Mill, Minn.*

Entered the service April 21, 1917, and was stationed at Port Looma, California, with the U. S. Marine Corps.

### *Sergeant Herman J. Losmann*

*Son of Simon Losmann - Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 21, 1917, and served in the Quartermaster Corps at Camp Cody, Deming, New Mexico.

### *Private Otto Leuth*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and served in France with Company I of the 131st Infantry. Private Leuth was wounded in the hip in September, 1918.

### *Private Raymond J. Lindell*

*Son of Peter G. Lindell - Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Arrived overseas in June, with the 25th Regiment, Transportation Corps.

**Private William Loney**

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service July 5, 1916, and served in France during the war, with the 50th Regiment, Coast Artillery Corps.

**Private Lorian E. Leighton**

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service February 22, 1918, and arrived overseas in April, with Company C, 131st Infantry. Private Leighton was wounded on the Fourth of July, 1918, at the Somme front.

**Private William D. Lerer**

Son of Mrs. Louisa Leuer . . . . . Waldorf, Minn.

Entered the service June 20, 1918, and went to France in September, with the 312nd Machine Gun Company.

**Sergeant John G. Lockway**

Son of John G. Lockway . . . . . Springfield, Minn.

Entered the service July 22, 1918, and arrived in France September 30, with the 330th Infantry.

**Corporal James J. Lynch**

Son of James Lynch . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service June 2, 1917, and served in China, in the telephone service, with the United States Marines.

**Private Yep Lun**

Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and served as a member of the 22nd Company, 161st Depot Brigade, Camp Grant, Illinois.

**Captain James F. Lynn**

Waseca, Minn.

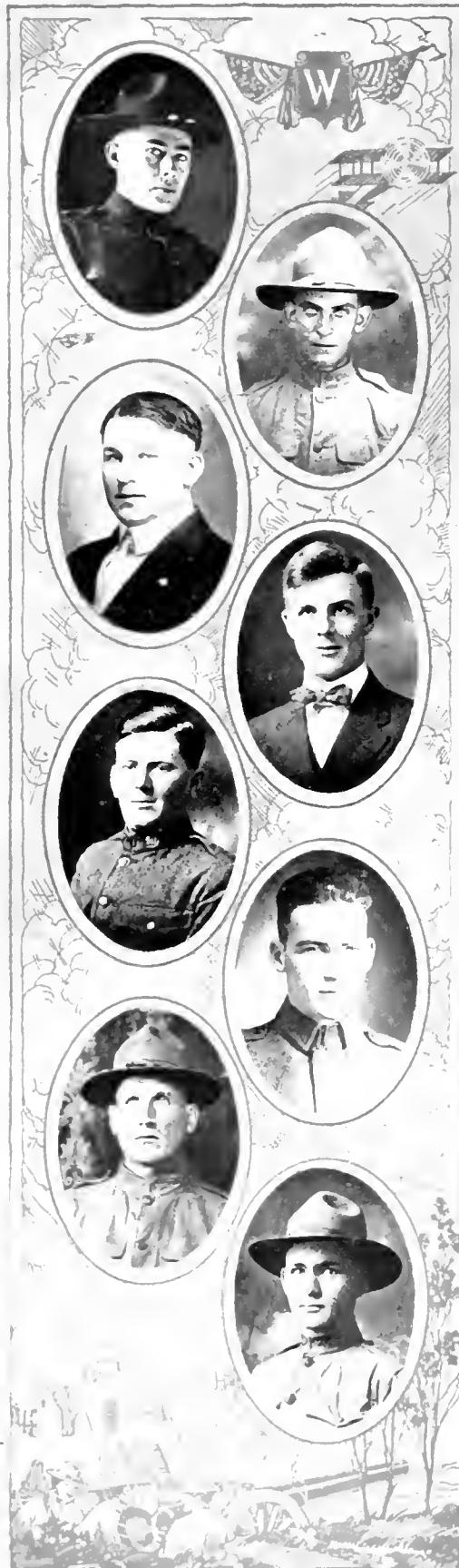
Was commissioned captain in the Medical Corps and entered the service July 15, 1918. Captain Lynn served in France with Base Hospital No. 107, of which he was Chief of Medical Service.

**Private Ernest J. Lynn**

Son of Julius F. Lynn . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service July 27, 1918. Private Lynn arrived overseas with the 6th Regiment of Marines on the day the armistice was signed, November 11. He was awarded a sharpshooter's medal before sailing.





### ***Corporal Lester C. Lyons***

*Son of E. J. Lyons — — — — — , Delta, Kansas.*

Entered the service August 6, 1918, and was a member of Company A, 1st Battalion, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp MacArthur, Texas.

### ***Corporal John F. Lueck***

*Son of Dan Lueck — — — — — , Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service July 8, 1918, and served at Camp MacArthur, Texas, with Company 348, Motor Transport Service.

### ***Private Walter H. Lange***

*Son of Emil Lange, Sr. — — — — — , Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service August 14, 1918, and was stationed with an Ordnance Depot at Penniman, Virginia.

### ***Corporal Leonard D. Larson***

*Son of David Larson — — — — — , Otisco, Minn.*

Entered the service August 26, 1918. Served at a Machine Gun Training School at Camp Hancock, Georgia, as a member of Company L, 2nd Group.

### ***Private, 1st Class, Andrew J. Larson***

*Ven Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Forrest, Georgia, with Company A of the 12th Engineers.

### ***Sergeant Francis A. Larkin***

*Son of Joseph D. Larkin — — — — — , Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 12, 1918, and was stationed with the Students' Army Training Corps unit at the University of Minnesota.

### ***Wagoner Fred Lechner***

*Son of Mrs. William Lechner — — — — — , Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 25, 1918, and landed in France in September, with Company G of the 311th Ammunition Train.

### ***Private John H. Lane***

*Son of M. D. Lane — — — — — , Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1917. Arrived overseas in June, 1918, with Company H, 136th Infantry. Private Lane saw the fighting at Verdun and Chateau Thieury, and was gassed on October 28th.

### *Gunner Frank E. Lane*

*Son of H. D. Lane . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in the United States Navy in May, 1917, and served aboard the U. S. S. Wyoming. Gunner Lane made one trip over on transport duty.

### *Candidate Otto W. Lang*

*Son of T. Lang . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service August 12, 1918, and served at Camp Steever, Wisconsin, as a candidate for commission.

### *Private Joseph F. Lukesh*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in the spring of 1917, and was sent to Camp Cody, New Mexico, with the Machine Gun Company of the 136th Infantry. Private Lukesh arrived in England, on his way to France, just after the armistice was signed.

### *Sergeant Major Jens Landy*

*Adopted Son of William A. Nelson . . . Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*

Entered the service October 7, 1918, and served as a battalion sergeant major at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Oscar S. Martinson*

*Son of Anton Martinson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in September, 1917, and served as a member of Fire Company No. 2, Camp Dodge, Iowa.

### *Lieutenant Clarence O. Martinson*

*Son of Anton Martinson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

He attended the Infantry Officers' Training Camp at Camp Pike, Arkansas, and was commissioned a second lieutenant of infantry.

### *Corporal Laurence R. Martinson*

*Son of Anton Martinson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 21, 1917, and arrived in France in August, 1918, with Company E, 34th Infantry. Corporal Martinson saw lots of action before November 11.

### *Private LeRoy M. Martinson*

*Son of Anton Martinson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 21, 1918, and was stationed at a Truck Drivers' School at Camp Eustis.





### *Private Edicard Martinson*

*Son of Mrs. O. C. Martinson . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in October, 1918, with Company H of the 111st Infantry. Private Martinson was on the way to the front when the war ended.

### *Lieutenant Palmer Martinson*

*Son of Mrs. O. C. Martinson . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 19, 1917, and was commissioned at Camp Dodge, Iowa, in September, 1918. Lieut. Martinson was assigned to Company E, 88th Infantry, Camp Dodge.

### *Private Adolph Martinson*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in April, 1918, and arrived overseas in June, with the 363rd Ambulance Company. Private Martinson drove an ambulance at the front for several weeks.

### *Private Clarence J. Madden*

*Son of Joseph Madden . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 23, 1918, at Minneapolis. Served as a member of the 239th Aero Squadron, at Kelly Field, Texas.

### *Sergeant Ray J. Madden*

*Son of John F. F. Madden . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Enlisted in Company I, 136th Infantry at Owatonna, Minn., July, 1917, and served with Supply Company, 39th Infantry, in France.

### *Cook Thomas F. Madden*

*Son of J. J. Madden . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 15, 1918, and was a member of Company F, 3rd Engineers, at Camp Humphreys, Virginia.

### *Chief Radio Instructor George P. Madden*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the 2nd Minnesota Field Artillery July 6, 1917, and was commissioned captain of Battery B, July 21. Entered the Naval Reserve May 8, 1918, and was stationed at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, in charge of radio instruction.

### *Private, 1st Class, Milton H. Maher*

*Son of Adolph Maher . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in September, with Company K, 351st Infantry.

### *Sergeant Wesley B. Mahler*

*Son of Mrs. Fred W. Mahler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 6, 1918, and was stationed with Battery D, 2nd Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Private Otto Masourick*

*Son of Anton Masourick . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 23, 1918. Arrived in France in July, 1918, and served with an Engineer Regiment overseas.

### *Corporal William A. Masourick*

*Son of Anton Masourick . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and was a member of Company F, 4th Pioneer Infantry, at Camp Wadsworth, South Carolina.

### *Private William K. Mackey*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in April, 1917, shortly after war was declared, and went overseas with the First Division, as a member of the Machine Gun Company of the 18th Infantry. Private Mackey saw lots of active service, being among the first to arrive in France.

### *Private Thomas Maher*

*Son of Patrick Maher . . . . . Des Moines, Iowa*

Entered the service December 12, 1917. Arrived overseas in May, 1918, and was stationed with an Ordnance Depot in France.

### *Bandsman Everett F. Manthey*

*Son of Ferdinand Manthey . . . . . Jonesville, Minn.*

Enlisted in June, 1917, and saw several months' active service in France as a stretcher bearer and member of the 129th Infantry Band. Served with the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### *Private William C. Manthey*

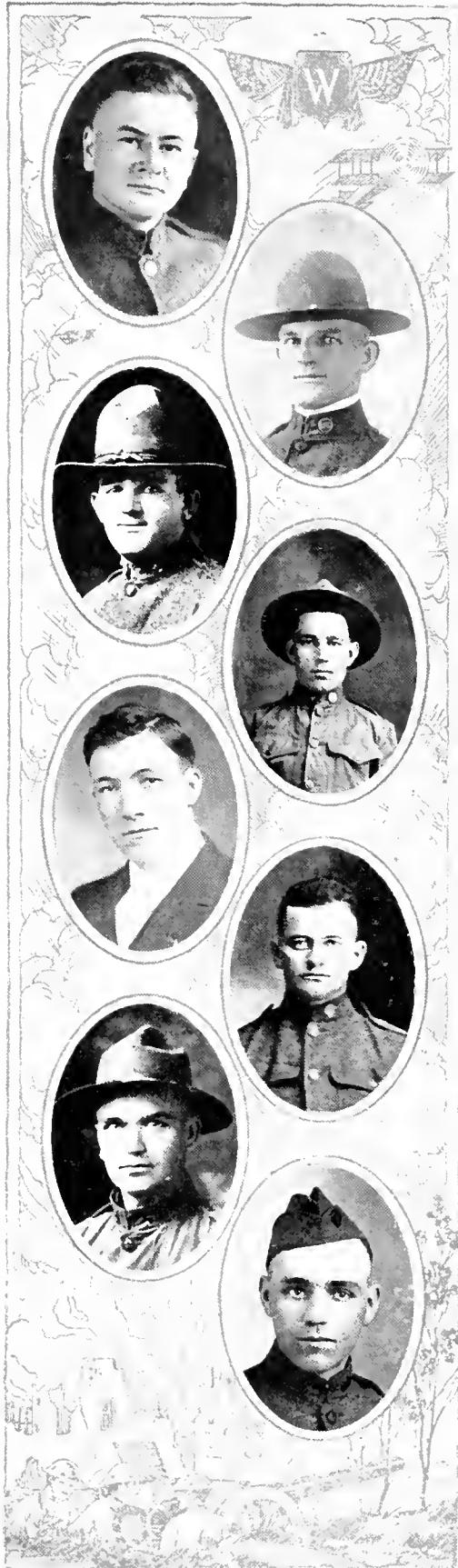
*Son of John C. Manthey . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

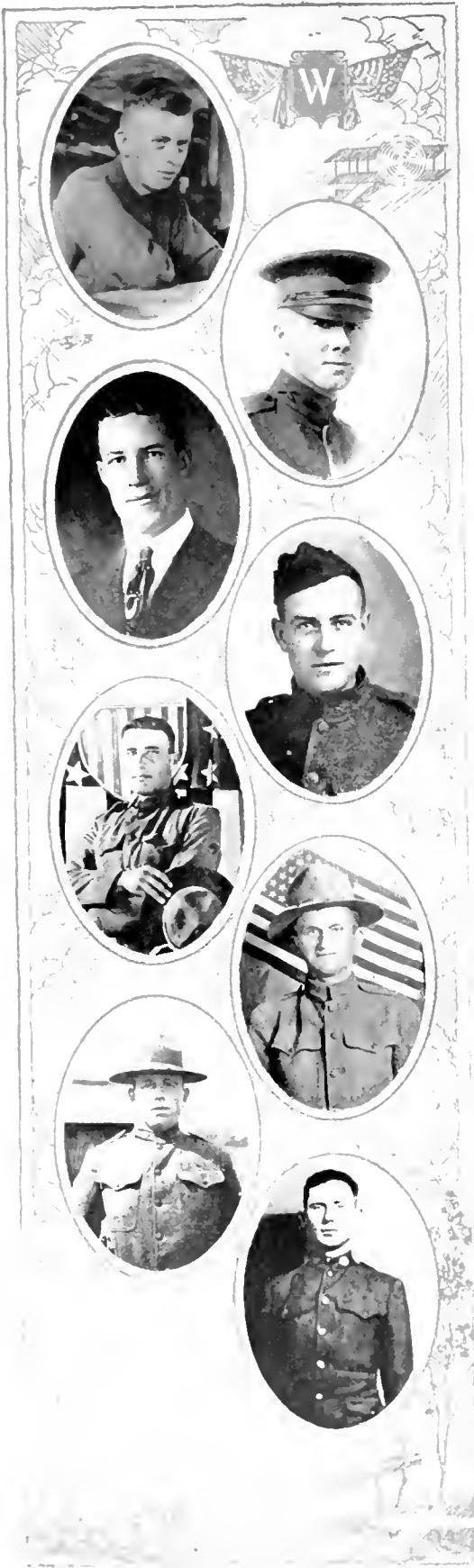
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in September. Private Manthey was with the 7th Division in the Army of Occupation.

### *Private Ross G. Marple*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 2, 1918, and arrived in France in July. Private Marple took part in lots of fighting, including the famous battle in the Argonne Forest.





### *Private Earl C. Martin*

*Son of Zack Martin . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and was on duty with the Camp Headquarters Staff at Camp Lewis, Washington. On November 29th he was transferred to Vancouver Barracks, Washington.

### *Lieutenant James L. Markham*

*Son of J. L. Markham . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service December 12, 1917. Lieutenant Markham was commissioned in artillery at Camp Taylor, Kentucky.

### *Sergeant Ambrose M. Madigan*

*Son of Mrs. M. E. Madigan . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France August 25, with a Machine Gun Battalion of the 86th Division. Sgt. Madigan had three weeks' fighting, and was wounded late in October.

### *Private Erick H. Mann*

*Son of Michael Mann . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Private Mann arrived in France in September, with a Machine Gun Company of the 30th Infantry.

### *Private John Marohn*

*Son of Charles Marohn . . . . . Maple Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and landed in France in August, with Company B of the 56th Infantry.

### *Private Theodore A. Mittelsteadt*

*Son of William Mittelsteadt . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917. Arrived overseas in July, 1918, with Company M, 30th Infantry. Private Mittelsteadt went over the top four times, and saw service at Chateau Thierry and other famous sectors.

### *Private Henry Mellem*

*Son of Robert R. Mellem . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and landed overseas in June, with Company B, 39th Regiment, Transportation Corps. Private Mellem did railroad work in France.

### *Private, 1st Class, Thomas M. Morrissey*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Landed in France May 16, 1918, with Company F, 139th Infantry. Wounded in left leg on September 27th, 1918. Private Morrissey spent 15 days in the trenches.

**Private, 1st Class, Frederick H. Miller**

Son of Mrs. W. U. Miller . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service in May, 1917. Arrived in France in  
February, 1918, with the 129th Infantry.

**Private William U. Miller, Jr.**

Son of Mrs. W. U. Miller . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service in May, 1917, and sailed for France  
in August, 1918, with Company M of the 34th Engineers.

**Seaman August C. Moen**

Son of Mrs. Anna M. Moen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service in May, 1918, and served at the U.  
S. Naval Training Station at Newport, Rhode Island.

**Sergeant Gerhardt Moen**

Son of G. Moen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service October 15, 1917, and arrived in  
France September 3, 1918. Sergeant Moen served over-  
seas with Bakery Company No. 331.

**Private Frank Morten**

Son of Fred Morten . . . . . Alma City, Minn.  
Entered the service in September, 1917, and arrived in  
France in August, 1918, as a member of Company H,  
135th Infantry.

**Private James J. Mulcahey**

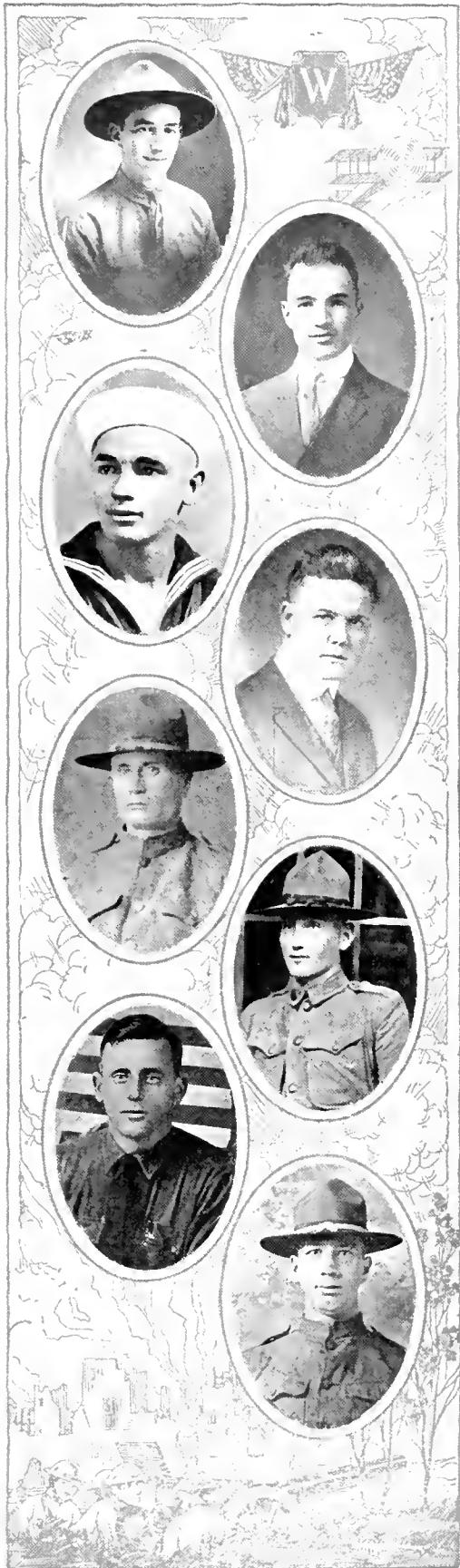
Son of John C. Mulcahey . . . . . Janesville, Minn.  
Entered the service December 3, 1917, and served in  
France with an Ammunition Train of the Coast Ar-  
tillery Corps.

**Private Hans M. Myrvold**

Son of Ole Myrvold . . . . . Norway  
Entered the service July 26, 1917, and arrived in France  
in June, 1918, with the 123rd Field Artillery.

**Corporal Lewis F. Mellinger**

Son of L. A. Mellinger . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service April 7, 1918, and arrived in France  
July 11. Served overseas with Company E, 1st Corps  
Artillery.





### *Private Earl A. Mycue*

*Son of Allen Mycue . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service February 24, 1918, and arrived in France two months later, with Company L, 139th Infantry. Private Mycue was wounded in the arm September 29th in the battle of the Argonne Forest.

### *Private Henry R. Mycue*

*Son of Allen Mycue . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, at Camp Grant, Illinois. Sailed for overseas service in September. Served at Liverpool, England, in Machine Gun Company, 312nd Infantry.

### *Private Earl W. Mullen*

*Son of William Mullen . . . . . Des Moines, Iowa*

Entered the service in May, 1918, and arrived overseas in June, with Company E, 160th Infantry. Private Mullen saw active service at the front during the last weeks of the war.

### *Corporal Mark C. Mulcahey*

*Son of Con Mulcahey . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service February 24, 1918, and served with the Supply Company of the 118th Infantry.

### *Private Nicholas T. Munch*

*Waldorf, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Was a member of Company L, 312th Infantry, and was wounded in the right hand on October 30th, after several weeks' hard fighting in the few weeks preceding the end of hostilities.

### *Private Charles W. Minges*

*Son of Joseph Minges . . . . . Otisco Township, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23rd, 1918, and served as a member of Company F of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Baker Dexter Morton*

*Son of Fred Morton . . . . . Alma City, Minn.*

Entered the service September 21, 1917, and served as a baker with a Machine Gun Training Company at Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### *Private Arthur J. Mittelsteadt*

*Son of William Mittelsteadt . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 22, 1918, and was stationed at the Medical Officers' Training Camp at Fort Riley, Kansas.

### **Private Martin E. Mittelsteadt**

*Son of Adolph Mittelsteadt . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.

### **Corporal Henry S. Mulcahey**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and was sent to Camp Grant, Illinois. Was later transferred to a Machine Gun Training Camp at Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### **Private John A. Morgan**

*Son of J. C. Morgan . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 12, 1918, and served with the 1st Company, 161st Depot Brigade, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### **Private Arthur L. Manthey**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 19, 1918, and attended Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps.

### **Private Bernard G. Mittelsteadt**

*Son of William Mittelsteadt . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 19, 1918, and was with the 12th Provisional Reconstruction Company, Engineer Corps, at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

### **Private Raymond G. Moonan**

*Son of John Moonan . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 7, 1918, and was a candidate for commission at the Infantry Central Officers' Training School, Camp Pike, Arkansas.

### **Private Raphael J. Maguire**

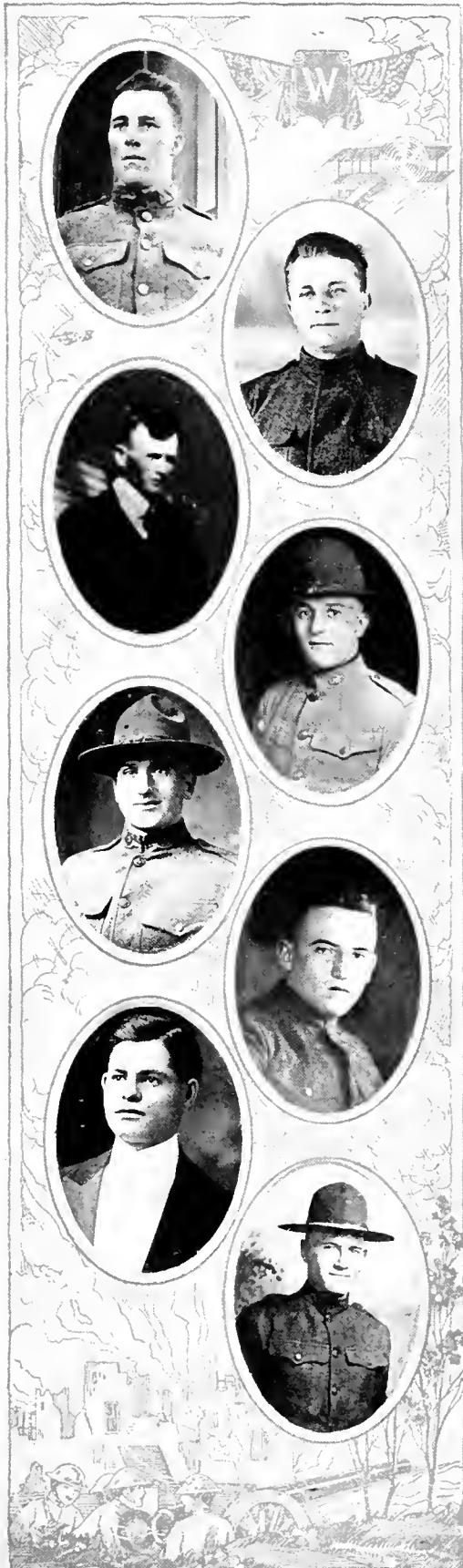
*Son of Martin Maguire . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

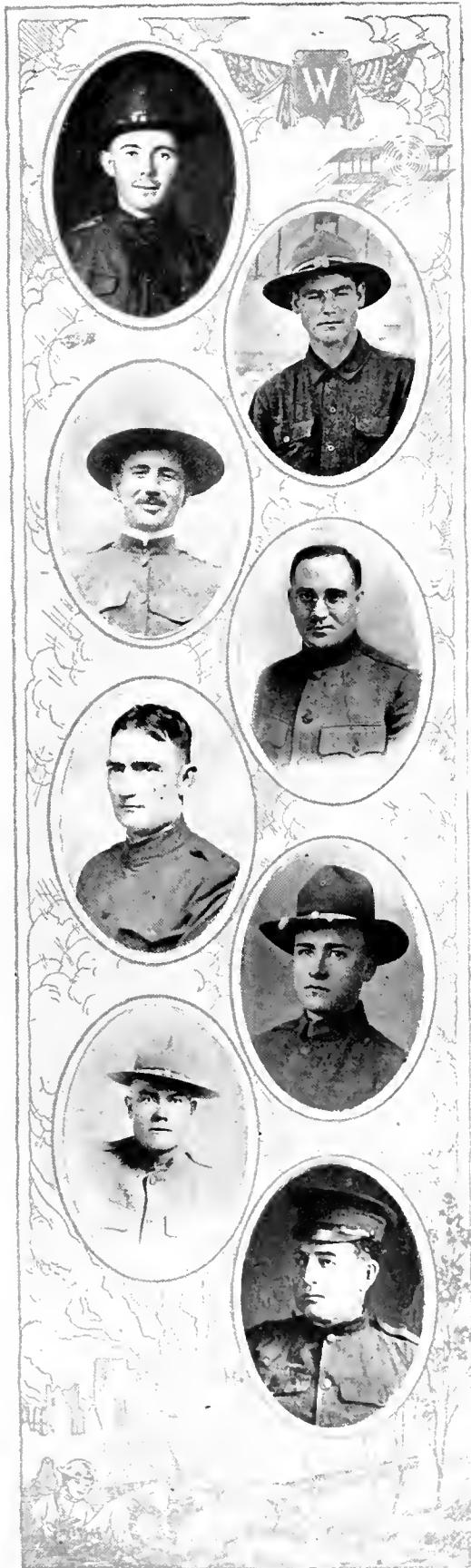
Entered the service in August, 1918, and was a member of Company E, 229th Motor Supply Train at Camp Mills, New Jersey.

### **Private Ambrose W. Maguire**

*Son of Martin Maguire . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and was stationed with an Infantry Regiment at Camp Lewis, Washington. Private Maguire was an old Battery B man.





### *Private Joseph P. McDermott*

*Son of John McDermott . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service September 22, 1917. Arrived in France in June, 1918, and had been doing railroad work with the Engineers.

### *Private Earl McNeil*

*Adopted Son of John Bungarden . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service in 1917, and sailed for France in August, 1918, with an Infantry Regiment.

### *Corporal Ambrose E. McGovern*

*Son of Mrs. Peter McGovern . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service March 3rd, 1918. Arrived overseas in June, 1918, with 60th Engineers.

### *Captain Leo Martin Maguire*

*Son of Martin Maguire . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Commissioned in the Medical Corps July 16, 1917, and arrived overseas in May, 1918. Captain Maguire saw active service at St. Mihiel, the Argonne Woods, and was a member of the Army of Occupation in Belgium, with the 91st Division.

### *Wagoner John J. Mackey*

*Son of Mrs. Harry Mackey . . . . . Mankato, Minn.*  
Entered the service November 17, 1917, and arrived in France in May, 1918, with Battery E, 57th Coast Artillery Corps. Saw active service at St. Mihiel, along the Meuse, and at the Argonne Woods.

### *Private Harry L. Morten*

*Son of Fred Morten . . . . . Alma City, Minn.*  
Private Morten was ordered to France with Company I of the 125th Infantry.

### *Private Clarence Mitchell*

*Waseca, Minn.*  
Private Mitchell enlisted shortly after war was declared, and arrived in France December 24, 1917, with Company B, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion. He saw service at Cantigny, Soissons, St. Mihiel, along the Meuse and in the Argonne Woods, and was slightly wounded in the shoulder.

### *Private William S. Madden*

*Son of Melachi Madden . . . Blooming Grove Township, Minn.*  
Entered the service November 1, 1918, and did construction work at an Air Service station near Richmond, Virginia.

### *Sergeant Harold T. McCall*

*Son of George F. McCall . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Dodge, Iowa, and at Camp Pike, Arkansas. Sergeant McCall won a sharpshooter's medal at Camp Pike.

### *Private William J. McGuiness*

*Son of William McGuiness . . . . Waldorf, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France September 16, with Company K, Third Provisional Training Regiment.

### *Private Edward A. McLoon*

*Son of Charles McLoon . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service July 11, 1918, and served as a member of the 15th Service Company, in the Signal Corps, at Camp Meade, Maryland.

### *Sergeant Edward McGovern*

*Son of Mrs. McGovern . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Enlisted in Company H, 136th Infantry, June 7, 1917. Served a year at Deming, New Mexico, and sailed for France October 12, 1918. Sergt. McGovern was transferred out of his company and sent into Germany with the Army of Occupation.

### *Private Grant A. McColley*

*Son of E. A. McColley . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 5, 1918, and did guard duty at Camp Grant, Illinois, as a member of a company of Infantry Replacement Troops.

### *Private Joseph A. McCall*

*Son of George F. McCall . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 9, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at St. Thomas College, St. Paul.

### *Private George E. McCall*

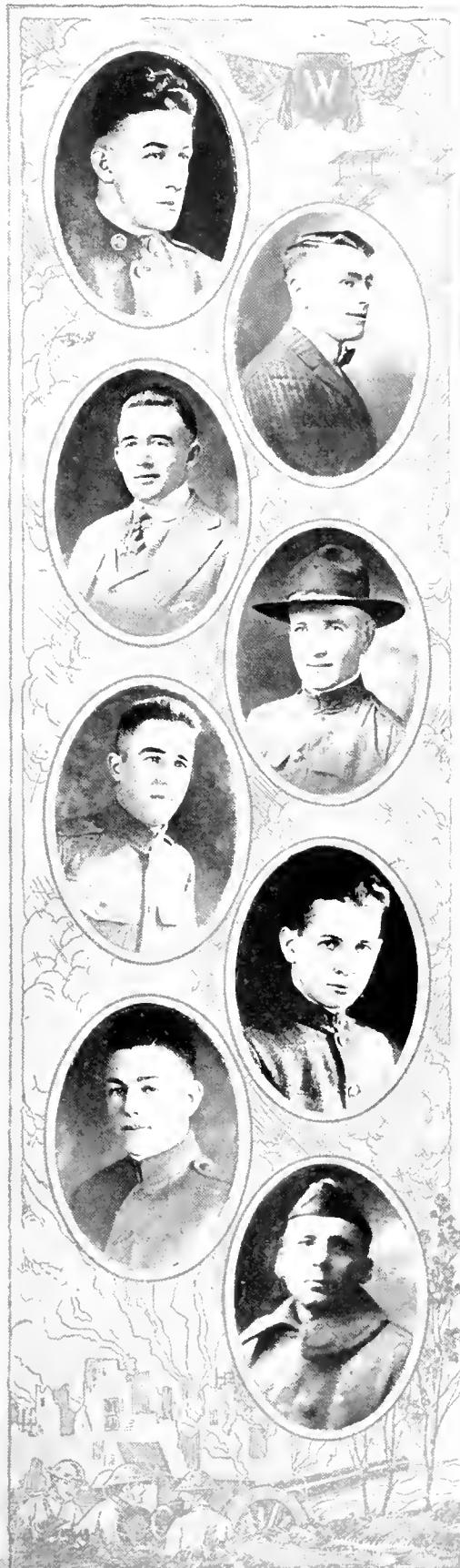
*Son of George F. McCall . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 9, 1918, and was a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at St. Thomas College, St. Paul.

### *Private John Neuendorf*

*Son of William Neuendorf . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 30, 1918, and arrived overseas July 6, 1918, with Company M, 358th Infantry. Private Neuendorf saw active service at the front.





### *Sergeant William H. Niessner*

*Son of Joseph Viessner . . . . . Mechanicsville, Ind.*

Entered the service August 4, 1918, and arrived in France October 10, where he was stationed with Company A of the 118th Engineers.

### *Private William G. Nock, Jr.*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and served in France with Company D, 332nd Machine Gun Battalion. Private Nock saw 17 days of the fiercest fighting of the war, including the Argonne Forest battle, and was on guard duty at the Rhine.

### *Private Arne Nyberg*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and was a member of Battery A, 319th Field Artillery, in France. Private Nyberg arrived overseas in June and saw several weeks of action.

### *Private Charles P. Nyquist*

*Son of Alfred Nyquist . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 19, 1918, as a member of Company C of the Training Unit at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis.

### *Private William Nyberg*

*Son of Hans Nyberg . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in September, 1918, and served in France as a member of the Engineer Corps.

### *Corporal John E. O'Grady*

*Son of T. J. O'Grady . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 9, 1917, three days after the declaration of war. Corporal O'Grady arrived in France Dec. 24, 1917, with Company C of the 317th Field Signal Battalion. He took part in the bitter fighting in the Argonne Woods, as well as at Toul, and the several other American drives in the last few weeks of the war.

### *Sergeant Joseph T. Olsen*

*Son of Mrs. Gunhild Olsen . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 5, 1917, arrived in England in July, 1918, and was sent to France a week later, with an infantry regiment. Sergeant Olsen attended a Base Training School at Montrichard, France.

### *Corporal Olaf H. Olson*

*Son of Ole P. Olson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in October, 1917. Served in the Supply Company, 348th Infantry, in France, as an Ordnance Corporal.

**Private, 1st Class, Otto W. J. Oestrich**

Son of Herman Oestrich . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 20, 1918. Arrived in France  
August 16, 1918, with Company C of the 34th Engineers.

**Private, 1st Class, Paul E. Oestrich**

Son of Herman Oestrich . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service July 21, 1918, and arrived overseas  
August 30, with Company A, 3rd Pioneer Infantry. Pri-  
vate Oestrich saw two months' service at the front.

**Cook Halvor Osvaldson**

Son of Halvor Osvaldson . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 7, 1918, and served with Bat-  
tery C, 3rd Regiment, F. A. R. D., Camp Jackson, South  
Carolina.

**Private Max Opstein**

Son of Abraham Opstein . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Private Opstein entered the service May 2, 1918, and was  
ordered to France.

**Bandsman Clinton T. Oerline**

Son of John Oerline . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Enlisted in the United States Navy June 1, 1918, and  
arrived in Eastleigh, England, in August, where he was  
stationed with a naval band.

**Private Theodore E. Oestrich**

Son of Herman Oestrich . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 24, 1918, and arrived in  
France in April, with the 15th Company, 20th Engineers.  
Saw three months' active service at the front.

**Private Carl O. Olson**

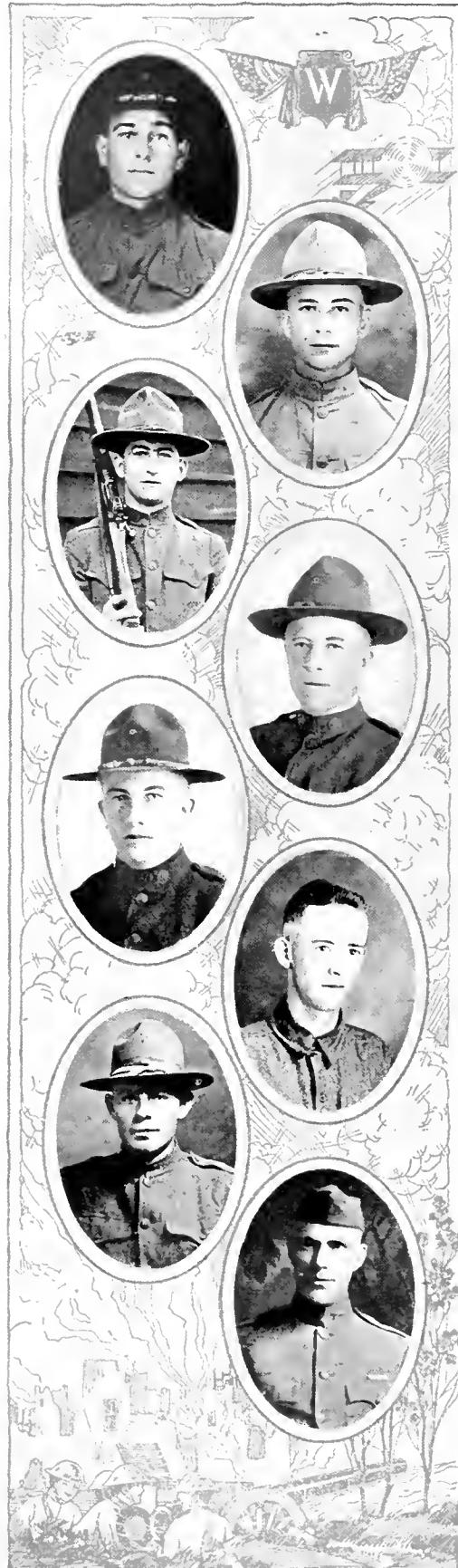
Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service July 1, 1918. Served in France as  
a member of the 1st Holding Company, 331st Infantry,  
arriving overseas in September.

**Private Emil F. Pawek**

Son of Emil H. Pawek . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 27, 1918, and arrived over-  
seas in May, with Company I, 130th Infantry. Private  
Pawek saw service at Verdun and on the Somme.





### *Private Albert A. Papke*

*Son of Julius Papke . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and was a member of Company B, 118th Engineers.

### *Private John J. Papke*

*Son of Fred Papke . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in August. Served there with Company K of the 7th Infantry. Private Papke saw active service at the front.

### *Private Christ F. Priem*

*Son of William Priem . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Private Priem entered the service February 25, 1918, and saw service at the front with Battery C, 306th Field Artillery, from August until the end of the war. He took part in the famous bombardment of Metz.

### *Private Ray V. Poorker*

*Smiths Mill, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 28, 1917. Private Poorker sailed for France in July, 1918, after a year's training at Camp Cody, New Mexico, with the Headquarters Company, 10th Field Artillery.

### *Private Ralph A. Poorker*

*Smiths Mill, Minn.*  
Entered the service March 19, 1918, and served in North Carolina with the 39th Infantry. Private Poorker failed to pass the overseas physical examination and was discharged from the service September 16.

### *Private Philip Pitmon*

*Son of William Pitmon . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 2, 1918, and arrived in France in July, with Company D, 53rd Infantry.

### *Private Iver A. L. Peterson*

*New Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service in May, 1918, and left for France in September as a member of Company F, 34th Engineers.

### *Private Emil A. Peterson*

*Son of Peter A. Peterson . . . . . Lake Mills, Iowa*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France August 20, 1918, with Company H of the 303th Infantry. Private Peterson was wounded on October 7th in the Argonne Forest.

### *Private Oscar W. Pederson*

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service June 24, 1918, and arrived in France in September. Was a member of Company G of the 3rd Provisional Regiment, A. E. F.

### *Private Walter T. Peterson*

Son of J. C. Peterson . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service July 22, 1918, and served overseas with Company F, 3rd Pioneer Infantry. Private Peterson was severely wounded.

### *Private Wilfred G. Prechel*

Son of Louis C. Prechel . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived in France September 23, 1918, with Company A of the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Sergeant Arthur Pommerring*

Son of Theodore Pommerring . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and was on duty with the Camp Headquarters Staff at Camp Devens, Massachusetts.

### *Private Grover H. Porter*

Son of Frank Porter . . . . New Sharon, Iowa

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with Company F of the 311th Ammunition Train.

### *Private Elmer W. Peterson*

Son of P. J. Peterson . . . . Otisco, Minn.

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and was stationed with an Infantry Replacement Brigade at Camp Grant, Illinois.

### *Private Clarence W. Passer*

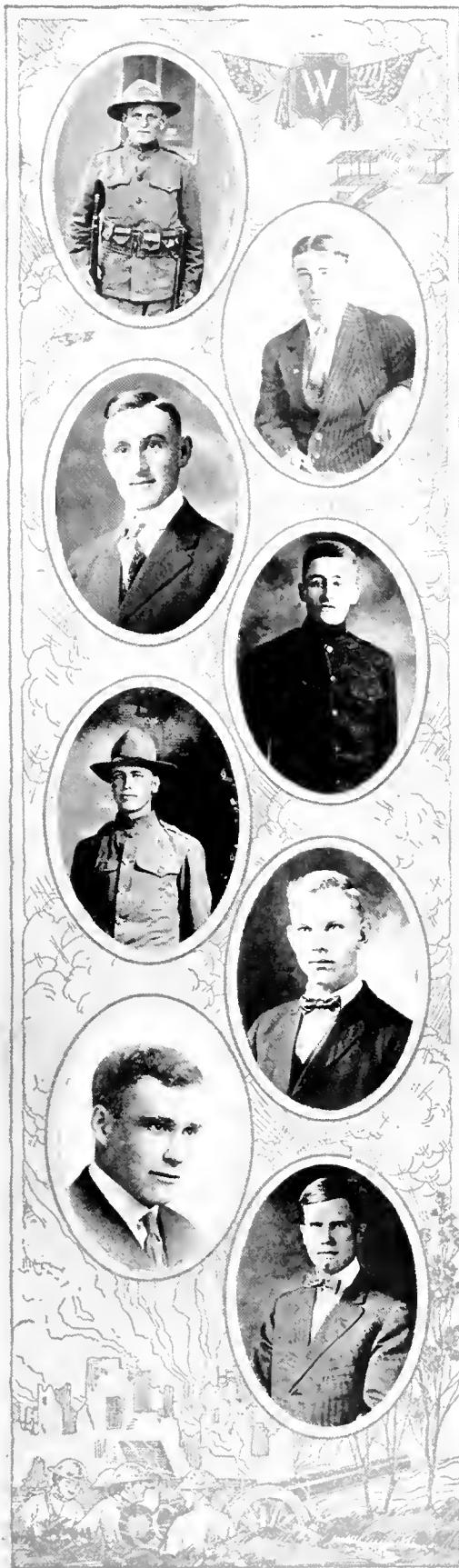
Son of L. J. Passer . . . . Waseca, Minn.

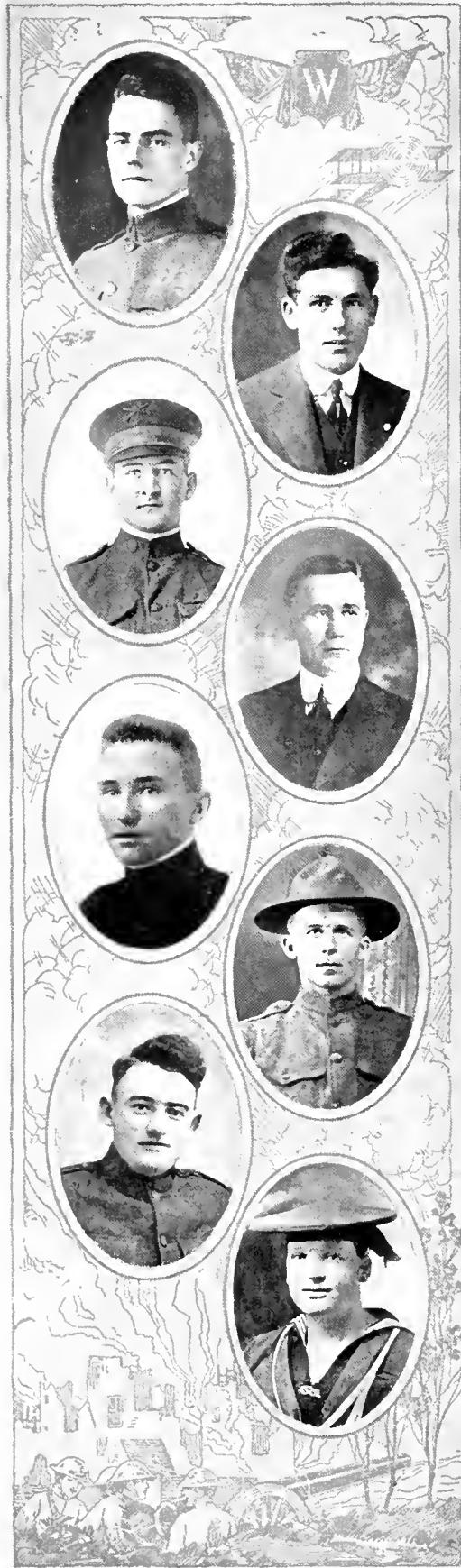
Entered the service December 10, 1917, and served in the Dental Corps at Camp Greenleaf.

### *Private Levene Peterson*

Son of Mrs. John F. Peterson . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service October 29, 1918, and was a member of a Quartermaster Detachment at Baltimore, Md.





### **Private Edwin C. Priebe**

*Son of W. J. Priebe . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 3, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.

### **Private Lewis J. Priebe**

*Son of Lewis J. Priebe . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 21, 1917. Private Priebe was given an honorable discharge February 7, 1918, for physical disability.

### **Cook Wallace W. Pomplun**

*Son of L. F. Pomplun . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 17, 1915, and arrived in France September 25, 1918, with Battery B, 127th Field Artillery. Cook Pomplun is also a veteran of the Mexican Border Campaign.

### **Captain William F. Passer**

*Son of Rev. L. Passer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1917, and arrived overseas in May, 1918, with the Medical Corps of the 305th Engineers. Captain Passer enlisted as a private in the Medical Corps.

### **Private Walter C. Peters**

*Son of Carl Peters . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 12, 1918, and served with the Training Unit at the University of Minnesota.

### **Private Fred W. Porath**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service December 5, 1917, and arrived overseas June 5, 1918. Private Porath was stationed with the Air Service in England.

### **Private Leslie T. Quinn**

*Son of Thomas Quinn . . . . . Des Moines, Iowa*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France April 3, 1918, with Company C, 39th Regiment, Transportation Corps.

### **Private Fred Quast**

*Son of August Quast . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1917, and arrived overseas in August, 1917, with a Forestry Corps. Private Quast was a sailor for several years before war was declared.

### *Private William H. Quast*

*Son of August Quast . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 12, 1918, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private Herman F. Quade*

*Son of F. H. Quade . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service October 1, as a member of the Students' Army Training Corps at Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.

### *Cook Louis C. Radtke*

*Son of Fred Radtke . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived overseas in October, 1918, with Company F of the 135th Infantry.

### *Seaman John F. Rohde*

*Son of John Rohde . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 2, 1918, and served in the Navy at the Navy Yards at Puget Sound, Washington.

### *Private, 1st Class, John F. Rietforts*

*Son of George Rietforts . . . . . Wilton Township, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in July, 1918, with the Motor Supply Service. Private Rietforts was in the fighting from August until the end of hostilities.

### *Sergeant Edward A. Rottke*

*Son of William Rottke . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived overseas May 23. Sergeant Rottke was with the Intelligence Section of the 1st Army Corps, and took part in the fighting of the Argonne Woods and the St. Mihiel drive. He was at the front for four months.

### *Sergeant George W. Roesler*

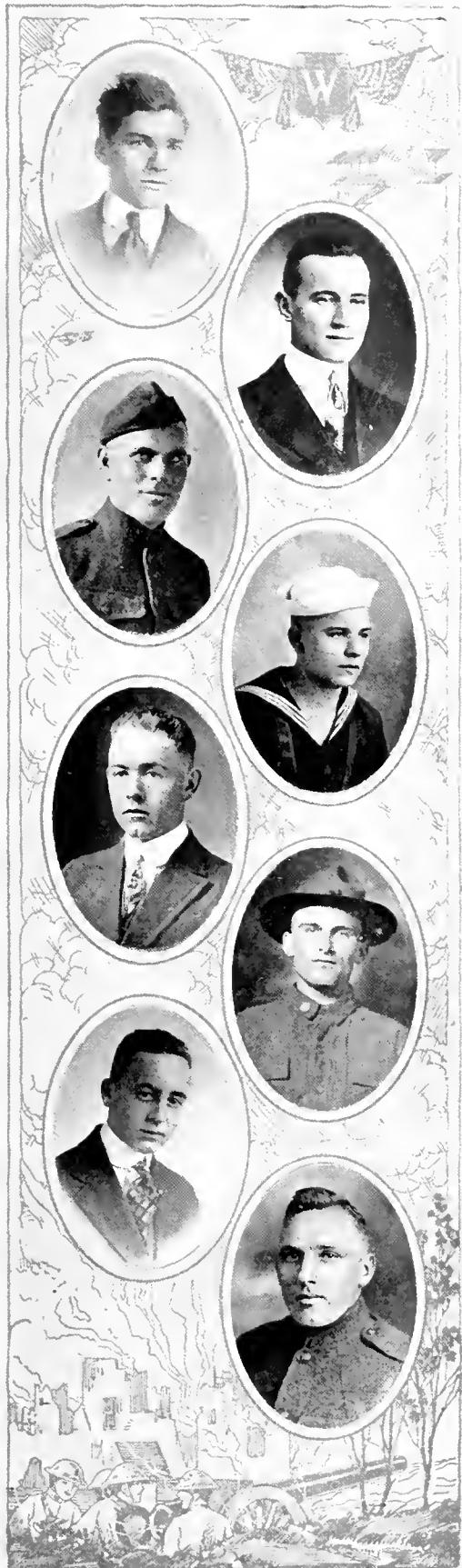
*Son of William H. Roesler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

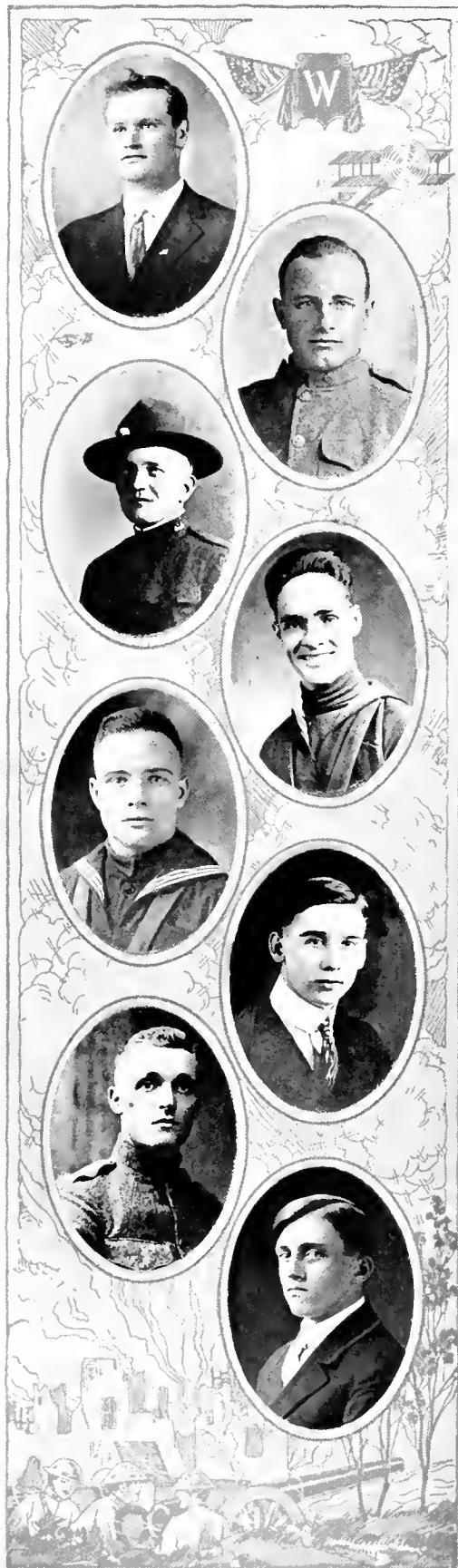
Entered the service in December, 1917, and arrived overseas in April, 1918. Served in France with Sanitary Squad 14, of the Medical Corps.

### *Private Harry H. Roesler*

*Son of F. H. Roesler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in May, 1918, and was on duty guarding an ammunition plant at Dover, New Jersey, as a member of the U. S. Marine Corps.





### **Private Merle J. Randall**

*Son of Mrs. M. B. Randall . . . . . Smiths Mill, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 23, 1918. Sailed for France August 30, with Company A, 3rd Pioneer Infantry, and saw service as a member of the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### **Private Walter G. Reinhardt**

*Son of Justus Reinhardt . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service in August, 1917, and arrived overseas October 13, 1917, with the 465th Aero Squadron. Private Reinhardt was wounded in the knee in May, 1918. He was one of the "First Hundred Thousand," and wears the Gold Star.

### **Sergeant Glenn L. Rickerman**

*Son of Charles H. Rickerman . . . . . San Benito, Texas*  
Entered the service July 6, 1917, and arrived in France in October, 1918, with the 135th Infantry. Served overseas with the 308th Motor Supply Train.

### **Sailor Leslie O. Roberts**

*Son of Mrs. Pearl C. Roberts . . . . . Minneapolis, Minn.*  
Entered the service in July, 1915, and served on the U. S. S. New York. Witnessed the surrender of the German fleet at the close of the war.

### **Fireman, 1st Class, Lyle C. Roberts**

*Son of Mrs. Pearl C. Roberts . . . . . Minneapolis, Minn.*  
Entered the U. S. Navy in July, 1915, and served aboard the U. S. S. Aphrodite during the war. Fireman Roberts witnessed the surrender of the German fleet at the close of the war.

### **Seaman, 1st Class, Frank A. Rohde**

*Son of Albert M. Rohde . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 8, 1918, and was stationed at a naval air station at Norfolk, Virginia. Made two trips overseas on the transport Georgia.

### **Private Harold E. Root**

*Son of Charles E. Root . . . . . Ven Richland, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 1, 1918, and arrived overseas September 1, with the 13rd Company, 5th Regiment, Marine Corps. Private Root went over the top with the Marines five times and went to Germany with the Army of Occupation.

### **Private Walter R. Reichel**

*Son of Robert Reichel . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and landed in France in September, 1918, with the 31th Engineers. Acted as a railway conductor overseas.

### **Private William H. J. Rieck**

*Son of Paul Rieck . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France in August, with Company M of the 34th Engineers.

### **Private Paul Roeglin**

*Son of Robert Roeglin . . . . . Otisco, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France in August, with Company B, 34th Engineers. A broken leg in France kept Private Roeglin out of the fighting.

### **Private Elmer S. Reibeling**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived overseas in September, with Company D, 34th Infantry. Received a flesh wound on October 30th, and saw more than a month's hard service at the front.

### **Private George A. Rimmer**

*Son of Roy Rimmer . . . . . Elysian, Minn.*  
Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France September 21, as a member of Company B, 342nd Infantry.

### **Private John Ruedy, Jr.**

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and sailed for France September 10, with the Supply Company of the 354th Infantry. Was later transferred to the 89th Division.

### **Captain Alexander J. Rudolph**

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 15, 1918, as a captain in the Medical Corps. Arrived in France November 12, and was stationed with Base Hospital No. 97.

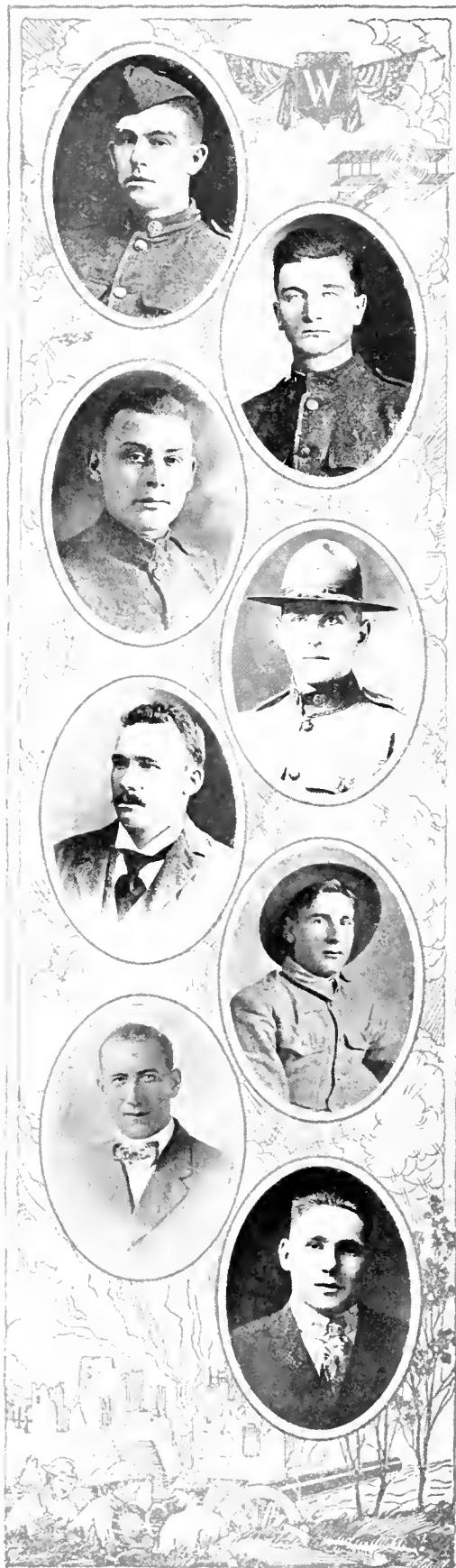
### **First Lieutenant Joseph W. Ryan**

*Son of Michael W. Ryan . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Commissioned in the Dental Corps September 5, 1917, and left in August, 1918, for Camp Pike, Arkansas, where he was stationed as a dental surgeon at Dental Infirmary Number One.

### **Sergeant Frank B. Rimmer**

*Son of Roy Rimmer . . . . . Elysian, Minn.*  
Entered the service December 11, 1917, and served with the 83rd Aero Squadron at Chanute Field, Rantoul, Illinois, as a radio expert. Sergeant Rimmer was discharged for physical disability following an automobile accident in which he lost two fingers.





**Private Louis A. Rudolph**

Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service August 26, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Johnson, Augusta, Georgia.

**Private William A. Risto**

Son of Adolph Risto . . . . . Pemberton, Minn.

Entered the service August 26, 1918, and served as a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement and Training Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.

**Private Ray M. Roesler**

Son of R. F. Roesler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service October 19, and was a member of the 12th Provisional Reconstruction Company of the Engineer Corps at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

**Private Charles Richards**

Son of J. H. Richards . . . . . Norma, N. Dak.

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served in the Engineer Corps at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

**Sergeant Michael B. Ryan**

Son of Thomas Ryan, Sr. . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service April 22, 1918, and arrived overseas with Company B, 57th Engineers, in June. Sergeant Ryan is a Spanish War veteran.

**Private John F. Roeske**

Son of Fred Roeske . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and sailed for France in October, 1918, with Company K, 108th Infantry.

**Private Fred Rickerman**

Son of Charles H. Rickerman . . . . San Benito, Texas

Entered the service in September, 1918, and served with the 18th Company, 163rd Depot Brigade, Camp Dodge, Iowa.

**Private Joseph S. Root**

Son of J. S. Root . . . . . Waddorf, Minn.

Entered the service October 19, 1918, and was sent to Paris Island, South Carolina, November 25, 1918, where he trained with the U. S. Marine Corps.

### *Captain J. Arthur Riegel*

*Son of Charles Riegel . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Captain Riegel served in Cuban waters during the war, on the U. S. S. Solace, and was given special recognition for his service in the work of rescuing men from the stranded transport Northern Pacific, in January, 1913.

### *Private Michael J. Ryan*

*Alma City, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served with the 330th Field Hospital Company, 322nd Sanitary Train, Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Private Donald H. Roberts*

*Son of Mrs. Pearl C. Roberts . . . Minneapolis, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and served as an inspector of aircraft materials in the 17th Spruce Squadron, Air Service Production, at Vancouver, Washington.

### *Private Emil O. Radke*

*Son of William Radke . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service June 25, 1918, and landed in France September 26, with Company G of the 55th Infantry.

### *First Lieutenant William A. Reed*

*Son of William H. Reed . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in May, 1918, and served in the Medical Corps at Camp Pike, Arkansas.

### *Private George J. Sampson*

*Son of C. A. Sampson . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 7, 1917, and arrived in France in April, 1918, with the 132nd Aero Squadron.

### *Sergeant Noel J. Sampson*

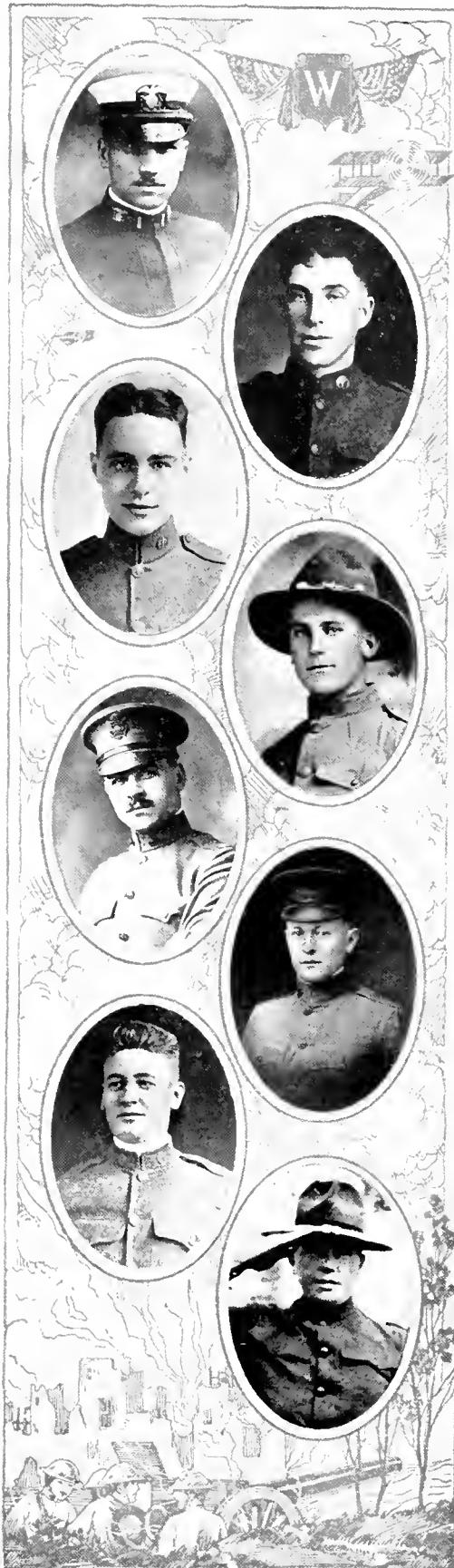
*Son of C. A. Sampson . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service December 3, 1917, and arrived in France July 13, 1918. Sergeant Sampson was once wounded and was aboard a torpedoed transport in the English Channel on his way to France.

### *Sergeant Enoch Sampson*

*Son of A. A. Sampson . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service June 2, 1918, and arrived in France August 20, with Motor Supply Train 417. Served with the Army of Occupation in Germany.





### **Private Bernhart D. Schlaak**

*Son of Gust Schlaak . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France in July, 1918. He served overseas with the 123rd Field Artillery.

### **Private Erich R. Schendel**

*Son of William Schendel . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived in France July 10, 1918, as a member of Company I, 39th Infantry.

### **Wagoner Bennie C. Schultz**

*Son of John F. Schultz . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived overseas October 28, 1918, with the Supply Company of the 136th Infantry.

### **Candidate Harold L. Shepherd**

*Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service February 21, 1918. Served in Quartermaster Corps at Newark, New Jersey, and as candidate for commission at Field Artillery Central Officers' Training School, Camp Taylor, Kentucky.

### **Private Edward C. H. Scholer**

*Son of Mrs. E. Scholer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France April 17, 1918, with Company A, 321st Machine Gun Battalion. Private Scholer saw several weeks' active service.

### **Private John W. T. Scholer**

*Son of Mrs. Edward Scholer . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Landed in France in April, with Company A, 129th Infantry. Private Scholer saw lots of action and was gassed on October 9, 1918.

### **Cook Joseph M. Sullivan**

*Son of John L. Sullivan . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Served as First Class Cook in 15th Machine Gun Battalion at Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### **Corporal Patrick H. Sullivan**

*Son of John L. Sullivan . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Enlisted April 10, 1917, 4 days after war was declared. Served in France with Company H, 135th Infantry, arriving overseas October 10, 1918. Although he was among the first men to enlist from Waseca County, Corporal Sullivan was unfortunate in seeing no active service.

### *Inspector John L. Sullivan, Jr.*

*Son of John L. Sullivan . . . . New Richland, Minn.  
Enlisted in the United States Navy May 1, 1918. Served at Great Lakes, Hampton Roads, and as Inspector of Ordnance in Milwaukee.*

### *Private Bennie L. Swenson*

*New Richland, Minn.*

*Entered the service February 25, 1918. Served in France with the 45th Company, 12th Engineers, doing construction work.*

### *Seaman Walter E. Swenson*

*Son of John A. Swenson . . . . New Richland, Minn.  
Entered the service May 3, 1918, in the United States Navy. Made two trips across on the U. S. S. De Kalb, on transport service. Mr. Swenson was also a member of the 2nd Minnesota Field Artillery.*

### *Private Herbert H. Spies*

*Son of William Spies . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and arrived in France in June. Private Spies was with Company G, 119th Infantry, and was wounded on August 31st, 1918.*

### *Private Herman Seewald, Jr.*

*Son of Herman Seewald, Sr. . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918, and landed in France May 29. Served with Company H of the 119th Infantry.*

### *Private Glen D. Swinson*

*Son of Mrs. Nellie Swinson . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service February 25, 1918. Sailed for France in June, with the 29th Company, Railway Transportation Corps Regiment.*

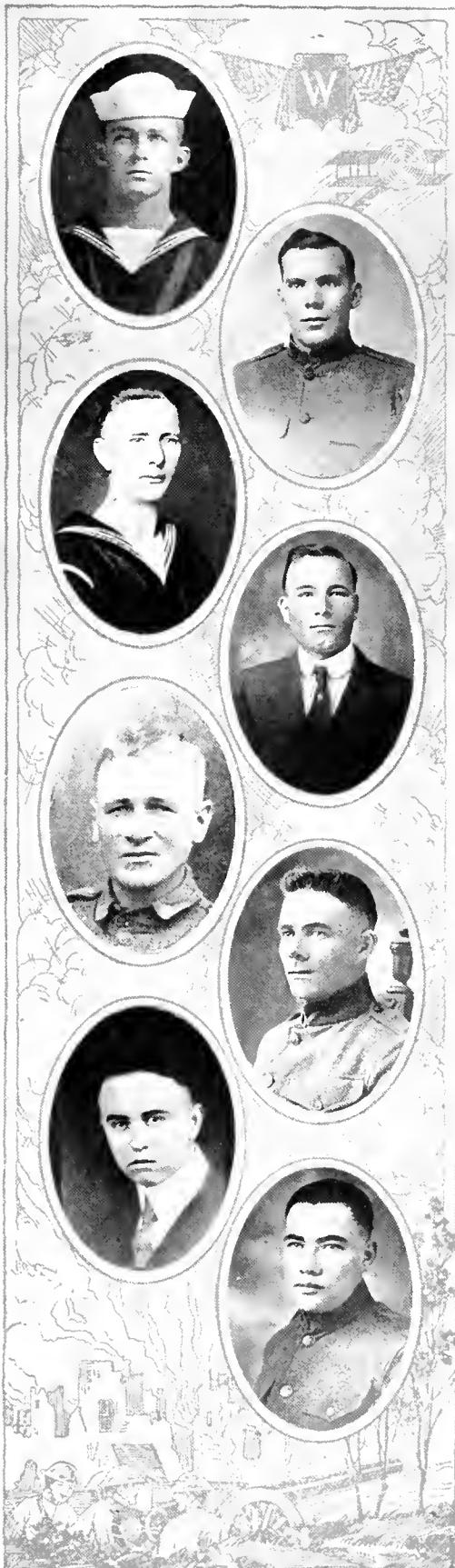
### *Private Edson Shatto*

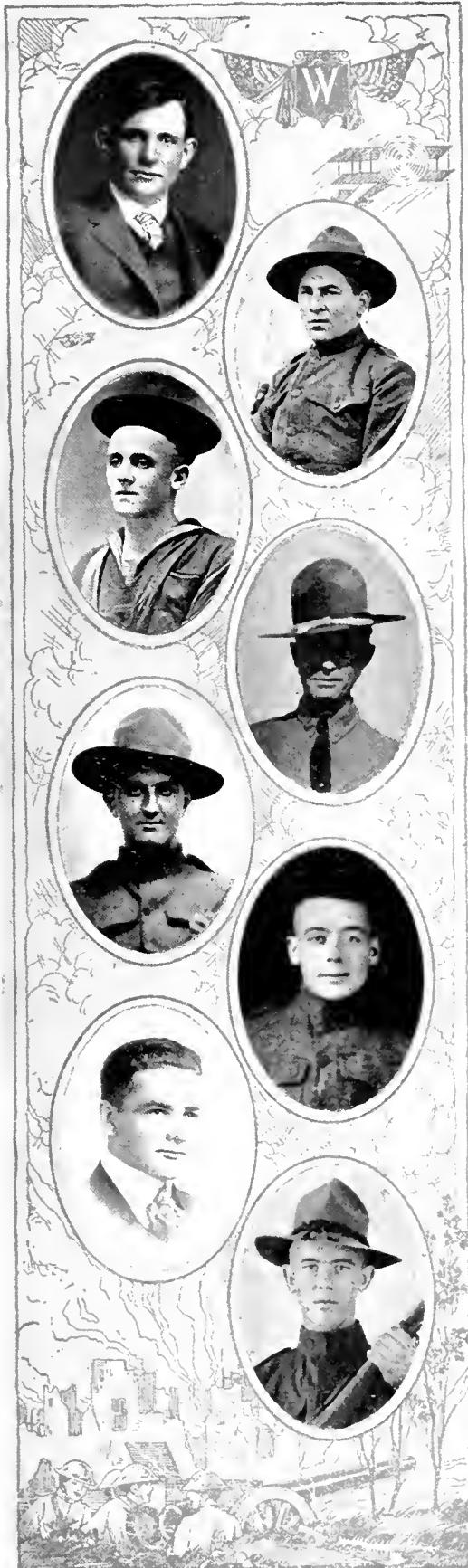
*Son of E. L. Shatto . . . . Waukesha, Wis.  
Entered the service in February, 1918, and arrived in France in September, 1918, with Company D, 313th Engineers. Private Shatto was later transferred to a band.*

### *Private Rolland R. Sutter*

*Waseca, Minn.*

*Entered the service February 24, 1918. Private Sutter, after being unable to pass an overseas physical examination, was sent to Presidio, California, for guard duty.*





### *Private Harry St. John*

*Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1917, as a member of Company H, 2nd Minnesota Infantry, at Mankato. Arrived overseas in October, 1918, after a year's training at Camp Cody, New Mexico.

### *Sergeant Walter Schafer*

*Son of C. H. Schafer . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Enlisted December 12, 1917, in the Air Service. Served overseas as a member of 19th Company, 2nd Motor Mechanics' Regiment. Saw active service with a French Aero Squadron for several months, and was a member of the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### *Fireman, 1st Class, George D. Smith*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the United States Navy April 22, 1917, and served aboard the U. S. S. George Washington. Fireman Smith made eleven trips overseas, when the subs were plentiful, and had the honor of taking the President to Europe for the Peace Conference.

### *Private Harry A. Smith*

*Son of Charles I. Smith . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 23, 1917, and arrived overseas in October, 1918, with Company F, 58th Infantry.

### *Private William John Schmidt*

*Son of Mrs. J. L. Schmidt . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and served as a truck driver with the 116th Supply Train at Camp Lewis, Washington.

### *Corporal Helmer Sybilrud*

*Son of Helmer Sybilrud . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service April 6, 1918, and was a member of Battery C, 6th Regiment, Field Artillery Replacement Depot, Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

### *Lieutenant Hjalmar W. Sybilrud*

*Son of Edward Sybilrud . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the U. S. Navy in July, 1918, as a doctor in the Medical Corps, and was on duty at the Naval Hospital at Key West, Florida.

### *Corporal Sigsbee R. Seljeskog*

*Son of Louis L. Seljeskog . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 20, 1918, and arrived overseas August 20. Served overseas in an Artillery Replacement Depot.

**Private, 1st Class, Curtis D. Schultz**

Son of Harry A. Schultz . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service April 26, 1918, and served at Camp  
Scurry, Texas, as a member of the Fourth Field Artillery.

**Cook, August W. Schultz**

Son of August Schultz . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France  
in August, with Company A of the 34th Engineers.

**Private, 1st Class, Albert G. Schultz**

Adopted Son of William J. Manthey . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service August 15, 1918, and was stationed  
with Bakery Company No. 376 at Camp Grant, Illinois.

**Private, 1st Class, Paul H. Stucky**

Son of Anton Stucky . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 17, 1918, and served with the  
Medical Corps at Fort Des Moines, Iowa.

**Private, 1st Class, Anton Stucky, Jr.**

Son of Anton Stucky . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service August 14, 1918, and was stationed  
at Camp Alfred Vail, New Jersey, with the 221st Field  
Signal Battalion.

**Sergeant Lois P. Stucky**

Son of Anton Stucky . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service October 12, 1918, and served as  
a bandsman in the Students' Army Training Corps at  
the University of Minnesota.

**Private Herman A. Schacht**

Son of William F. Schacht . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 15, 1918, as a member of Com-  
pany A, 304th Battalion. Arrived in France November  
1, 1918, with a Tank Corps.

**Private August J. Somers**

Son of Edward Somers . . . . . Waseca, Minn.  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France  
in August, with Company M of the 34th Engineers.





**First Lieutenant L. W. Scott**

Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service May 27, 1918. Arrived overseas in July. Transferred from Dental Corps to Supply Service and saw active service from October 28 until the end of hostilities.

**Corporal Herbert E. Sievert**

Son of E. G. Sievert . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service January 21, 1918, and arrived overseas in August, with the 352nd Infantry Band.

**Private Robert G. Sievert**

Son of George C. Sievert . . . . . Winona, Minn.

Entered the service June 5, 1918. Served in the Air Service with Squadron A, at Gerstner Field, Lake Charles, La.

**Secretary Harold Sunde**

Son of P. O. Sunde . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the Y. M. C. A. service March 27, 1918, and served as a secretary in England and Russia. Arrived in Russia in December, 1918.

**Private Arthur C. Sunde**

Son of P. O. Sunde . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service June 30, 1918, and served with the 30th Service Company of the Signal Corps at City College, New York City.

**Private George H. Schuandt**

Son of John Schuandt . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service May 15, 1918, and served with the Supply Company, 90th Infantry, at Camp Sevier, South Carolina.

**Private Clair J. Swift**

Son of John Swift . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service June 15, 1918, and was a member of Company I, Signal Corps Replacement Depot, in France.

**Machinist Arthur L. Sutlief**

Son of Byron G. Sutlief . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service September 21, 1917, at Lewiston, Mont. Arrived overseas July 11, 1918, after nine months at Camp Lewis, Washington, and a month at a tractor school in Peoria, Illinois.

### *Private Charles H. St. John*

*Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918. Served at Camp Grant, Illinois, in the 161st Depot Brigade, and later at Camp Logan, Texas, doing supply work.

### *Private Olaf Skramstad*

*Son of Ole Skramstad . . . . . Norway*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived overseas October 1, with Battery F of the 332nd Field Artillery.

### *Company Commander James P. Swift*

*Son of William A. Swift . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in July, 1918, and after serving at Dunwoody Institute two months, was sent to the Naval Radio School at Harvard University.

### *Private Ewald J. C. Sanders*

*Son of Christ Sanders . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service August 6, 1918, and served with the 10th Company of School Troops at Camp McArthur, Texas.

### *Private Charles L. Sower*

*Son of Levi F. Sower . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service August 6, 1918, and served at Camp McArthur, Texas, as a member of the 10th Company, Infantry Replacement Troops.

### *Sailor William J. Sower*

*Son of Levi F. Sower . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the U. S. Navy May 3, 1917, and trained at Great Lakes Station, Illinois. Served aboard the U. S. S. Montana, and made three trips overseas on transport service.

### *Private Carl S. Swenson*

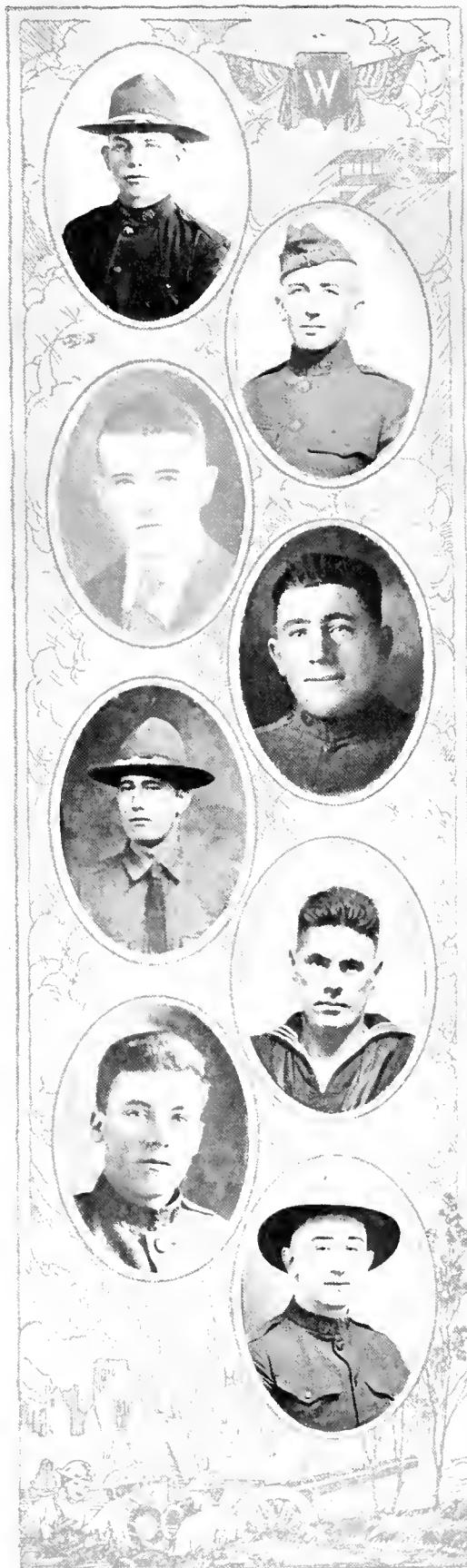
*Son of L. P. Swenson . . . . . Ken Richland, Minn.*

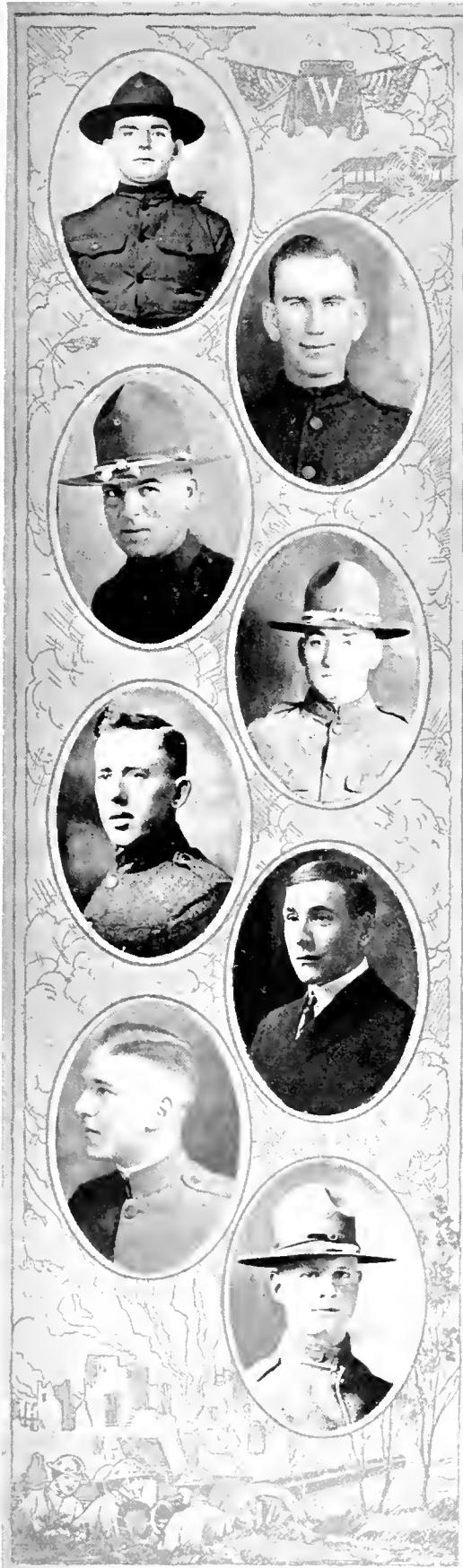
Entered the service August 26, 1918. Was stationed at Camp Grant, Illinois, with an Infantry Replacement Depot.

### *Private Elmer E. Schultz*

*Son of Herman Schultz . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service August 26, 1918, and was a member of the 2nd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.





**Private Richard J. Strenge**

New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service September 4, 1918. Private Strenge served in a gas plant in Cleveland, Ohio, and was a member of the 22nd Company, 161st Depot Brigade, at Camp Grant, Illinois.

**Private Herbert E. Suemnicht**

Minnesota Lake, Minn.

Entered the service September 1, 1918. Private Suemnicht served at Camp Grant, Illinois, and at Camp McArthur, Texas.

**Private Walter E. Sprengeler**

Son of George Sprengeler . . . . . Janesville, Minn.

Entered the service September 1, 1918, and was a member of the 3rd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops, Camp Grant, Illinois.

**Private George B. Sutlief**

Son of Bye Sutlief . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service September 16, 1918, and was stationed with Company A, 1st Battalion, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp McArthur, Texas.

**Private Justin N. Sunde**

Son of S. O. Sunde . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and was a member of the 12th Recruit Company at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

**Private Robert Sandretzky**

Son of Emil C. Sandretzky . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served at Camp Cody, New Mexico, as a member of the 402nd Motor Transport Company.

**Private Harry W. Strong**

Son of G. W. Strong . . . . . Waseca, Minn.

Entered the service October 12, 1918, and was a member of the 6th Company, 11th Battalion, at an Infantry Officers' Training School at Camp Pike, Arkansas.

**Private William Shurson**

Son of S. O. Shurson . . . . . New Richland, Minn.

Entered the service October 11, 1918, and was a member of the Carleton College Students' Army Training Corps at Northfield, Minn.

### *Private Clifford E. Smith*

*Son of Frank Smith . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, 1918, and served with the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private Walter Spies*

*Son of William Spies . . . Woodville Township, Minn.*

Entered the service in October, 1918, and trained with Company A at Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis.

### *Private Clarence E. Strenge*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service March 1, 1918, and arrived overseas with Company B, 43rd Engineers. Served as gas engine expert and truck man in France.

### *Private Vernon H. Schmidt*

*Son of Henry Schmidt . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service November 17, 1918, and was sent to Paris Island, South Carolina, with the Marine Corps. Private Schmidt had made application for enlistment before the armistice.

### *Private Emil C. Schlie*

*Son of Carl Schlie . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and served at Camp Cody, New Mexico, with Company H, 136th Infantry. Private Schlie was discharged for physical disability.

### *Lieutenant Merlin L. Seder*

*Son of Rev. H. A. Seder . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1917. Commissioned second lieutenant of Field Artillery at Camp Dodge, June 1, 1918. Was assigned to Battery B, 13th Field Artillery, Camp Stanley, Texas, when discharged.

### *Private Sydney E. Seder*

*Son of Rev. H. A. Seder . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

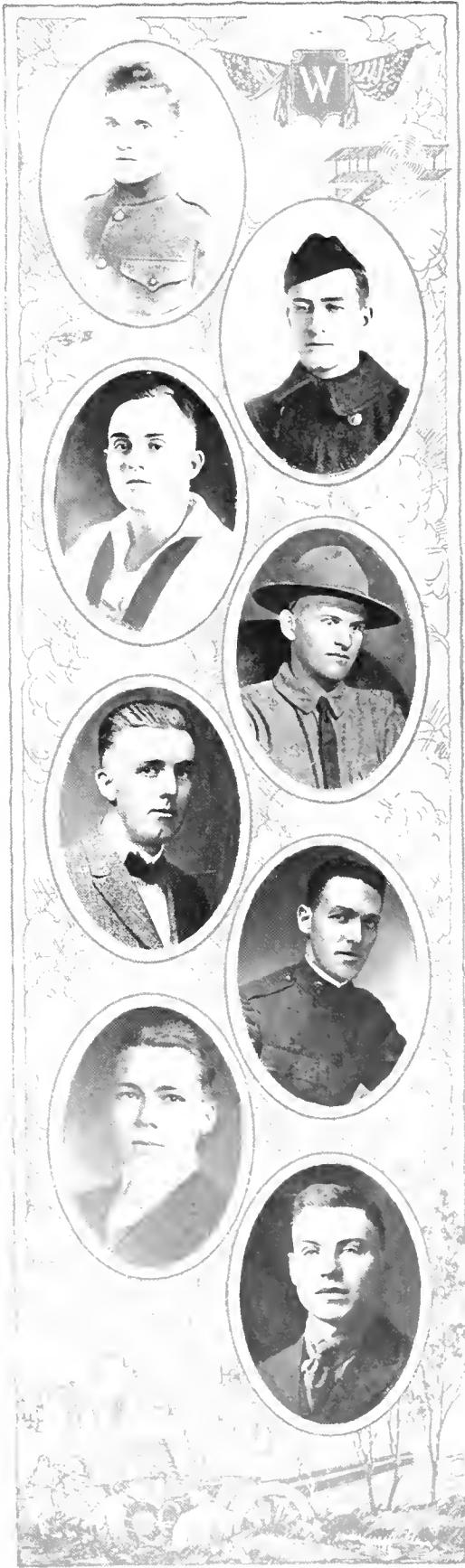
Entered the service in December, 1917. Private Seder was stationed in Panama in the Naval Air Service.

### *Private Jerry Smith*

*Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service April 27, 1914, and served during the war with Company 26, 4th Regiment, Marine Corps. Private Smith saw service in Hawaiian waters, in the West Indies, and in San Domingo.





### *Private Lee F. Spittler*

*Waseca, Minn.*

*Son of Peter J. Spittler . . . Trempealeau, Wis.*

Entered the service in September, 1917, and sailed overseas in February, 1918, with the 11th Engineers. Private Spittler is believed to have been wounded while in action with the Engineers. He was in a hospital in France four months.

### *Private Douglas W. Taylor*

*Son of Mrs. M. J. Taylor . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service May 29, 1917, and went overseas with Battery E, 151st Field Artillery, of the Rainbow Division. Private Taylor was on the fighting line eight months, took part in all of the important American engagements, and was wounded October 14, 1918, in the action in the Argonne Forest.

### *Seaman Lee O. Taylor*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service July 5, 1917, and served aboard the U. S. S. Wilmette. Seaman Taylor was also aboard the U. S. S. Schmitz that was sunk when the Florida rammed her at sea on June 21st, 1918.

### *Private Bernhard G. Tolzmann*

*Son of Herman Tolzmann . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and sailed overseas with Company G of the 9th Infantry. Private Tolzmann was at the front for two months, saw lots of action, and was wounded with shrapnel on November 4th. He took part in the battles at St. Mihiel, the Argonne, and in the Champagne sector.

### *Private James L. Thompson*

*Son of Ole Thompson . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, and arrived overseas September 10, with Company E, 343rd Infantry. Private Thompson was gassed on October 16th, and is a veteran of the fierce fighting in the Argonne Woods. He was reported as missing in action once.

### *Sergeant Harold A. Tyrholm*

*Son of V. O. Tyrholm . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service April 1, 1918, and served with the Medical Corps at General Hospital No. 3, in New Jersey.

### *Private Walter P. Tyrholm*

*Son of J. A. Tyrholm . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918. Had been in France with Company E, 113th Engineers, since September, 1918, stationed near Lux.

### *Private Laurence F. Topel*

*Son of Mrs. B. H. Topel . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 21, 1918, and arrived in France in July. Private Topel was with the Supply Company of the 11th Field Artillery, and saw 30 days' active service at the front.

### *Private Oscar R. Tolm*

*Son of John Tolm . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 30, 1918, arriving overseas in June, with Company D, 360th Infantry. Private Tolm saw active service at the front and went over the top three times. He served on the Meuse and at the Argonne Woods.

### *Corporal Jack Toffel*

*Son of William Toffel . . . . . Sauk Rapids, Minn.*

Entered the service May 26, 1918. Arrived in France in August, and was a member of Butcher Company No. 337.

### *Private Gustav Arthur Tetzloff*

*Son of William Tetzloff . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and served at Camp Cody, New Mexico, with the 337th Infantry.

### *Candidate Arthur W. Tyrholm*

*Son of J. L. Tyrholm . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the Field Artillery Central Officers' Training School at Camp Taylor, Kentucky, October 22, as a member of 55th Training Battery.

### *Private LeRoy M. Tyrholm*

*Son of J. L. Tyrholm . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, 1918, as a member of Company 5, First Regiment, Students' Army Training Corps, University of Minnesota.

### *Sergeant James F. Vaughan*

*Son of James Vaughan . . . . . Kildeer, N. Dak.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas August 29, with the 160th Infantry. Transferred to the Finance Department of the Quartermaster Corps, after arrival in France.

### *Private Clarence C. Voshburg*

*Son of Mrs. C. Hartson . . . . . Tracy, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1917, and arrived overseas in August, 1918, with Company M, 321st Infantry. Private Voshburg was wounded in the left shoulder at Argonne Woods on November 11th, the last day of the war.

### *Baker John A. Vanselow*

*Son of Albert H. F. Vanselow . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 3, 1918, and arrived in France October 27, with Bakery Company 383.





### *Private John W. Iroman*

*Son of Lorenzo Iroman . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 7, 1918, and arrived overseas August 18, 1918, with Battery A, 130th Field Artillery. Private Iroman took part in the battle of the Argonne Woods and was on the Verdun front when the armistice was signed. He was slightly gassed once.

### *Private Albert A. Foss*

*Son of Henry T. Foss . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service in June, 1918, arriving overseas in August. Was a member of Company C, 342nd Infantry, A. E. F.

### *Corporal Chris Villias*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 27, 1918, and arrived in France in August, 1918, with Company H of the 56th Infantry.

### *Private Helmer E. Verkland*

Entered the service August 15, 1918, to go into training at the University Farm School. Served in an ordnance camp in Virginia, and later at Camp Lee, Va.

### *Sergeant J. F. Wallschlaeger*

*Son of L. F. Wallschlaeger . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and went overseas with Company A, 337th Machine Gun Battalion. Sergeant Wallschlaeger saw five weeks' active service.

### *Corporal Harry P. Wallschlaeger*

*Son of L. F. Wallschlaeger . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 22, 1917, and was stationed at the Base Hospital at Camp McArthur, Texas, with the Medical Corps.

### *Private, 1st Class, Emerson C. Ward*

*Son of R. P. Ward . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Was on duty in the Division of Military Psychology at Washington, D. C. Although he had nine years of military training in college and at Shattuck, he could not be commissioned in the line because of a slight physical defect.

### *Private Adolph Walden*

*Son of Andrew Walden . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 2, 1918, and landed in France July 22, with Company I of the 53rd Infantry, 6th Division.

### **Private Clarence W. Walstrom**

*Son of John Walstrom . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and landed in France with Company D of the 22nd Engineers.

### **Private Daniel H. Weekwerth**

*Son of Stephan Weekwerth . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917, and arrived overseas in June, 1918. Private Weekwerth was reported wounded on November 7th, 1918, just four days before the end of hostilities.

### **Corporal Guy B. Whiting**

*Son of Mrs. Frank L. Whiting . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 22, 1917. Arrived overseas in October, 1918, with Company H, 111th Infantry. While in the States he was a gas instructor.

### **Corporal Jay T. White**

*Son of Mrs. A. H. White . . . . Minot, N. Dak.*

Entered the service August 5, 1918, and served with the 11th Casual Company, 1st Provisional Regiment, Camp Hancock, Georgia.

### **Private Arthur C. Whelan**

*Son of J. P. Whelan . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 26, 1918, and arrived overseas May 11, with Company D, 33rd Engineers. Private Whelan's work in France kept him under fire for several weeks.

### **Private Edward E. Wobschall**

*Son of Gustaf E. Wobschall . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service February 25, 1918. Arrived in France May 6, 1918, with Company I, 139th Infantry. Private Wobschall was gassed on September 26th.

### **Butcher George H. Wobschall**

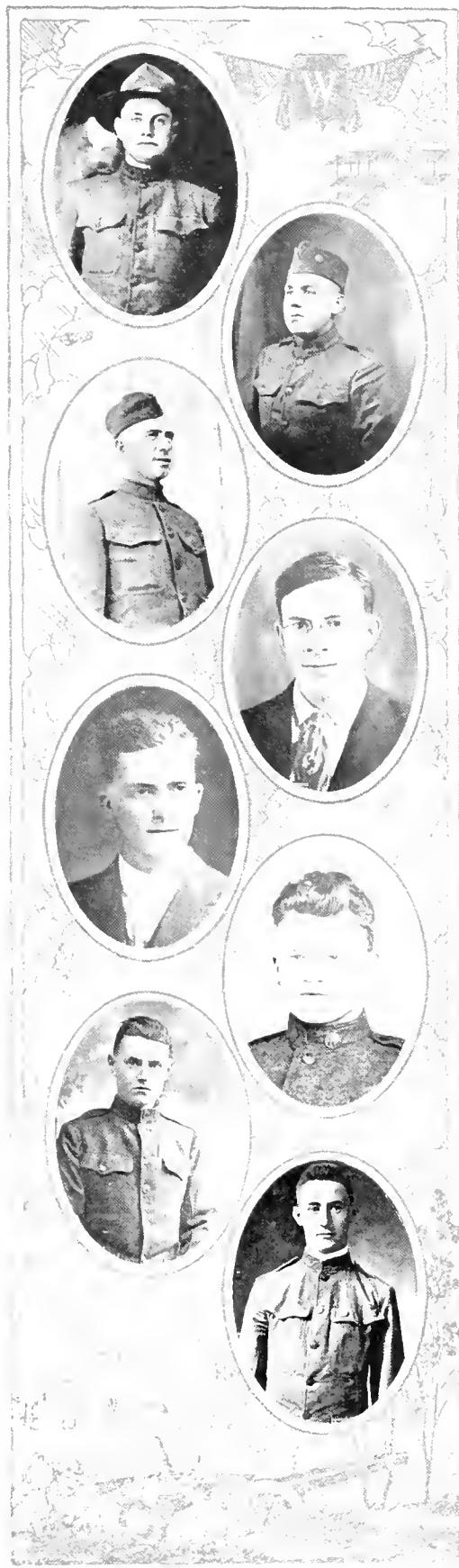
*Son of Gustaf E. Wobschall . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived in France August 25, with Butcher Company 336.

### **Private Elmer H. Wobschall**

*Son of Gustaf E. Wobschall . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service June 15, 1917, and arrived overseas 13 months later, with Company K, 20th Infantry. Private Wobschall was gassed while in action in October, 1918.





### **Private Eldo H. Wobschall**

*Son of Gustaf E. Wobschall . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service August 15, 1918, and arrived in France November 21, 1918, with an Ambulance Corps.

### **Corporal William C. Wobschall, Jr.**

*Son of William C. Wobschall . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service April 7, 1918, and arrived in France in September, with Company C, Third Artillery Corps.

### **Private Dana L. Wobschall**

*Son of William C. Wobschall . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service in May, 1918, and was stationed at U. S. Barracks Number One, Stamford, Conn.

### **Private Ernest F. Wobschall**

*Son of Robert Wobschall . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service in September, 1918, and served at Camp McArthur, Texas, with Company E, 2nd Battalion, Infantry Replacement Troops.

### **Private Harold C. Webber**

*Son of Charles H. Webber . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
Entered the service July 5, 1917, in Battery C of the 151st Field Artillery. Private Webber landed in France with the Rainbow Division in October, 1917. He saw active service at the front from February 15, until the armistice was signed.

### **Private Charles W. Woyke**

*Son of Charles Woyke . . . . . Maple Lake, Minn.*  
Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in July, with Company B of the 364th Infantry.

### **Private Chris P. Woyke**

*Son of Charles Woyke . . . . . Maple Lake, Minn.*  
Entered the service February 7, 1918, and arrived overseas March 29, with Company E of the 18th Railway Engineers.

### **Captain John A. Willis, Jr.**

*Son of J. A. Willis . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
Commissioned as second lieutenant, Marine Corps, June 23, 1917. Saw active service in San Domingo revolution, from September 23, 1917, to September 1, 1918. Arrived in France, commanding Machine Gun Company, 11th Regiment of Marines, on October 25, 1918.

### *Private Leigh E. Wilson*

*Son of Mrs. Anna Wilson . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
 Enlisted January 16, 1917, in Company D, 23th Infantry. Saw active service during summer of 1918, in France, and had not been heard from for several months.

### *Private Carl L. Wyman*

*Son of O. H. Wyman . . . . . Minnesota Lake, Minn.*  
 Entered the service in February, 1918, at Vancouver, Washington, and arrived overseas May 10, with Company E of the 318th Engineers.

### *Private George A. Wyman*

*Son of George A. Wyman . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service May 3, 1918, in the U. S. Marine Corps. Served at League Island, Philadelphia.

### *Private Robert R. Wyman*

*Son of George A. Wyman . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service August 6, 1918. Saw active service on the American front with Company L, 6th Infantry, for one week, making his first trip over the top on November 1st. Served as a member of the Army of Occupation in Germany.

### *Private Harvey E. Wolf*

*Son of W. R. Wolf . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service May 25, 1918, and arrived overseas in July, with Company B, 364th Infantry. Private Wolf received a flesh wound in the right leg at Metz on September 28th.

### *Private Charles Wegge, Jr.*

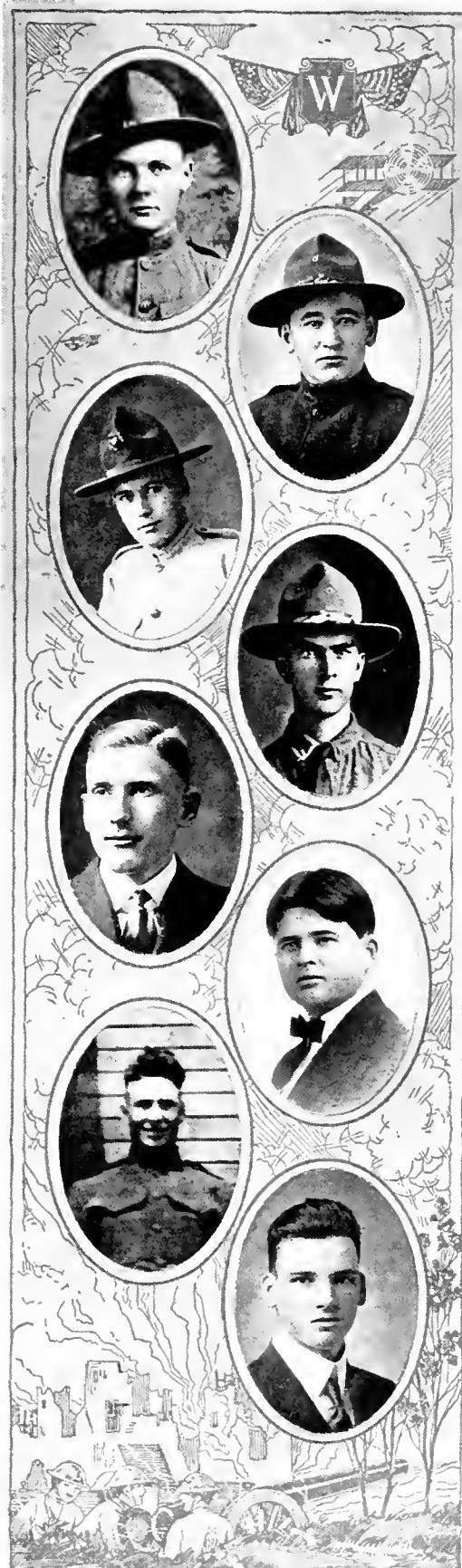
*Son of Charles Wegge . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*  
 Entered the service May 26, 1918. Served as a chemist in the Medical Corps at Camp Lewis, Washington, Infirmary No. 11.

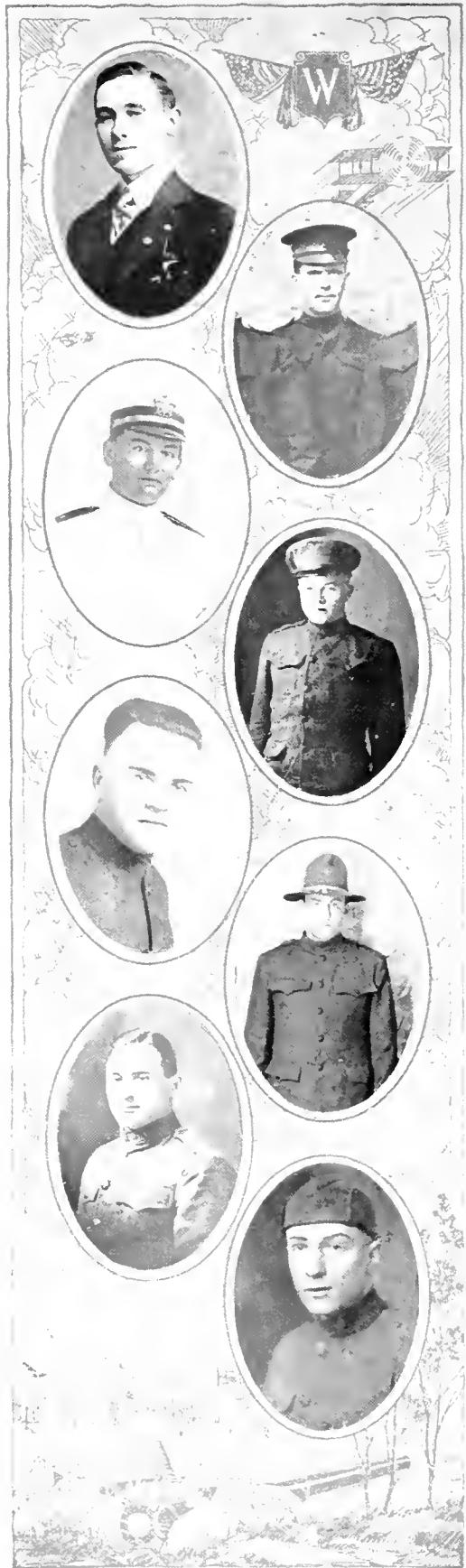
### *Private Harley R. Winegar*

*Son of William Winegar . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*  
 Entered the service May 25, 1918. Arrived in France in July, and saw service along the Belgium border, with Company B, 364th Infantry.

### *Private Walter L. Wheeler*

*Son of William H. Wheeler . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*  
 Entered the service July 23, 1918, and arrived in France September 8. Private Wheeler served on guard duty in Alsace-Lorraine, and was with the 3rd Pioneer Infantry.





### *Private John B. Werdin*

*Janesville, Minn.*

Entered the service July 23, 1918, and saw service in France with Company A, 3rd Pioneer Infantry.

### *Sergeant Arthur J. Willis*

*Alaska*

*Son of Edward Willis . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Sergeant Willis was prospecting for gold 500 miles in the interior of Alaska when he heard of the war. He "mushed" out to the nearest seaport, nearly 500 miles, and finally reached Seattle, and tried to enlist as a flyer. His age was too great, however, and he contented himself as a mechanic in the air service at Fort Worth, Texas. Sergeant Willis' feat eclipses any other American's anxiety to serve his country. He was the first man to enlist from Alaska.

### *Junior Lieutenant Warren J. Willis*

*Son of J. A. Willis . . . . . Janesville, Minn.*

Commissioned June 1, 1918, as Ensign in United States Navy. On duty in Naval Department at Washington, D. C., as Nautical Expert. Lieutenant Willis is a graduate of the Naval Academy at Annapolis.

### *Private Bruce F. Warthen*

*Adopted Son of Roy E. Blaisdell . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service April 15, 1917, and arrived in France in March, 1918, with Battery E, 76th Field Artillery. Private Warthen was decorated with the Distinguished Service Cross by General Pershing, for saving a comrade's life by stopping to adjust his gas mask for him. In doing so he was gassed himself. He took part in nine big battles, and was wounded twice, once with machine gun bullet and another time with a bayonet. Private Warthen is the only Waseca County boy known to have been given the D. S. C.

### *Private Leo C. Weekwerth*

*Son of Stephan Weekwerth . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 4, 1918, and served at Camp Grant, Illinois, as a member of the 3rd Company, Infantry Replacement Troops.

### *Private Earl Winegar*

*Son of William Winegar . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service September 16, 1918, and was stationed with Company A, 1st Battalion, Infantry Replacement Troops, at Camp McArthur, Texas.

### *Private Arnold D. Winegar*

*Son of William Winegar . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service October 23, 1918, and was stationed at Camp Forrest, Georgia, with the 12th Provisional Regiment, Engineers Corps.

### *Private William M. Witte*

*Son of H. F. Witte . . . . Minneapolis, Minn.*

Entered the service October 11, and was a member of the 1st Regiment Band at the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Private Bonnie O. Floode*

*New Richland, Minn.*

Mr. Floode's date of entrance into the service is not known, and at the time his photograph was obtained he was still in service overseas.

### *Private Shadrich Harriman*

*Le Sueur, Minn.*

Entered the service July 15, 1918, and served with the Medical Department in the 3rd Pioneer Infantry at Camp Grant, Illinois. Private Harriman arrived overseas early in September, 1918.

### *Dr. W. F. Lewis*

*Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the Y. M. C. A. service late in September, 1918. Was schooled in the work at New York and sent to Russia, where he was stationed at Archangel, as a secretary.

### *First Lieutenant Frank J. Murphy*

*Son of James C. Murphy . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Lieutenant Murphy was commissioned in September, 1917, and called to active service June 1, 1918. He served at Camp Hancock, Georgia, and had charge of a dental infirmary there.

### *Private William F. O'Brien*

*Son of William O'Brien . . . . . Waseca, Minn.*

Entered the service October 21, 1918, and served with the 12th Recruit Company, Engineer Corps, at Camp Forrest, Georgia.

### *Claude Titus*

*Janesville, Minn.*

No information on the service record of Mr. Titus could be obtained, and it was known only that he was in service.

### *Private Ernst C. Werdin*

*Janesville, Minn.*

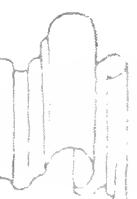
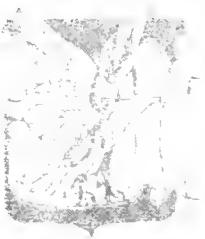
Entered the service October 10, 1918, as a member of the Band of the Students' Army Training Corps at the University of Minnesota.

### *Corporal Marino J. Zarth*

*Son of Edward F. Zarth . . . . . New Richland, Minn.*

Entered the service May 21, 1917, arriving overseas August 31, 1918, with Company E, 132nd Infantry. Corporal Zarth saw active service at the front and wore a sharpshooters' medal.





## *In the Service*

THE editors were unable to obtain photographs of the following men of Waseca County who were in the service. Many of them were transients, boys who had no parents or relatives in the county. Of a few there were no acceptable photographs to be had. Another handful was indifferent to the work, and preferred not to appear among the likenesses of Waseca County's fighting men. That they may receive the credit which is theirs for their service, of whatever nature it may have been, the names of those Waseca County men whose pictures are not published herewith, are listed below:—

JOHN ADAMS	WALTER HARDY	RALPH J. NEEHL
JOHN BRUZEK	BENNIE HOVDE	ROBERT R. PURRINGTON
EDWARD BRUZEK	EDWARD HILLERT	JOHN POEGAL
LEWIS BARNRATZ	MILTON HUNTER	LEONARD H. PETERSON
KENNETH B. BOND	ROBERT HERSTROM	ARCHIE PRECHEL
LIVERNE BROOKS	GISLE E. HUSEBY	EDWARD J. PUTZ
WILLIAM BREK	CHARLES C. HOPPE	MEAD REAGLE
GEORGE BLOUIN	JOHN F. HOFER	L. T. RIKANSRID
EMIL BLOUIN	HAROLD HAEGERTY	W. B. RAY
WALTER W. BRANDT	LYNN K. JOHNSON	AUGUST REUDOLPH
THOMAS CRABTREE	OTTO G. KALSKE	WALTER R. RODGERS
VLAMANDER COLE	ALAIN KRAMER	PAUL G. REAGLE
GEORGE W. CARLSON	FRANK KNISH	ERNEST A. ROBERTS
GEORGE A. CARPENTER	PETER KEYES	LAWRENCE E. SCHWANKE
MICHAEL CONNELLY	GEORGE A. KIEFNER	THOMAS SAVAGE
JOSEPH B. CASHMAN	ARNOLD D. KILLIAN	DALLAS SAVAGE
MARTIN R. CARLSON	HAROLD KANNE	SYLVESTER SMITH
FRANK CARPENTER	ANDRES M. LARSON	LUDWIG H. SOMMERS
JOSEPH J. CLEARY	WILLIAM LADVIK	WALTER SCHIDER
TIMOTHY DONOHUE	WALTER H. LANDE	WALTER SORENSEN
WILLIAM DAWALD	PAUL LOCHOCKE	CLIFFORD STOWERS
CHARLES T. DOOLEY	EMIL A. LINDE	EARL F. SCOTT
FRANK DUZSA	WILLIAM MAURICE	ROBERT SANGALLI
AUGUST DUZSA	BENJAMIN MORTON	STEPHEN T. STAHOWISK
MALCOLM T. FITZSIMMONS	JOHN MICHOLOSON	ROY SOUTHERLAND
LAWRENCE FELL	JESS MONTGOMERY	R. SCHMIDT
JOHANAS FRANSOM	FRANK MASS	WILLIAM TAYLOR
EARL FRIES	DANIEL MURPHY	HERMAN TOLMAN
ARTHUR FITZLOFF	JULIUS MARTENSON	SOLomon THOMPSON
OTTO FEISSA	AUGUST C. MOHR	LOUIS E. TIETZ
HERMAN W. FRITCHE	RALPH MEHL	PERCY UTER
EDWARD GEIL	ROY MEHL	SIMON J. WHITE
NEIL P. GLEIDER	LEO McCULLOUGH	PERCY WEBBER
CHARL HANSON	JOHN N. NELSON	GUY W. WOODWARD
ALFERT HANSON	L. NONAMACKER	WALTER WECKWORTH



THE LIBERTY LOANS

## LIBERTY LOANS

### Waseca County Executive Committee

JOHN W. JENNISON, *County Chairman*

JOHN W. BARDEN, Janesville

E. A. EVERETT, Waseca

RAYMOND DOYLE, Waldorf

C. A. NEWGARD, New Richland

HENRY GALLAGHER, *Publicity Mgr.*, Waseca

FRED W. SENN, *Chairman Speakers Bureau,*

Waseca

MISS M. BUCKMAN, *Chairman Women's  
Organization*, Waseca

WASECA County's response to the calls of the four Liberty Loan issues during the war was wonderfully prompt and generous. The patriotism of her citizens was concretely expressed in the purchase of more than a million and three quarters in bonds while the Nation was at war.

An accurate statement of the amount of bonds sold in the First Liberty Loan cannot be made, for the reason that the county organization had not been effected and the bonds were sold over the counters of county banks. According to the most reliable estimates of bankers themselves, \$75,000 worth of bonds were purchased of the First Issue. This figure, added to a total of \$340,300 in the Second Loan, \$500,650 in the Third, and \$834,750 in the Fourth, brings the total bonds purchased in Waseca County during the war up to \$1,751,200—a record which is surely enviable for Waseca County's loyal folks who "bought to win."

Following the First Loan of May, 1917, the need for organization not in Waseca County alone, but in every other county of the country as well, was apparent. John W. Jennison, of Janesville, was appointed as County Chairman on October 11th, 1918, just four days before the day on which the Second Liberty Loan Drive was to open. A hurried organization was effected by Mr. Jennison, and the work of the Second Loan was carried through with an oversubscription of more than \$10,000. The county allotment was \$300,000, and bonds were bought in the amount of \$340,300. Mr. Jennison was retained as chairman throughout the war, and by the time for the flotation of the Third Issue, his county organization was in excellent working condition. This drive began on April 15th, 1918. The County's share of this issue was to have been \$300,000, but with her patriotism at its best again, the county "went over the top" in record time by more than \$200,000 this time, and reported a total subscription of \$500,650.

In the Fourth Loan, which took place in September, 1918, Waseca County's record was best of all. With an allotment this time of \$720,000, more than twice that of any previous allotment, the final count revealed that 4052 subscribers of Waseca County had taken \$834,750 worth of bonds to help win the fight against Germany.

To Mr. Jennison, County Chairman, whose excellent executive ability and splendid hard work was a mighty factor in putting Waseca among the top-notch Liberty Loan counties, not too much credit can be given. Laying aside all of his

own business duties, he gave all of his energy, enthusiasm, and business knowledge to the noble work of securing Waseca County's whole-souled support in the greatest financial achievements in history.

To the village and township chairman, whose hearty cooperation with their superior officer and whose tireless and enthusiastic efforts made all of the loans successful, there is great credit due. At all times they were eager to work hard and long, always leaving personal interests in the face of a greater duty, and in every test they succeeded admirably, and in a manner which should be a constant source of pride for them.

To the members of the various village and township committees, who gladly left their work time and again to devote their energies to the great public duty—who actually went forth and brought more than they were called upon for, the praise of the entire county always will be given. It is lamentable that individual credit cannot be given these men for the brilliant performance of a duty so sacred, but the bare mention of their names in a work of this nature is probably as beautiful a tribute as can be paid them. Words alone would be futile in attesting the glory which is theirs.

One of the chief factors in moulding sentiment in favor of bonds among many to whom the matter may have been more or less unclear, was the missionary work of the women solicitors, under the leadership of Miss Marion Buckman, of Waseca, county chairman for women. The high value of the moral support given by the ladies cannot be over-estimated, the County Chairman asserted. The ladies, aside from actually selling many thousands of bonds, were instrumental in paving the way for many purchases which otherwise might never have been made. For their loyal service in the Liberty Loan campaigns, they are entitled to much credit.

To adequately laud the work of Waseca County for her share in financing the government through the purchase of Liberty Bonds would be impossible. The complete satisfaction that always comes from the knowledge of a big job well done, will be her greatest tribute. With a record of nearly two millions of dollars loaned the United States to prosecute the most just war in history, Waseca County may always be proud. And this record exclusive of the Victory Loan of April, 1919, of which there can be no record in this work. At the time of going to press, the County, as the Nation, was on the eve of finishing the job in a glorious manner—a manner which was peculiar to each of Waseca County's war moves.





STUCKY      WITTER      TYRHOLM      A. J. BRISBANE  
 HEMMINGWAY KUEHNEI PRESTON GILTNER CUNNINGHAM CONWAY MITTELSTAEDT GUYER DIDRA WITTE  
 McLAUGHLIN GARDNER PETERSON PRIEBE LARSON SMITH DAWSON LEWER

### *Waseca Committee*

THE city of Waseca during the war purchased approximately half a million dollars' worth of Liberty Bonds. The total subscriptions for the three issues of which there is a record was \$433,650, and it is estimated that the amount bought of the first loan will bring the total close up to the half million mark. Of the Second Issue Waseca has credit for \$123,500. In the Third, she purchased \$120,000, while during the Fourth Loan her record was \$190,150. With her city organization extremely well oiled and perfected during each of the three loans, there never was a difficulty in raising the respective quotas. Each solicitor worked eagerly at all times, and the two chairmen and their men were all of the type that executed the greatest problem of finance in the country's history.

#### *Second Loan*

CHARLES A. SMITH, *Chairman*

CHARLES NORTON	E. C. TROWBRIDGE
O. DIDRA	FRANK J. CONWAY
HERMAN PETERSON	WILLIAM F. WITTE
HENRY HABEIN	ARTHUR TYRHOLM
JOSEPH MOONAN	F. A. SWARTWOOD

#### *Third and Fourth Loans*

FRANK J. CONWAY, *Chairman*

ARTHUR J. BRISBANE	B. E. DAWSON
JOSEPH MOONAN	HENRY HABEIN
ARTHUR TYRHOLM	F. A. SWARTWOOD
WILLIAM F. WITTE	O. DIDRA
H. A. PETERSON	E. J. PRIEBE
J. J. CUNNINGHAM	G. M. HARTSON
E. E. GILTNER	F. W. PRAIL
HERMAN KUEHNEI	F. T. DAY
GEORGE WITTER	L. F. PRESTON
J. E. MADDEN	FRANK T. GALLAGHER
HERMAN MITTELSTAEDT	H. C. GUTFLEISCH
E. W. LEWER	D. A. GALLIGAN
E. H. SMITH	M. W. HEMMINGWAY
M. E. GARDNER	ANTON GUYER
E. L. LARSON	L. R. WEST
TED MAELOY	JOHN DEGNAN
PAUL BELOW	T. P. LANG

D. McLAUGHLIN



MILLER      JENNISON      BARDEN      ZIMMERMAN      FINLEY      BROWN      DIEUDONNE  
 WOODHALL      GORDON      NYQUIST      SCHAFER      MEYERS      HAGEN      GRAMS  
 BRITTON      SANTO      MARKHAM      KEELEY      SEVERSON      GORDON

### *Janesville Committee*

THE village of Janesville never worried the County Chairman when plans were being made for the various drives. In the Second Loan 239 of her citizens subscribed for \$44,900 worth of bonds. In the Third Issue, 333 persons bought \$56,050 worth, and in the Fourth drive 415 subscribers totaled \$70,600, going "over the top" by \$10,600, with a \$60,000 allotment. Each one of the solicitors and chairmen worked hard. In the Fourth Loan the village was reported to Mr. Jennison, county chairman, with more than a \$70,000 subscription, within five hours after the drive opened officially.

#### **Second Loan**

R. N. GORDON, *Chairman*

W. W. HAGEN  
ROBERT BROWN

JOHN W. BARDEN  
R. L. H. BRITTON

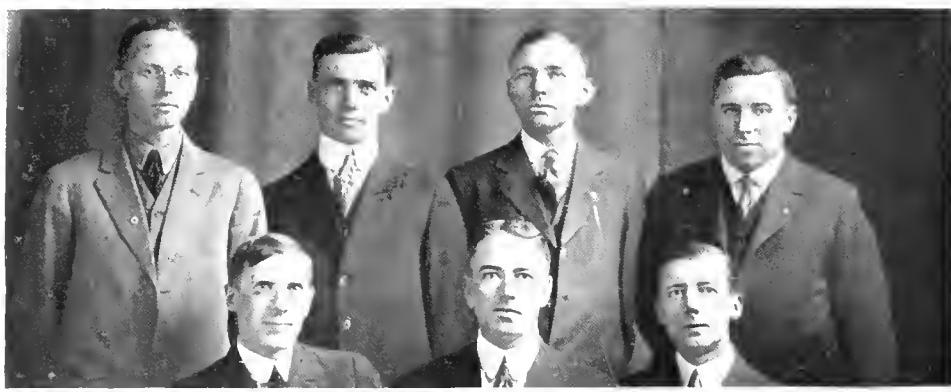
#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

J. A. MARKHAM, *Chairman*

JOHN W. BARDEN  
W. F. HAGEN  
GUS SANTO  
E. T. DIEUDONNE  
JOHN FINLEY  
WALTER NYQUIST  
R. R. BROWN  
R. L. H. BRITTON  
LOUIS CONVERSE

OTTO SCHAFER  
HENRY MEYERS  
CHRIS GRAMS  
EMIL MILLER  
R. N. GORDON  
CHARLES E. WOODHALL  
M. W. KEELEY  
S. E. SEVERSON  
MONROE GORDON

EDWARD ZIMMERMAN



VIRNIG  
HOVIG

TYRHOLM

CHRISTIANSON  
DOYLE

ANDERSON  
JOHNSON

### *New Richland Committee*

DURING the three Liberty Loan drives conducted citizens of the village of New Richland purchased Liberty Bonds totaling \$100,200. This amount was divided among the three drives as follows: Second Loan, \$26,200; Third Loan, \$33,300; Fourth Loan, \$40,700. No accurate information on the First Loan was available for the village alone, although the banks of New Richland sold \$16,000 worth over the counter. This amount came from the constituency of the banks and naturally could not all be attributed to New Richland village. Although a new chairman was necessary in each drive, because two of them entered the service, still the same organization of salesmen prevailed throughout the war, and New Richland never failed to over-subscribe her quota of Liberty Bonds.

#### **Second Loan**

HARRY SUND<sub>s</sub> *Chairman*

C. L. VIRNIG  
JOSEPH KRAUTZER

HARRY TYRHOLM  
DR. A. A. DOYLE

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

DR. A. A. DOYLE      } *Chairmen*  
O. B. JOHNSON      }

C. L. VIRNIG  
J. V. ANDERSON

H. T. TYRHOLM  
J. A. CHRISTIANSON



GALLAGHER   HODGKINS   HINTON   McBRIDE   DIMMEL   TANNER  
FITZLOFF   PREAM   DONELAN   MEYERS   JOYCE

### *Alton Committee*

ALTON township's record in Liberty Loan subscriptions, for the three big loans, was \$78,200. In the Second Loan \$9,750 was subscribed, and only three men were named officially on the soliciting committee. In the Third the total bonds bought was \$26,500, and in the Fourth Loan the amount credited to Alton swelled to \$41,950 when the final count was made. Each one of the solicitors did hard work, and all deserve a great amount of credit for their success.

#### **Second Loan**

GEORGE A. BAKER, *Chairman*

JAMES McBRIDE

JAMES L. MORRILL

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

JAMES McBRIDE, *Chairman*

JAMES GALLAGHER  
EMIL DIMMEL  
EDWARD PREAM  
FRANK MEYERS  
PATRICK JOYCE

SAMUEL HODGKINS JR.  
PHIL HINTON  
OTTO FITZLOFF  
THOMAS DONELAN  
MILES TANNER



HECKES            WINEGAR            MCDONOUGH            ROOT  
WINEGAR            MCDONOUGH            MUNSCHE            SIFFINGS

### *Byron Committee*

BYRON township's Liberty Loan contribution to the war was \$66,550, exclusive of the first Loan, for which no records by townships are available. This amount was divided in the different drives as follows: Second, \$10,800; Third, \$13,700; and Fourth, \$37,050. With pretty much the same organization throughout the war, the salesmen worked remarkably well, and always raised the township's quota without difficulty. Byron's salesmen numbered only enough for a squad, and in the Second Drive she had but a skeleton squad, and yet her quotas were always reported on time.

#### **Second Loan**

EDWARD McDONOUGH, *Chairman*

HERMAN HECKES  
JOHN MUNSCHE JR.

FRANK WINEGAR  
J. W. DINEEN

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

EDWARD McDONOUGH, *Chairman*

JOHN MUNSCHE JR.  
CHARLES E. ROOT  
T. F. LINNEMAN

HERMAN HECKES  
J. W. DINEEN  
W. M. WINEGAR

HENRY SIFFINGS



REINHARDT

CURRAN  
ENGBRETSENBOUCHER  
REINEKEKARSTEN  
BRECKFRETHAM  
HACKETT

### *Blooming Grove Committee*

WITH the same chairman for each one of the three big drives and practically the same township organization, Blooming Grove's Liberty Loan problem was an easy one. The total subscription for the Three Loans was \$81,100. This sum was divided in the different issues as follows:—Second, \$13,100; Third, \$24,450; and Fourth, \$43,550.

#### **Second Loan**

GEORGE BOUCHER, *Chairman*

E. ENGBRETSEN  
MARTIN MCGUIRE

L. L. FRETHAM  
JUSTIS REINHARDT

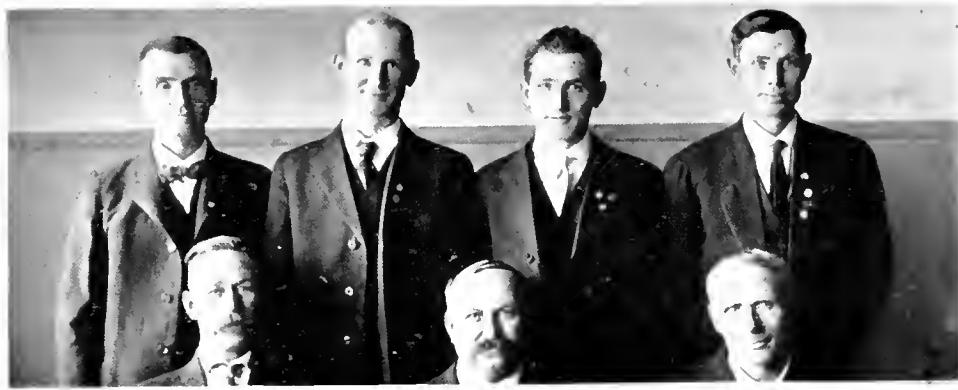
#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

GEORGE BOUCHER, *Chairman*

E. O. ENGBRETSEN  
L. L. FRETHAM  
JUSTIS REINHARDT  
HENRY KARSTEN

E. C. REINEKE  
JOHN B. CURRAN  
P. F. HACKETT  
NELS BRECK

FRANK MADDEN



FRATZKE  
SEVERSON

CLAUSEN  
MUELLER

PREAM

HODGKINS  
HOVERSON

### *Freedom Committee*

FREEDOM township during the three Liberty Loan campaigns subscribed \$76,950 for bonds, according to the County Chairman's official records. Of the first loan, for which there was no solicitation, G. L. Blaisdell bought \$1,000 of bonds, bringing the total bonds bought in Freedom township during the war to \$77,950. All solicitors worked untiringly during each of the drives, and their record itself is sufficient tribute to the patriotic service they rendered their government and its cause. Unlike many of the other townships, Freedom's Liberty Loan "Muster-roll" was small, which made the work more difficult, and the success more creditable.

#### **Second Loan**

RAYMOND DOYLE, *Chairman*

BILL LEE SEVERSON  
WILLIAM GRIFFITH

E. H. MUELLER  
JULIUS FRATZKE

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

ERNEST H. MUELLER, *Chairman*

HENRY ROLLINS  
ARTHUR GRAHAM  
B. D. ARMSTRONG  
JOHN W. CLAUSEN

JULIUS FRATZKE  
BILL LEE SEVERSON  
MARTIN KAISER  
D. H. HODGKINS

THEODORE HOVERSON



BATHKE      DAWALD      JOHNSON      KAHNKE      FRETHAM  
SHELDON      SLATTERY      A. SLATTERY      KANE      QUITNEY      MANTHEY      MCGUIRE  
JACKSON      MORGAN      LYNN      LOFTUS      ANDREW SLATTERY      KEENE      KANE

### *Iosco Committee*

DURING the Second, Third and Fourth Liberty Loans Iosco township subscribed for a total of \$73,300 worth of bonds. This amount was divided into \$6,050 for the Second Issue, \$24,300 for the Third, and \$43,450 for the Fourth. The committees, in each case, were quick to respond to the work laid out for them by the county organization, and Iosco township was always among those who were first to report their quotas. An abundance of ready workers available at all times lightened considerably the responsibility of the chairman.

#### **Second Loan**

S. S. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

ANDREW SLATTERY  
AUGUST BATHKE

GEORGE JONES  
JOHN KANE

S. J. LOFTUS

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

S. J. LOFTUS, *Chairman*

MIKE HALEY  
JOHN KANE  
EARL PFEIFER  
CHRIST MORGAN  
FRANK DAWALD  
EDWARD KANE  
ANDREW JOHNSON  
STEVE McSHANE  
THOR THORSON  
GEORGE SPRINGER  
PATRICK CAHILL  
JOHN BATHKE

JOHN KAHNKE  
ARTHUR SHELDON  
EDWIN FRETHAM  
MARTIN QUITNEY  
JAMES TIMLIN  
ANDREW SLATTERY  
O. A. KEENE  
ALBERT SLATTERY  
EDWARD MANTHEY  
GUST MITTELSTAEDT  
HERMAN SEEWALD  
HENRY MCGUIRE



SMITH PAUL	MILLER SEIFFERT	HOFFMAN GOODRICH	CAHILL ADAMS KOTZ	HOGAN WILLIS	STANLEY
---------------	--------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	-----------------	---------

### *Janesville Township Committee*

JANESVILLE township's share of the Waseca County Liberty Loan chest was \$73.400 for the three loans. In the Second Drive she contributed \$13,600 to the grand total for the county. In the Third Loan her total subscription was \$26,600, and in the Fourth \$38,200 was chalked up to the credit of Janesville township. Both chairmen and their solicitors were always eager to be among the first to report their quotas on each of the drives, and in the Fourth Loan Janesville township's returns were among the very first to be recorded. Through a misunderstanding on the part of one of the chairmen, some of the Janesville township solicitors do not appear on the committee picture above.

#### *. Second Loan*

JAMES SULLIVAN, *Chairman*

BERT WILSON  
C. N. SMITH

THOMAS NICHOLSON  
C. C. LONG

#### *Third and Fourth Loans*

EMIL L. HOFFMAN, *Chairman*

EDWARD WILLIS  
C. H. GOODRICH  
JAMES STANLEY  
JOSEPH MILLER  
J. F. HOGAN

PETER SEIFFERT  
C. N. SMITH  
RUDOLPH KOTZ  
VINCENT PAUL  
JOHN CAHILL

S. ADAMS



LEANE HAUGAN KRUEGER VERPLANK DUTTON CLARK LEE ARNFELT  
SUNDE RUTH HAGEN SOMMERSTAD SHURSON QUERNA BERG

### *New Richland Township Committee*

A TOTAL subscription of \$101,200 during the three loans is the record of New Richland Township for Liberty Bonds. Of course no record is available on the First Issue. In the Second Drive, \$19,300 was subscribed by citizens of the township. In the Third, \$31,150, and in the Fourth \$50,750. Each time the solicitors were quick to get in their returns, and this was made possible by the prompt response of the citizens to the calls made upon them. New Richland township's record is a good one. Several solicitors of the Second Loan were not included on the picture above, through circumstances which were unavoidable.

#### **Second Loan**

A. A. SAMPSON, *Chairman*

T. K. SOMMERSTAD  
EDWARD SYBILRUD

G. O. HATL  
A. D. JOHNSON

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

T. K. SOMMERSTAD, *Chairman*

S. O. SUNDE  
A. C. NELSON  
CHRIST HAGEN  
A. E. CLARK  
CHRIST SHURSON  
A. C. SYBILRUD  
U. G. ARNFELT  
ALBERT KRUEGER  
THOMAS LEE

A. D. JOHNSON  
DAVID DUTTON  
WILLIAM ECHTERNACH  
H. K. HAUGAN  
RUDOLPH QUERNA  
CHRIST BERG  
OLAF LEANE  
S. RUTH  
W. E. VERPLANK



ANDERSON RUDOLPH HOLTZ ESPING MULHOLLAND ANDERSON YOUNGBERG FETTE LARSON LOKEM  
FRISK BAUMAN SWENSON LARSON SPOMBERG HAUG TURNACLIFF LARSON

### Otisco Committee

O TISCO township with its record of \$108,150 Liberty Bonds purchased during the war, tops the list of Waseca County townships that "went over the top" during the three big bond drives. In the Second and Third Loans, Otisco led the townships with \$27,650 subscribed in the Second, and \$33,100 in the Third. In the Fourth Loan only one township, New Richland, surpassed her total of \$47,400. With a permanent chairman and a committee of hard workers each time, she made a record for bonds which she may justly be proud of.

#### Second Loan

A. F. SPOMBERG, *Chairman*

OSCAR ANDERSON  
EUGENE TURNACLIFF

C. A. LARSON  
A. J. ANDERSON

#### Third and Fourth Loans

\* A. F. SPOMBERG, *Chairman*

E. H. HOLTZ  
L. H. GERBIG  
AUGUST PETERSON  
WILLIAM BAUMAN  
WILLIAM RUDOLPH  
C. G. HOKENSON  
TIM HALLAN  
JENS LOKEM

CARL SWENSON  
W. J. FETTE  
JOHN H. ESPING  
L. G. HAUG  
AEL LARSON  
WILLIAM PETERSON  
AUGUST FRISK  
CARL O. YOUNGBERG



PRIEBE  
ERWIN

MRS. GERATY  
PAPKE

MRS. A. MATZ  
BARDEN

MRS. L. MATZ  
BALLARD

### *St. Mary Committee*

A TOTAL of \$67,350 in Liberty Bond subscriptions was the record made by the township of St. Mary during the three big Liberty Loan drives of the war. This total was divided from the different loans as follows: Second, \$3,750; Third, \$20,750; and Fourth, \$37,350. Practically the same organization was retained throughout, and this fact, with the good assistance given them by the lady solicitors, made smooth sailing for the chairman and his men on each trip. A separate list of the Women's organization in St. Mary is included in the record of the Waseca County Women's Liberty Loan Committee.

#### **Second Loan**

RICHARD BARDEN, *Chairman*

JAMES BYRON  
WILLIAM H. MEYERS

RICHARD BALLARD  
WILLIAM GALLAGHER

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

RICHARD BARDEN, *Chairman*

GEORGE KAHNKE  
JAMES BYRON  
ROLL ERWIN

JOHN PRIEBE

TIMOTHY BALDWIN  
SYDNEY BALLARD  
JOHN W. PAPKE



EWERT BARTELT HARMON HICKEY OXLEY BARKER BRANDT JENNISON HILL  
DINEEN MADISON MILLER BLIHM SCHULTZ BEYER

### *Vivian Committee*

VIVIAN township has credit for \$74,100 in Liberty Bond subscriptions during the war. In the Second Issue there were \$3300 worth purchased. In the Third \$22,950 in bonds were subscribed for, while in the Fourth Loan \$42,850 were distributed among the citizens of the township. Vivian township never suffered a lack of committee members at any time. The work done by the two young women of this committee was highly praised by the township chairman.

#### **Second Loan**

JOHN F. HICKEY, *Chairman*

SAM Y. HARMON  
A. C. EWERT

J. J. DINEEN  
ALBERT SCHULTZ

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

JOHN F. HICKEY, *Chairman*

CONSTANCE HILL  
A. C. EWERT  
W. C. MILLER  
ANDREW MADISON  
W. A. BARTLET

JANEITE JENNISON  
D. C. BARKER  
J. C. BLIHM  
FRED E. OXLEY  
C. W. BEYER

WILLIAM BRANDT



MADDEN  
KROEGER

BURNS  
KRAUSE

BARDEN  
P. KRAUSE

SUTLIFF  
McDONOUGH

BURNS  
O'BRIEN

LANG  
MUNSCH

### *Wilton Committee*

DURING the war Wilton township purchased \$61,150 worth of Liberty Bonds, exclusive of what may have been bought at banks in the First Loan, of which there is no record available. In the Second Loan the total was \$9,650; in the Third, \$18,150; and in the Fourth, \$33,350. The Loan organization, in each case, worked in perfect harmony with the chairman and over-subscription of allotments was never difficult. The work of the two women members of the committee did much for the success of Wilton township's Liberty Loan campaigns.

#### *Second Loan*

RUDOLPH BREISE, *Chairman*

J. S. ROOT  
PETER BURNS

JAMES McDONOUGH  
ANDREW FAIRLEY

#### *Third and Fourth Loans*

JAMES McDONOUGH, *Chairman*

ARTHUR MADDEN  
PAUL KRAUSE  
ALBERT MUNSCH  
THOMAS SUTLIFF  
A. W. BETHKE  
Mrs. PETER BURNS

H. W. KROLER  
ROY CONNER  
BEN SHAUER  
WILLIAM O'BRIEN  
CHARLES KRAUSE  
WALTER BARDEN

Miss WINNIE LANG



DEWEY      STARR      LEWER      SCHOLLJEGERDES      KETCHUM      DONOVAN      SHELDON      ZIMMERMAN  
KETCHUM      DOMY      COLLINS      DOMY      GRAY      ZIMMERMAN      CURRAN

### *Woodville Committee*

WOODVILLE township's Liberty Bond holdings for the three Liberty Loan Issues was \$68,450. Of this total \$10,600 was subscribed of the Second Loan. In the Third drive the amount raised by the solicitors was \$20,350, while in the Fourth, the last and largest one of the war, the number of bonds purchased by Woodville residents was \$37,000. Each one of the solicitors did excellent work, everyone worked in perfect harmony, and not the least among the features of the drives in Woodville that made them successful was the excellent work of the women solicitors.

#### **Second Loan**

*JOHN LEWER, Chairman*

FRANK DOMY  
ROBERT COLLINS

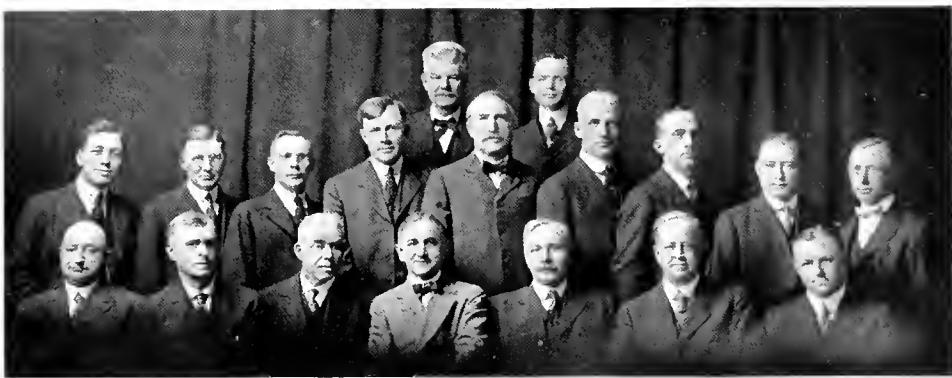
FRED GRAY  
DAVID ZIMMERMAN

#### **Third and Fourth Loans**

*FRED GRAY, Chairman*

HERRERT STARR  
FRANK DOMY  
JOHN LEWER  
ROBERT COLLINS  
NAPOLEON DEWEY  
MRS. LOUIS SHELDON

C. F. KETCHUM  
DAVID ZIMMERMAN  
FRED SCHOLLJEGERDES  
JAMES CURRAN  
MRS. JOHN DONOVAN  
MRS. CHRIS ZIMMERMAN



DIDRA	GALLIGAN	PICKETT	PRIEBE	CASTOR	WEST			
SMITH	LEWIS	MADDEN		BELOW	CUNNINGHAM	ZEMKE	BRISRANE	HANSON
				HERTER	HAREIN	EVERETT		HERMAN

### *Waseca Committee*

THE above picture includes the solicitors for the Liberty Loan and United War Work campaign drives in Waseca city who were unable to be present on the groups taken for the respective committees. The list includes the names of solicitors for both Liberty Loan and United War Work drives. It was furnished by the chairmen of the drives and is as complete as was possible for them to make it.

#### **Liberty Loan and United War Workers**

JOHN SPILLANE	F. W. PRAIL
WILLIAM ANDERSON	FRED DAY
GEORGE GOODSPEED	GUS GALLIGAN
LOUIS FOX	W. A. HERMAN
O. DIDRA	J. E. MADDEN
H. C. MILLER	ANDREW LYNCH
EDWARD CASTOR	L. R. WEST
V. G. PICKETT	EDWARD PRIEBE
PAUL BELOW	J. J. CUNNINGHAM
A. A. ZEMPEK	C. BRISRANE
WILLIAM HANSON	C. A. SMITH
HENRY HAREIN	F. A. SWARTWOOD
JOSEPH N. MOONAN	H. C. GUTFLEISCH
	T. P. LANG



MALLOY  
STAFFORD

MILLER  
GUNN

DEGNAN

HARMER  
SPITTLER

### Railway Committee

THE Waseca Railway Liberty Bond solicitors were organized for the Third and Fourth Loans only. In the Third, they secured 364 bond purchasers, totaling \$29,750. In the Fourth Loan the total subscriptions turned in by the Railroad men was \$32,300. Their territory, however, extended from Winona to Watertown, South Dakota, and they naturally secured many subscriptions which never were credited to Waseca County. All of the railway solicitors worked enthusiastically on both of the Liberty Loans, and their results were highly gratifying to the Waseca County chairman.

A. M. STAFFORD . . . . .	<i>Roundhouse</i>
HENRY MILLER . . . . .	<i>Car Repairmen</i>
W. J. SPITTLER . . . . .	<i>Engineers</i>
O. E. ROOT . . . . .	<i>Firemen</i>
E. S. GUNN . . . . .	<i>Conductors</i>
J. STASMOR . . . . .	<i>Trainmen</i>
J. J. JOHNSON . . . . .	<i>Station Force and Trainmen</i>
JOHN DEGNAN . . . . .	<i>Motor Powermen</i>
TED MALLOY . . . . .	<i>Waseca City</i>

## *Women's Liberty Loan Organization*

### *Waseca County*

Miss MARION BUCKMAN, *County Chairman*

**S**OON after America's plans for financing the greatest war of her history were centered around the flotation of Liberty Bond issues, President Wilson, in an eloquent Washington address, called upon the women of the United States to cooperate with the National Liberty Loan committee in making the popular financing a complete success. Realizing that the whole-hearted support of absolutely everyone would be essential to the gigantic task, the Secretary of the Treasury thereupon called a conference of leading women of the nation, and formed the National Women's Liberty Loan committee, with headquarters in the Treasury Building in Washington.

A Woman's chairman was appointed for every Federal Reserve district. These chairmen appointed chairmen for each state, who in turn immediately effected a county organization in each county of their respective states. A marvelous organization of women was thus built up as of overnight. Waseca County's organization was established about the time of the Second Loan, with Miss Marion Buckman, of Waseca, as chairman. Committee members were named with great care, and with especial emphasis on their particular fitness for the work. Many women were on it who had sent sons to fight. This committee communicated with every woman's club, lodge and church society, and secured the cooperation of each one of them.

The Waseca Committee began systematically by thoroughly informing itself of its duties, and endeavored to make of itself an efficient selling and educational body of war workers. A gratifying eagerness to serve and a contagious enthusiasm for the work brought about the best results. The doctrine of thrift and the necessity of supporting the government and the army were preached. The patriotic duty of buying bonds and the desirability of owning bonds from the standpoint of the investor were more of their arguments. Every woman was urged to give both moral and material support to the cause. In this manner great missionary service was performed, and the results were displayed in many cases in the prompt subscription of family allotments. A Liberty Bond atmosphere among the women prevailed in every corner of the county, and the County Chairman of the Liberty Loan committee, Mr. Jennison, was always sincere in his praise of the assistance given him by the Women's Committee.

In the Second Loan, the women subscribed for \$46,150 worth of bonds. These were divided among 110 purchasers. In Waseca 188 women bought \$20,350 worth. In Janesville 72 women took \$9,600 worth. In New Richland 55 purchasers totaled \$6,350, while in New Richland township 95 feminine buyers netted \$9,650 more for the government's treasury and war chest.

In the Third Loan 621 women of the county purchased \$67,100 worth of bonds. No record of the women's purchases in the Fourth Loan was kept.



KEELEY HABEN LARSON  
GOODSPEED STRONG BROWN BREED LEIGHTON MATSON KLAMPE WYMAN GOODSPEED GRAHAM  
PRIEBE BREEN BYRON BUCKMAN GREENEY MURPHY CARLSON MADDEN

### Waseca Committee

Mrs. Henry Haben  
Mrs. George Goodspeed  
Mrs. C. G. Breed  
Miss Julia Byron  
Miss Caroline Matson  
Mrs. E. L. Larson  
Mrs. J. F. Lynn  
Mrs. J. F. Murphy  
Mrs. A. D. Leighton  
Mrs. Fred Klampe  
Mrs. Edward Staehlin  
Mrs. James Keeley

Mrs. Thomas Madden

Mrs. Ellsworth Goodspeed  
Mrs. C. E. Graham  
Miss Gertrude Wyman  
Miss Agnes Breen  
Mrs. A. Greeney  
Mrs. G. W. Strong  
Mrs. M. M. Davidson  
Mrs. Edward Stevens  
Mrs. E. J. Priere  
Mrs. William Gutfleisch  
Mrs. Walter Brown  
Mrs. Martin Carlson



MRS. O. W. NELSON  
MRS. M. A. HODGKINS

MRS. N. O. TYRHOLM  
MRS. R. C. WILLIAMS

#### New Richland Committee

MRS. N. O. TYRHOLM  
MRS. H. E. JOHNSON  
MRS. OSCAR NELSON

Mrs. Will Bungarden

MRS. MILO HODGKINS  
MRS. R. C. WILLIAMS  
Mrs. N. T. TOSSELAND

#### Byron Committee

MRS. FRANK WINEGAR  
MRS. S. L. BENNETT

MRS. E. J. PAULSON  
MRS. OWEN BRISBANE

#### Woodville Committee

MRS. CHRIS ZIMMERMAN

MRS. L. J. SHELDON

MRS. JOHN DONOVAN

#### Waldorf Committee

MISS CONSTANCE HILL

MISS JANETTE JENNISON



MRS. J. L. MORRILL

BRIDGET RYAN

MRS. JAMES CAHILL

#### Alton and Freedom Committee

MISS BRIDGET RYAN  
MRS. JAMES CAHILL  
MRS. JAMES L. MORRILL  
MISS ROSE GORMAN  
MISS MARY EUSTICE

#### St. Mary Committee

MRS. ANDREW MATZ  
MRS. L. E. BALLARD  
MRS. THOMAS GERAGHTY  
MRS. IGNATIUS MATZ  
MRS. THOMAS E. MADDEN  
MRS. JAMES KEELEY  
MRS. ROBERT GILHART

#### Wilton Committee

MRS. PETER BURNS  
MISS WINNIE LANG

#### Blooming Grove Committee

MRS. MARTIN MC GUIRE  
MRS. JUSTUS REINHARDT

#### New Richland Township Committee

MRS. A. A. SYBIRUD  
MRS. CARL CHRISTENSEN  
MRS. A. E. CLARK  
MISS HANNAH SUNDE  
MRS. WILLIAM VERPLANK  
MRS. PETER KOESTAD  
MRS. JOSEPH HERBST  
MRS. W. F. BINEWALD  
MRS. OTTO MARTIN

#### Iosco Committee

MR. O. M. CARLSON  
MISS CASSIR DREEVER



RINDEWALD  
CLARK

KOESTAD  
MARTIN

CHRISTENSON  
SYBIRUD

SUNDE  
HERBST



## RED CROSS ACTIVITIES



## Waseca County Minnesota Chapter American Red Cross

### Officers

<i>Chairman</i>	CHARLES LEUTHOLD	<i>Treasurer</i>	HENRY E. JOHNSON
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	JOHN W. BARDEN	<i>Secretary</i>	CHARLES N. NORTON

### Chairmen

<i>For Membership and Roll Call</i>	W. J. ARMSTRONG
<i>For Second War Drive, 1918</i>	E. O. HERTER

### Directors

<i>Alton</i>	JAMES L. MORRILL	<i>New Richland Township</i>	A. A. SAMPSON
<i>Byron</i>	NICK DINEEN	<i>Otisco</i>	JOHN L. HANSON
<i>Blooming Grove</i>	EMILY EISERT	<i>St. Mary</i>	JOHN W. PAPKE
<i>Freedom</i>	RAYMOND DOYLE	<i>Livian</i>	CHARLES E. WOODHALL
<i>Fosco</i>	R. C. MALONEY	<i>Woodville</i>	JOHN LEWER
<i>Janesville</i>	JOHN W. BARDEN	<i>Wilton</i>	JOSEPH ROOT
<i>Janesville Township</i>	RUDOLPH KOTZ	<i>Waseca</i>	CHARLES LEUTHOLD
<i>New Richland</i>	HENRY E. JOHNSON		CHARLES N. NORTON

## *The Story of the Red Cross*

THE Waseca County Minnesota Chapter of the American Red Cross was organized at a meeting of the temporary committee on organization at the offices of Everett-Aughenbaugh company in Waseca on July 7th, 1917. Authority for organization was granted through the Red Cross Central committee. The chapter was officially recognized by the National organization on July 23rd, 1917, when instructions for the work were sent the secretary, Mr. Charles N. Norton.

Credit for the organization of the local chapter went to a handful of Waseca men and women. This group was made up of E. A. Everett, acting as chairman; W. E. Griffith, W. A. Clement, Charles Leuthold, R. P. Ward, E. C. Trowbridge, and Mrs. D. S. Cummings. After carefully considering the by-laws of the national organization, the temporary committee officially voted to form a chapter in Waseca County. Officers and a board of directors were then elected.

Even before the County Chapter was recognized by National Headquarters the ladies of Waseca, Janesville and New Richland were eagerly at work perfecting plans for the establishment of branches. The Janesville ladies already had been organized under the direction of officials of the Mankato chapter, and were at work, independently, knowing that they would eventually be absorbed by the Waseca County Chapter upon its proper organization and recognition. By the first of September, 1917, everything was going smoothly, and with every member of its three branches working at full speed, the Waseca County Chapter was turning out an enormous amount of work for the Red Cross.

Naturally its first problem was funds. For without materials the ladies could not work, and materials required lots of money. The drive for funds in 1917 was not as successful as it might have been for the reason that the shortage of time did not allow the proper organization and propaganda necessary to the subscription of a large treasury for the chapter. In the few months that remained, however, \$7,091.43 was secured in the county through popular subscription for use by the chapter and its branches. Both men and women solicited in this drive in the villages, but little or no effort was made in the rural districts to raise money. For this reason the various townships that were not asked for money in the first drive, of 1917, were consequently urged to give more than their share in the 1918 campaign, and did so gladly. In 1918 the total funds raised in the county—those funds which were accredited to the County Chapter—amounted to \$20,781.82. This amount is exclusive of the separate local drives made by the branches themselves, of which there is no consolidated record. In 1918 the greater share of the funds was raised by the Red Cross Community auction method. For this work and for its almost marvelous success E. O. Herter, of Waseca, is largely responsible. As chairman of the Funds campaign he planned and organized the auctions in the different communities, and

with the generous and many times philanthropic response of the people in each district, many thousands of dollars was easily secured in this way. A certain percentage of these receipts was retained by the local branches and auxiliaries and the remainder turned into the county treasury.

Mayor W. J. Armstrong, of Waseca, was County Chairman of the Roll Call, or Membership Drives. When one realizes that through his remarkable generalship more Red Cross members were on the rolls in Waseca County than there were voters, a clearer idea of the achievement may be possible. In 1917 there were 3439 on the rolls, and in 1918, 3485 men, women and children of Waseca County were members of the great institution, the American Red Cross. The membership fee was only one dollar, and the slogan "All you need is a heart and a dollar," surely brought results in Waseca County, as it did throughout the nation.

The work of the branches is told separately. Pictures of the solicitors for the townships are published also. These pictures include the men and women who solicited for either funds or memberships on any of the Red Cross drives during the war. All those who solicited are not on the pictures, of course, but insofar as was humanly possible, all were notified and given the opportunity to receive credit for their war work.

The Waseca Branch approved the organization of four auxiliaries. These were at Waldorf, where Miss Isabelle Woodhall was chairman; Iosco, Mrs. John Sexton, chairman; Blooming Grove, Mrs. Mary Maguire, chairman; and Dairy Special, Mrs. L. J. Sheldon, chairman. The Junior Red Cross was organized under the Waseca County Chapter in 1917 with L. M. Jacobson as chairman. County Superintendent of Schools H. C. VanLoh was named chairman in 1918.

The wonderful work of the Waseca County Minnesota Chapter of the American Red Cross is truly a lasting monument to the devotion to a cause of those men and women of the county who were responsible for it. Each one of the officers, both of the chapter and of the branches and auxiliaries, should have individual credit given them. And each one of the ladies who worked and turned out the work likewise should receive the praise due them.

Charles Leuthold remained as chairman of the county chapter throughout the war, as did all of the other officers, and his administration at all times was the kind that brings the best results with perfect harmony in all quarters. As vice-chairman and director for Janesville, John W. Barden never let his business interfere with the details of the Red Cross. Henry E. Johnson, of New Richland, as treasurer of the organization, handled all of the funds in excellent shape, and never confined his Red Cross activities to the duties of the treasurer alone. As Secretary of the chapter Charles N. Norton, of Waseca, gave practically all of his time to the work, and no better man could have been found in Waseca County to carry out the duties of Secretary than Mr. Norton. The township directors and those who worked with them on the different drives did remarkably well. Always bringing back what they were sent for, and a little more, they were a source of gratification to the county officers, and were highly instrumental in making the Red Cross work in Waseca County during the World War probably the greatest of her score of commendable war work activities.



MRS. EVERETT      MRS. CUMMINGS      MRS. ZEITERBERG      MRS. LEUTHOLD      MRS. PICKETT  
MRS. WOOD      MRS. McLAUGHLIN      MISS PRYNE      MRS. PRESTON

### *Waseca Branch*

## Officers

### **Committee Chairmen**

MRS. S. H. PRESTON . . . . .	<i>Chairman Knitting Committee</i>
MRS. V. G. PICKETT . . . . .	<i>Chairman Refugee Garments</i>
MRS. G. W. EVERETT . . . . .	<i>Chairman Inspection Committee</i>
MRS. THOS. McLAUGHLIN . . . . .	<i>Chairman Sewing Committee</i>
MRS. D. S. CUMMINGS . . . . .	<i>Executive Committee</i>
MISS MARION BUCKMAN . . . . .	<i>Executive Committee</i>

PLANS for the organization in Waseca of a branch of the Waseca County Chapter of the American Red Cross were formulated at a mass meeting in the Palace Theater in Waseca on July 21st, 1917. Following the mass meeting attended largely by ladies, a petition was drawn asking recognition by the County Chapter, even before the Chapter itself had been officially recognized. Immediately upon its organization the Board of County Commissioners set aside two rooms on the second floor of the Court House as headquarters for the branch, and the ladies of Waseca before the Chapter itself had been officially recognized. Immediately upon its organization the Board of County Commissioners set aside two rooms on the second floor of the Court House as headquarters for the branch, and the ladies of Waseca were as regular as the rising sun, and from then on until the end of the war the women of Waseca were at the Red Cross Rooms from two to four afternoons a week, knitting and sewing and working hard at whatever tasks were assigned them by the Red Cross Division Headquarters.

The Surgical Dressings Department was later moved to the old mill office, the use of which was donated by the Everett-Augenbaugh firm after it was found that it would be a more convenient location for that branch of the work. This department was in charge of Mrs. D. S. Cummings and Mrs. Josephine Tallon, with Mrs. Charles Blodgett and Mrs. W. A. Zetterberg as assistants. The surgical dress-

ing work was continued by the ladies until they were notified that no more of their articles were needed.

Beginning their task with an empty treasury, as all of the other branches did, their work increased each day that the war continued. As chairman of the committee on raising funds, Mrs. Charles Leuthold did splendid work in devising ways and means for bringing in revenue as long as money was needed. Help came from the Red Cross Membership drives, from entertainments, Red Cross auctions, and a score of other ways.

Several Red Cross circles were formed among the women of Waseca, and the results of their efforts were included with the total of the Waseca Branch. Knitting was the chief occupation in every home, and every lady, from the smallest school-girl to her grandmother, ranging from twelve to ninety-five years old, knitted hard and fast for the Red Cross from the day the work was begun until instructions from Headquarters told them that no more work was needed. Credit should be given the hundreds of women of Waseca for their patriotic service with the knitting needle, but were this done it would require an almost complete roster of the femininity of Waseca city, and this would be obviously impossible. But like the good soldier who returns home unnoticed and goes about his civilian work forgetting the noble work he has done for his country, the satisfaction of a good service for a good cause is their greatest pleasure in the doing, rather than the publicity which might be afforded them.

The ladies of Waseca feel that they have achieved a big success in their war work for the Red Cross. Every lady who worked did so with enthusiasm and energy, and this fact was made known beyond a doubt by the records of the articles shipped by the Chapter, which were made by the Waseca Branch. From August 1st, 1917, to August 1st, 1918, the Waseca Branch shipped more than 24,000 articles to Division Headquarters. This total included both knitted and sewed articles, as well as Surgical Dressings. Since August 1st, 1918, the Chapter filled all quotas asked of it, and up to February 1st, 1919, this included approximately 2500 sewed and 4000 knitted articles. With a record like this, those ladies of Waseca who were instrumental in making it, will always enjoy the complete satisfaction of a great work well done.



MRS. O'HARA      MRS. CAMERON      MRS. NELSON      MRS. GORDON      MRS. WILLIS  
MRS. SACKETT      MRS. MARKHAM      MRS. TAYLOR      MRS. SHEPHERD      MRS. SEVERSON

### *Janesville Branch*

## Officers

<i>Chairmen</i>	MRS. M. J. TAYLOR MRS. EVA SHEPHERD MRS. J. A. MARKHAM
<i>Vice-Chairmen</i>	MRS. S. E. SEVERSON MRS. A. D. SACKETT MRS. EVA SHEPHERD
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. J. A. WILLIS
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. J. J. O'HARA

### **Committee Chairmen**

Mrs. H. D. CAMERON	.	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairman Sewing Committee</i>
Mrs. A. D. SACKETT	{	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairmen Knitting Committee</i>
Mrs. M. E. NELSON	}	.	.	.	.	
Mrs. J. W. JENNISON	{	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairmen Buying Committee</i>
Mrs. E. R. THATCHER	}	.	.	.	.	
Mrs. J. M. GORDON	.	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairman Inspection Committee</i>
Mrs. J. A. GOODRICH	.	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairman Cutting Committee</i>
Mrs. O. F. TOLESON	{	.	.	.	.	<i>Chairmen Pressing Committee</i>
Mrs. ADA HIRLBUT	}	.	.	.	.	

**A**LTHOUGH not officially accredited as a Red Cross Branch of the Waseca County Chapter until July 17th, 1917, still the ladies of Janesville hold the honor of being the first group of Waseca County women to begin the great work of the Red Cross. On June 15th, 1917, before the organization of the Waseca County Chapter, the men and women of Janesville organized at a mass meeting in the Town Hall. In response to an invitation by Mrs. S. E. Severson, a delegation from Mankato attended the meeting to explain the work and aid in the organization. Since the county chapter at that time had not been established, and since Janesville obviously could not affiliate with the chapter from another county, an organization with no head was effected. Realizing the importance of prompt action, the ladies were unwilling to

wait, and began their work at once, with the knowledge that they would become a branch of the Waseca County Chapter as soon as it was organized.

At the suggestion of Mr. George Palmer, of Mankato, an organization with 90 charter members was effected at this first meeting, and officers elected so that the work might be begun immediately. Through the generosity of Mr. J. W. Jennison, who donated his offices as work rooms and \$60 with which to purchase materials to begin the work, the ladies were enabled to go ahead without delay. Shortly afterward, fearing that they might have been illegally organized, a committee called upon Judge Cray, of Mankato, and were informed that they were properly and legally organized, and that they might proceed with the work without fear of interruption.

Models and patterns were purchased of the Mankato Chapter, and regular meetings took place three times a week from then on. The first business meeting took place on July 2nd, 1917, and permanent chairmen for the various committees were named. On July 12th authority was granted to form a branch of the Waseca County Chapter. On July 17th, 1917, it was voted to form the Janesville Branch of the Waseca County Chapter, which was to have for its jurisdiction the townships of Janesville and Alton, and the west half of Iosco. An executive committee made up of John W. Barden, J. W. Jennison, J. M. Gordon, R. R. Brown and L. W. Scott was appointed at this time.

An average of 25 women attended the meetings three times a week, and hard work was the thing that prevailed always. The enthusiasm of the ladies and the splendid cooperation of all with the various chairmen was the kind that brought results. These results were shown in the total number of articles forwarded during the war, which was 3570. Of this total there were 1614 knitted articles, 1464 hospital garments, and 370 refugee garments. There was no surgical dressing work done. In the drive to send linen to France, a total of 122 articles was secured, consisting of 50 towels, 35 bath towels, 25 handkerchiefs, 10 sheets and 2 napkins. In November, 1918, 53 Christmas boxes were prepared and mailed to Janesville soldiers serving overseas, under the direction of Mrs. Ada Hurlbut.

Two drives for old clothing for refugees were conducted, and each was highly successful. The Junior Red Cross of the Public Schools assisted materially in this work. During the war a total of \$11,103.35 was raised for use by the Janesville Branch. At a community Red Cross Auction in May, 1918, \$6,250 was cheerfully donated by the citizens, which perhaps is one of the best expressions of true patriotism possible to make. In the Red Cross drives \$2,366 was secured, \$1,611.03 was secured through benefit performances of various kinds, and \$873.32 was donated locally.

Janesville's Red Cross record in the war was one which will always bring pride to the hearts of her women. The first group to organize in the county, they worked with a vengeance always, and the wonderful record of the work is proof that their patriotism was not of the verbal variety. Her citizens were always quick to respond to any call that was made on them for support of the Red Cross work. The three chairmen, and all of the officers, committee chairmen and the ladies who worked, all deserve a lot of credit for their efforts. To enumerate individually the names of the ladies who deserve more than ordinary credit for their work would be impossible, there would be too many. Each one of them can feel proud to have performed so great a public service so well.



MRS. NELSON MISS HUSEBY MRS. T. JOHNSON MRS. ROTEGARD MISS B. JOHNSON MRS. G. JOHNSON  
MISS N. JOHNSON MRS. HODGKINS MRS. H. E. JOHNSON MRS. ANDERSON MRS. DRAKE

## New Richland Branch

### Officers

<i>Chairman</i>	.....	Mrs. H. E. JOHNSON
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	.....	Mrs. M. A. HODGKINS
<i>Secretary</i>	.....	Mrs. C. E. LYNESS MISS HELEN JOHNSON
<i>Treasurer</i>	.....	Mrs. F. D. DRAKE MISS DOROTHY HUSEBY

### Committee Chairmen

MRS. ANDREW ROTEGARD	.....	<i>Chairman Knitting Committee</i>
MRS. C. E. LYNESS	.....	<i>Chairman Sewing Committee</i>
MRS. M. A. HODGKINS	.....	<i>Chairman Surgical Dressings</i>
MRS. T. R. JOHNSON	.....	<i>Chairman Civilian Relief</i>
MRS. VICTOR ANDERSON	.....	<i>Chairman Refugee Work</i>
MRS. E. J. BATCHELDER	.....	<i>Chairman Finance and Entertainment</i>

THE New Richland Branch of the Waseca County Red Cross Chapter was formed by a temporary committee of organizers at New Richland on August 2nd, 1917. A group of men and women had effected an organization and applied to the County Chairman for authority to establish the branch. Members at once began work in raising funds and secured \$1340 for their treasury. Meetings took place in the Assembly Hall of the New Richland State Bank. After a few weeks the branch's quota of articles was received from the County Chapter and the ladies began work on it. During 1917 40 sets of knitted articles, each set consisting of a sweater, muffler, wristlets and socks, and thirty Christmas boxes for soldiers, were completed.

With the beginning of the 1918 work sewing was taken up in addition to the knitting work of the ladies. The sewing classes met at the schoolhouse every Friday. Mrs. Oscar Nelson, Mrs. Peter Nyberg, Mrs. George Johnson and Miss Nena Johnson were appointed to take charge of the various sewing departments. In February

a class in Surgical Dressings was formed under the direction of Mrs. Milo A. Hodgkins. This work was continued until the end of the war, when it was ordered discontinued.

In April, 1918, a Community Red Cross Auction was conducted to raise funds for the branch. A total of \$5400 was raised at this sale, through the generous response of the citizens of New Richland and surrounding territory, \$3185 of which came from the sale of the Service Flag alone.

Two drives for memberships, as well as a second special drive for funds were conducted, and good results were obtained in each, so that the branch at no time was handicapped in its work for lack of funds. In the drive to send linen to France the branch contributed 70 bath towels, 33 hand towels, 14 sheets and 54 handkerchiefs and napkins.

The Junior Red Cross did good work at all times. The young people helped in sewing and had charge of the collection of clothing for Belgian Relief, two shipments of which were made. During 1918 an Auxiliary was formed at Matawan. The following officers were elected:—

<i>Chairman</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Mrs. A. B. BABCOCK
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Mrs. E. J. PAULSON
<i>Secretary</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Mrs. C. O. KLEINBEIL
<i>Treasurer</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Mrs. W. OSBORN

Mrs. G. Garlish was named chairman of the Southwestern Division and Mrs. F. Keen and Mrs. Carl Christenson the two chairmen of the Southern Division of this Auxiliary. Misses M. Hagen and A. Knutson were the heads of the Eastern Division. All of these organizations, as well as the many clubs of New Richland, did great service in carrying on the splendid work of the branch.

During the war \$7656 was raised for use by the branch and nearly all of it was expended in the work. Knitted articles totaling \$859, 1294 Refugee Garments, and 6043 Surgical Dressings were forwarded to Division Headquarters by the New Richland ladies. In addition to this 100 pneumonia jackets were furnished for local use during an influenza epidemic.

A splendid spirit of loyal and hearty cooperation prevailed throughout all the work. The ladies themselves worked hard and were always enthusiastic to do more than their share. Citizens of the community were never slow to donate more than was needed in the treasury. New Richland's record for Red Cross work during the World War was one of which she always may be proud.



A. C. EWERT

ISABELLE WOODHALL

MRS. DENEFF

MRS. O'BRIEN

### *Waldorf Auxiliary*

#### Officers

<i>Chairman</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	MISS ISABELLE WOODHALL
<i>Secretary</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	MRS. BESSIE SAMUELSON
								MRS. PETER DENEFF
<i>Treasurer</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	JAMES VAUGHAN
								AUGUST C. EWERT
<i>Chairman Knitting</i>	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	MRS. EDWARD O'BRIEN

THE Waldorf Auxiliary of the Waseca Branch of the Red Cross was established at a meeting in the library of the Waldorf Consolidated School on October 24th, 1917. The meeting was called by Miss Isabelle Woodhall. It was voted to form an auxiliary of the Waseca Branch, and permanent officers were elected. Regular meetings were decided upon for each Wednesday. A committee made up of Professor Samuelson, James Doyle and Myron Woodhall was named to arrange for a patriotic mass meeting in Waldorf on October 30th, to stimulate interest in the work of the Red Cross. The secretary was instructed to communicate with the county Red Cross officials for instructions and materials to begin work.

Although their auxiliary was necessarily smaller than the other branches of the county, the ladies of Waldorf surely did remarkable work for their numbers. A total of 579 articles was shipped the Waseca Branch during the war. The ladies living on farms were unable to give as much of their time to the work as were those living in the villages, and their attendance at the meetings was made much more difficult. For these reasons and on account of smaller membership, their work is the more commendable. A list of the work turned in by the Waldorf Auxiliary follows:—Pajamas, 51; bed shirts, 48; sweaters, 24; scarfs, 15; socks, 215 pairs; wristlets, 2; triangular bandages, 58; refugee dresses, 21; tray clothes, 6; wash cloths, 57; pillows, 8; pillow slips, 16; napkins, 31; handkerchiefs, 27.

The total amount of money raised for use by the auxiliary in buying materials for working was \$856. Of this amount \$396.03 was used for the purchase of materials and the balance was forwarded to the treasurer of the County Chapter. From these figures it is evident that the support of Waldorf's citizens for their Red Cross enterprise was always generous. More than twice the money needed by the ladies in their work was given, and in each case it was given promptly and cheerfully. A large share of it was obtained at the Community Red Cross auction conducted for the benefit of the Auxiliary.

The women and girls of Waldorf and vicinity who worked on the Red Cross, in the face of numerous handicaps unknown to the ladies of the other villages of the county, are entitled to an unusual amount of credit. Their results have shown that their enthusiasm was backed up with an eagerness and willingness to undergo many sacrifices in order to accomplish a noble purpose.



STAELIN MARQUARDT WHITE SEDER DUERSCHNER  
HEMINGWAY PLUMMER McGOVERN GUTFLEISCH BARTELS MALONEY WEST BRISBANE GARLAND GUNN NIGG  
MAGNER BAHR HERBST MAGNER HOGAN BREED WARD BRISBANE

### *Waseca Red Cross Solicitors*

Mrs. Edward Staehlin  
Miss Loretta Marquardt  
Miss Evelyn White  
Miss Persis Seder  
Miss Hedwig Duerschner  
Mrs. Merrit Hemmingway  
Mrs. Alice Plummer  
Miss Anna McGovern  
Mrs. William Gutfleisch  
Mrs. Albert Bartels  
Mrs. V. Maloney  
Mrs. L. R. West

Mrs. Frank Brisbane  
Mrs. Ralph Garland  
Mrs. E. Gunn  
Mrs. Herman Nigg  
Miss B. Magner  
Mrs. Carl Bahr  
Mrs. William Herbst  
Mrs. John Magner  
Miss Katherine Hogan  
Mrs. Claude Breed  
Mrs. Arthur Ward  
Mrs. Clare Brisbane



CAHILL	SHAFFER	KOPLEN	MARKHAM	HIEN	SEVERSON	BARDEN
SHELL	YONKE	TWILLEGAR	COMSTOCK	FRANK	GORDON	ZIMMERMAN
		FINLEY	TOLLEFSON	SEVERSON	SACKETT	BANKER
						SHEPHERD

### *Janesville Red Cross Solicitors*

CHARLES SHAFFER  
ERNEST KOPLEN  
J. A. MARKHAM  
OTTO HIEN  
S. E. SEVERSON  
JOHN W. BARDEN  
W. R. CAHILL  
EMMA YONKE  
MRS. LILLIE TWILLEGAR  
MISS HATTIE COMSTOCK

MISS MARTHA FRANK  
MRS. R. N. GORDON  
MRS. ED. ZIMMERMAN  
MRS. ALTA BANKER  
MRS. A. R. SHELL  
MRS. JOHN FINLEY  
MRS. O. F. TOLLEFSON  
MRS. S. E. SEVERSON  
MRS. A. D. SACKETT  
MRS. EVA SHEPHERD



WILKINSON  
GEARY

AYARS  
WALRATH

QUAST  
HURLBUT

GUTFLEISCH  
WILKINSON

CAMERON  
ANDERSON

GUTFLEISCH  
ANDERSON

### *Janesville Red Cross Solicitors*

EVERETT WILKINSON  
PAUL QUAST  
MRS. H. D. CAMERON  
MISS STELLA GEARY  
MRS. ADA HURLBUT

MRS. J. E. ANDERSON

H. D. AYARS  
MRS. CHARLES GUTFLEISCH  
CHARLES GUTFLEISCH  
MRS. D. M. WALRATH  
MRS. EVERETT WILKINSON



OLSON ANDERSON LEA  
DRAKE JOHNSON HODGKINS DONOVAN ROTEGARD BESTMAN WILLIAMS JOHNSON NELSON TYRHOLM  
BREILEIN HOVIG TYRHOLM KRUEGER JOHNSON NEWGARD A. G. BYERSDORFF

### *New Richland Red Cross Solicitors*

Mrs. George Olson  
Mrs. J. V. Anderson  
Mrs. Anton Lea  
Mrs. F. D. Drake  
Helen Johnson  
Mrs. M. A. Hodgkins  
Mrs. Ed. Donovan  
Mrs. A. Rotegard  
Mrs. H. F. Bestman  
Mrs. R. C. Williams

Mrs. O. B. Johnson  
Mrs. O. W. Nelson  
Mrs. N. O. Tyholm  
E. C. Breilein  
George Hovig  
A. N. Tyholm  
F. H. Krueger  
H. E. Johnson  
C. A. Newgard  
A. G. Byersdorff



KEYES	VAUGHAN	GLYNN	PREAM	VAUGHAN	MURPHY
POGEL	BROWN	DUMDIE	PREAM	LAU	WALSH
RUX	HAMMEL	EUSTICE	MORRILL	KOPISCKE	HODGKINS
			LUNDQUIST	KOPLEN	

### *Alton Red Cross Solicitors*

FRANK KEYES  
MR. VAUGHAN  
WILLIAM GLYNN  
ALBERT PREAM  
MR. VAUGHAN  
ART MURPHY  
LOUIS POGEL  
THOMAS BROWN  
WILLIAM DUMDIE  
MR. PREAM

J. C. LAU  
FRED KOPISCKE  
MATTHEW WALSH  
DANIEL RUX  
EMMET HAMMEL  
JAMES EUSTICE  
JAMES L. MORRILL  
OLE LUNDQUIST  
FRED KOPLEN  
SAMUEL HODGKINS Jr.



KRUEGER  
BRISBANE

WINEGAR

KRUEGER  
ECKART

ECKART  
PIERCE

MATSON

*Byron Red Cross Solicitors*

FRANK F. KRUEGER  
MRS. FBANK WINEGAR  
OTTO KRUEGER  
MRS. GEORGE ECKART  
ALBERT MATSON  
OWEN BRISBANE  
GEORGE ECKART  
A. M. PIERCE



CURRAN    WOBSCHALL    FELL    HAGEN    DIEDERICK    REINHARDT    MCHUGO    KARSTEN    SAUFERER  
BATHKE    BRECK        HAGEN    EISERT    J. EISERT    N. BRECK    KANNE    R. KANNE

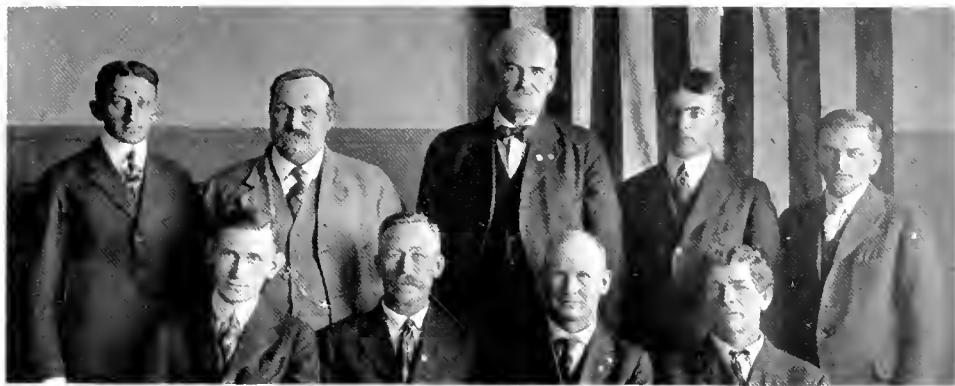
### *Blooming Grove Red Cross Solicitors*

J. B. CURRAN  
MRS. WOBSCHALL  
MRS. WILLIAM FELL  
MRS. O. T. HAGEN  
MRS. JOHN DIEDERICK  
MRS. JUSTICE REINHARDT  
MRS. PAT MCHUGO  
MRS. HENRY KARSTEN

REUBEN KANNE

ELMER SAUFERER  
ALBERT BATHKE  
OLE BRECK  
O. T. HAGEN  
EMERY EISERT  
JAMES EISERT  
NELS BRECK  
RUDOLPH KANNE

N



WITTS

MILLER  
LINNICHAN

SEVERSON

DOYLE

WOODHALL  
CLAUSEN

BLUHM

FOX

### *Freedom Red Cross Solicitors*

RAYMOND J. WITTS

ERNEST H. MILLER

RAYMOND DOYLE

MYRON WOODHALL

ANTHONY FOX

JOHN LINNICHAN

BILL LEE SEVERSON

J. W. CLAUSEN

H. C. BLUHM



McGUIRE            SLATTERY            HALEY  
LARSON    RYAN    TOLLEFSON    HALEY    SLATTERY    SLATTERY    RYAN    MALONEY    JACKSON    KAIN    KEENE  
KANNE            MORGAN            JOHNSON            RISTAU    MALONEY            GRAY            SLATTERY    LYMN

### *Iosco Red Cross Solicitors*

ARTHUR McGuire	Mrs. S. Jackson
ANDREW SLATTERY	Mrs. JOHN KAIN
MIKE HALEY	Mrs. O. A. KEENE
NELS LARSON	JOHN KANNE
PHILIP RYAN	CHRIS MORGAN
MARTIN TOLLEFSON	SEGAR JOHNSON
Mrs. MIKE HALEY	RILEY RISTAU
Mrs. ANDREW SLATTERY	RICHARD MALONEY
Mrs. ALBERT SLATTERY	DELMAR GRAY
Mrs. PHILIP RYAN	WILLIAM SLATTERY
Mrs. RICHARD MALONEY	Julius LYMN

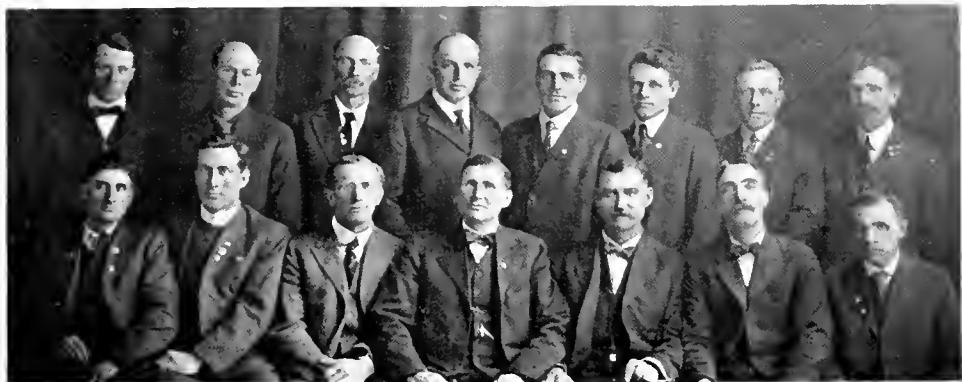


SAVAGE	BLASING	PAUL	HOFFMAN	FELSKE	SULLIVAN	
KNOPF	GOLTZ	WILSON	LANG	CAHILL	KOTZ	STANLEY
SAVAGE	KEYES	WILSON	HOFFMAN	STANLEY	CAHILL	SEIFERT
						NICHOLSON
						SULLIVAN

### *Janesville Township Red Cross Solicitors*

THOMAS SAVAGE  
CHARLES PAUL  
AUGUST FELSKE  
GUST KNOPF  
A. A. WILSON  
J. J. CAHILL  
J. E. STANLEY  
MRS. THOMAS SAVAGE  
MRS. A. A. WILSON  
MRS. J. E. STANLEY  
MRS. PETER SEIFERT

GUS BLASING  
EMIL H. HOFFMAN  
JAMES SULLIVAN  
EDWARD GOLTZ  
WILLIAM LANG  
RUDOLPH KOTZ  
THOMAS NICHOLSON  
MRS. ROY KEYES  
MRS. E. H. HOFFMAN  
MRS. J. J. CAHILL  
MRS. JAMES SULLIVAN



JENSON      VERPLANK      HAGEN      LOKEN      LAUDERT      HOGAAS      HAUGAN      SWENSON  
BATLE      RUGRODEN      MARTIN      SAMPSON      MICHAELIS      LANGLIE      BJORKLUND

### *New Richland Township Red Cross Solicitors*

FRED JENSON  
ALBERT VERPLANK  
K. C. HAGEN  
ANDREW LOKEN  
W. G. LAUDERT  
PAUL HOGAAS  
RICHARD HAUGAN

A. A. SWENSON  
C. O. HATLE  
OSCAR RUGRODEN  
OTTO MARTIN  
A. A. SAMPSON  
WILLIAM MICHAELIS  
SIGUR LANGLIE

AUGUST BJORKLUND



BINDEWALD  
KEEN

HAGEN  
SUNDE

SYBILRUD  
KOESTAD

SYBILRUD  
CHRISTENSON

HERRST  
HENDRICKSON

### *New Richland Township Red Cross Solicitors*

Mrs. W. F. BINDEWALD  
K. C. HAGEN  
A. A. SYBILRUD  
C. C. SYBILRUD  
Mrs. JOSEPH HERBST

Miss JOSIE KEEN  
Miss HANNAH SUNDE  
Mrs. PETER KOESTAD  
Mrs. CARL CHRISTENSON  
Mrs. O. C. HENDRICKSON

Mrs. SWEN ESPEE



EMLEY HANSON PETERSON  
BETHKE JOHNSON TURNACLIFFE ANDERSON ABELL PETERSON PETERSON  
SPONBERG HANSON BLOWERS JOHNSON ANDERSON TOLLEFSON

### *Otisco Solicitors*

CLAUS EMLEY  
EDGAR PETERSON  
MRS. J. A. JOHNSON  
MRS. EUGENE TURNACLIFFE  
MRS. E. ABELL  
DAVID PETERSON  
J. L. HANSON  
E. V. JOHNSON

GUST TOLLEFSON

SELMER HANSON  
EDWARD BETHKE  
MRS. E. V. JOHNSON  
MRS. A. J. ANDERSON  
MRS. AUGUST PETERSON  
A. F. SPONBERG  
JOHN BLOWERS  
A. J. ANDERSON



BORN	GALLAGHER	BORN	LAMBERT
MEYERS	ROSENAU	BISON	SELL
FISCHER	LUECK	PAPKE	MATZ
STOLZ	CORWIN	KAHNKE	ERWIN
SHEEHAN		MITTLESTEADT	HAUSE
			MULCAHY

### *St. Mary Red Cross Solicitors*

GEORGE GALLAGHER  
LOU S BORN  
SAMUEL LAMBERT  
CHARLES BORN  
OTTO ROSENAU  
DANIEL LUECK  
E. M. CORWIN  
ALEX BISON  
RUDOLPH SELL  
IGNATIUS MATZ

TOOT ERWIN  
HENRY F. HAUSE  
WILLIAM H. MEYERS  
HERMAN FISCHER  
HENRY W. STOLZ  
JAMES H. SHEEHAN  
JOHN W. PAPKE  
GEORGE KAHNKE  
FRED MITTELSTEADT  
HENRY MULCAHY



ROOT NEITZEL SCHULTZ WYMAN MCGUINNESS VEUM DAGNER OXLEY DAGNER  
BARKER CHRISTENSEN MEANY HARMON MADISON BURMEISTER SCHWARTZ

### *Vivian Red Cross Solicitors*

J. S. ROOT  
ELMER NEITZEL  
ALBERT SCHULTZ  
CHARLES WYMAN  
WILLIAM MCGUINNESS  
THOMAS VEUM  
EDWARD DAGNER  
F. E. OXLEY

A. W. DAGNER  
D. C. BARKER  
HILMER CHRISTENSEN  
THOMAS MEANY  
S. Y. HARMON  
ANDREW MADISON  
WILLIAM BURMEISTER  
WILLIAM SCHWARTZ



BARTELS      CONNOR      BELOW      POPLOW      BRIESE      SUTLIFF      BURNS      LANG      FREDERICK  
BOWER      CARMODY      FOX      FREDERICK      RESTFORI      O'BRIEN

## *Wilton Red Cross Solicitors*

FRED BARTELS  
ROY CONNOR  
JOHN BELOW  
WILLIAM POPLOW  
RUDOLPH BRIESE  
THOMAS SUTLIEF  
MARY BURNS

JOHN O'BRIEN

WINNIE LANG  
ANNA FREDERICK  
JOHN BOWER  
THOMAS CARMODY  
PETER FOX  
GEORGE FREDERICK  
GEORGE RESTFORT



HERTER ZIMMERMAN CURRAN WOOD LEWER MARSO LEWER SPIES DOMY SHELDON PRAIL  
DRERKS FETTE POWELL DOMY LEWER BETHKE BRODERICK ZIMMERMAN

### *Woodville Red Cross Solicitors*

E. O. HERTER  
FRANK CURRAN  
MRS. JOHN LEWER  
MRS. MARTIN LEWER  
MRS. NETTIE DOMY  
MRS. EDWARD PRAIL  
WILLIAM FETTE  
FRANK DOMY  
HERRERT BETHKE

FRANK WOOD  
MRS. MARSO  
MISS ANNA SPIES  
MRS. L. J. SHELDON  
JOHN DREKKS  
HIRAM POWELL  
JOHN LEWER  
MICHAEL BRODERICK  
DAVID ZIMMERMAN

ARTHUR ZIMMERMAN

### *Knitting Champions*

MRS. MARY DAY, of Janesville, didn't need anyone to urge her to begin the glorious women's work of the Red Cross when America entered the world war. The widow of a veteran of the Civil War, Mrs. Day knew what war meant, and how necessary the woman's part in it was. Although almost blind and a semi-invalid, she knit 125 pairs of socks during the year 1918, all of which were turned over to the Red Cross authorities for use by the American boys overseas. All her work displayed excellent workmanship. Mrs. Day is 73 years old.

Mrs. Sophia Johnson, of Iosco township, made for herself a wonderful record during the war which never will be forgotten in the story of Waseca County women's big part in winning the war. Mrs. Johnson had a knitting machine, to be sure, but with a total of 233 pairs of socks to her credit, authorities of the Red Cross were not slow to thank her for her enormous work. Mrs. Johnson began her knitting in September, 1917. She is 19 years old, and perhaps the picture of a boy of her own in the trenches in France furnished an inspiration for her work which not all mothers had.

No other woman of Waseca County is known to have the almost astonishing "knitting record" during the war possessed by Mrs. Amelia Everett, of Waseca, Minnesota. It is not necessary to say that Mrs. Everett began her work early, worked fast, and never stopped, when a list of the articles she made is given. Here they are: 102 pairs of socks, 21 mufflers, 24 helmets, 10 sweaters, 18 pairs wristlets, 24 abdominal belts, 9 sleeping caps, and 8 pairs thumbless mitts. And when the war ended she continued knitting for the Navy League. Mrs. Everett made a business of patriotism during the war.



## *Red Cross Auctioneers*



A RECORD of the patriotic service of Wa-sea County's citizens during the war without a mention of the Red Cross auctioneers would be unjustly incomplete. When the method of Community Auctions was hit upon as the most satisfactory and efficient means of raising Red Cross funds for use by the various branches, the work of the four auctioneers of the county began.

Responding gladly to each call that was made upon them, each one of the quartet worked nobly in conducting the various auctions and making the total funds raised the largest their voices and unique abilities would permit. Everyone of them ex-

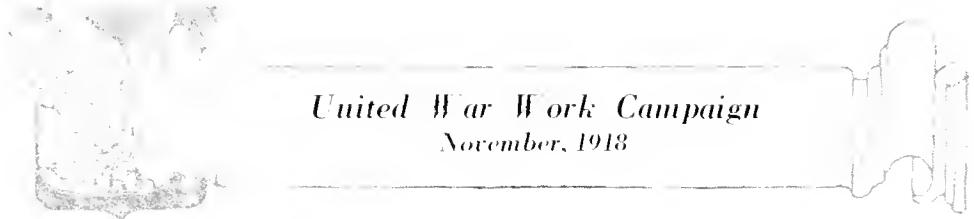


perienced "cryers," their services were the source of many hundreds of dollars that otherwise never would have been converted into war funds.

Although no authentic figures are possible, it is conservatively estimated that each one of the four sold from \$5,000 to \$10,000 worth of goods during the various auctions for the Red Cross. For this splendid service, for which they of course accepted nothing but thanks, they are entitled to recognition.



## UNITED WAR WORKERS



## *United War Work Campaign*

November, 1918

THE decision to consolidate the work of raising funds for the various welfare and relief works for soldiers in camp and in the field brought about the United War Work campaign for funds in November, 1918.

When the government asked for a gift of \$170,500,000 from the American people to support the seven training camp activities for soldiers, it asked for a gift more than twice as great as the world had ever seen before. This huge war chest was raised in order that our American soldiers in America and overseas might enjoy the theaters, churches, homes, clubs, athletics, and schools that had been established for them by the seven independent organizations doing training camp work, and that they might be reassured that the folks back home were with them heart and soul.

The United War Work campaign was undertaken to do away with the many campaigns necessary for these various societies to carry on their work. Waseca County's share was \$24,000. Of this sum 53.65% was given to the Young Men's Christian Association; 3.30% to the Young Women's Christian Association; 17.60% to the National Catholic War Council, to carry on the Knights of Columbus work; 3.30% to the War Camp Community Service; 2.05% to the Salvation Army; and 2.05% to the Jewish Welfare Board.

The drive began throughout the country on November 11th, the day the armistice was signed and the war ended. F. O. Herter, of Waseca, was in charge of the campaign in Waseca County. Working with him as an executive committee were J. M. Byron, of Janesville; Henry E. Johnson, of New Richland; and Michael W. Ryan, Father J. J. Treanor, and Guy W. Everett, of Waseca. In every corner of the County the response was more than generous, and this fact is evident from the results of the campaign. Although the county allotment was only \$24,000, the total figures revealed that \$25,803.82 was raised in the campaign which lasted from November 11th to 18th, 1918.

The group photographs of the various village and township solicitors for this campaign are being published, together with the names of the men appointed for the work by the County Chairman. These lists of solicitors were intended to include representatives of the various organizations who were to share in the fund, and in almost every case included solicitors who had previously collected funds for the Y. M. C. A. and Knights of Columbus funds in Waseca County. To prevent unnecessary duplication of pictures, only the photographs of these United War Workers were published. An attempt to get photographs of the almost numberless Y. M. C. A. and K. C. solicitors separately would obviously have been futile.

Results of the campaign by villages and townships were not available. Only the total amount raised could be ascertained, and for this reason only the names of the official solicitors can be published with the photographs. If there are any others who worked on the campaign, and whose names have been omitted from the roster, it is because the County Chairman had no knowledge of their activity.



STENWICK MAHLER SOTEBEER  
HEMMINGWAY HECHT GUYER JOHNSON MOONAN RYAN GUTTEFISCH HARTWICH MANTHEY  
GALLAGHER WOLLSCHLAEGER REIBOLD DAWSON CALAHAN BUCK McDONOUGH

### *Waseca Solicitors*

MERRIT HEMMINGWAY  
WILLIAM FOSTER  
HENRY M. BUCK  
GUY W. EVERETT  
REV. J. J. TREANOR  
MR. LEWIS  
CHARLES LEUTHOLD  
J. J. CUNNINGHAM  
EDWARD CASTOR  
JOSEPH DUNN  
EDWARD TROWBRIDGE  
GUS WOLLSCHLAEGER  
B. SOTEBEER

MICHAEL McDONOUGH  
BERT E. DAWSON  
WILLIAM HANSON  
MICHAEL W. RYAN  
JOHN McLOONE  
ANTON GUYER  
GEORGE MAHLER  
BIRR GALLAGHER  
JOHN GALLAGHER  
WILLIAM JOHNSTON  
JOHN HECHT  
A. E. STENWICK  
MR. ZEMPKE



WALSH	GALLAGHER	KOPLEN	FOLEY	TOLLEFSON
VAUGHAN	MILLER	SEVERSON	GRAMS	GEARY
AYARS	STANKEY	BYRON	JOYCE	MURPHY

### *Janesville Solicitors*

J. M. BYRON  
JAMES GALLAGHER  
THOMAS FOLEY  
EMIL MILLER  
GUST GRAMS  
H. D. AYARS  
PATRICK JOYCE  
W. R. CAHILL  
B. F. ZIMMERMAN  
W. G. MILLER  
Dr. J. J. O'HARA  
GEORGE EUSTICE  
GEORGE BORN  
WILLIAM DIMMELL

MATTHEW WALSH  
JULIUS KOPLEN  
O. H. TOLLEFSON  
S. E. SEVERSON  
ALBERT GEARY  
ALBERT STANKEY  
J. H. MURPHY  
M. W. KEELEY  
GUS SANTO  
ALBERT STEINKE  
PROF. ANDERSON  
H. BRANDENBERG  
JOHN DALTON  
R. EWERT

FRED MORRILL

### *Alton Township*

A GROUP photograph of the solicitors of Alton township who raised their quota of the \$24,000 United War Work Fund, could not be obtained. A more than reasonable effort was made with no avail. For this reason only a list of the solicitors can be published. As is the case with all of the townships, the list furnished the editors by the County Chairman is the only authoritative source of information at hand. If there are any others who worked on the drive unofficially, and whose names do not appear with the list, it is because they could not be obtained.

HAROLD BRITTON  
GEORGE BAKER  
EDWARD SANTO  
MICHAEL LARKIN  
DENNIS VAUGHAN  
C. H. WENDT  
WILLIAM PRAIL  
GUST KRIENKE  
LOUIS POGEL

JAMES CAMPION

ERNEST EWERT  
CHARLES PRIEM  
JOHN GLYNN  
JAMES FOLEY  
J. T. VAUGHAN  
ADOLPH RISTO  
EMMETT HAMMEL  
RHINOLD BORN  
JAMES EUSTICE



KRUEGER      BRISBANE      ECKART      WERNER      BERG  
MATSON      PILGE      WINEGAR      TOEMMES

### *Byron Township Solicitors*

EDWARD McDONOUGH	JOHN HAAS
JAMES MURPHY	L. T. CONCANON
ELMER SIFFING	JOHN BRADY
F. F. KRUEGER	CHARLES E. ROOT
L. TOEMMES	OWEN BRISBANE
BUTLER BERG	BERT VANSHELUS
JOHN BAUMGARDEN	JOHN DINEEN
JOHN HAGEN	T. J. McARDLE
GEORGE ECKART	A. M. PIERCE
A. K. NELSON	J. S. EVANS
ADOLPH BRIX	EDWARD WERNER
ALBERT MATSON	FRANK WINEGAR



REINHARDT HAGEN LEE MAHLE HECHT EICHORST KALBECK HECHT  
CURRAN BOUCHER BRECK REINEKE BRECK KANNE SCHUETTE EISERT

### *Blooming Grove Solicitors*

WILLIAM REMUND  
BENJAMIN SUTTER  
A. H. SCHUETTE  
G. C. KNAUSS  
F. G. KANNE  
IRVIN HECHT  
OLE BRECK  
HENRY BEHNE  
HENRY KARSTON  
REV. W. A. MAHLE  
ROY HECHT  
E. B. HECHT  
WILLIAM SCHUETTE

JOSEPH LEE  
E. O. ENGBRETSON  
A. C. REINEKE  
JUSTUS REINHARDT  
JOHN CURRAN  
O. T. HAGEN  
A. H. KALRECK  
GEORGE BOUCHER  
NELS BRECK  
FRANK MADDEN  
BENJAMIN EICHORST  
NELS BRECK  
EMERY EISERT



FOX ADAMS HODGKINS WITTS SLETTEDAHL DOYLE CLEVELAND CLAUSEN KOPLEN MILLER  
FOX ERICKSON ZACH KERN JENNISON HILL PRIEM FRATZKE  
LIENKE OLINGER ORRIEN BLUHM FRATZKE CHAPMAN SEVERSON SHEERAN

### *Freedom Solicitors*

M. J. SHEERAN	ARTHUR SCHULTZ
AUGUST MILLER	CARE MANTHE
H. C. BEUHM	GUS BORN
WILLIAM KRAUSE	JOSEPH FOX
BILL LEE SEVERSON	RAYMOND DOYEE
J. D. DAVIDSON	E. H. MUELLER
D. H. HODGKINS	HERMAN PRIEM
GEORGE CHAPMAN	TIMOTHY ADAMS
ANTHONY FOX	R. J. WITTS
E. J. SLETTEDAHL	D. C. CLEVELAND
JOHN W. CLAUSEN	CARL KOPLEN
F. H. C. MILLER	MATTHEW A. FOX
EBBA ERICKSON	ANNA ZACH
MARGARET KERN	JANETTE JENNISON
FRED FRATZKE	AUGUST LIENKE
W. E. OLINGER	EDWARD O'BRIEN

JULIUS FRATZKE



THOMPSON  
LEE

LARSON

OSMUNDSON  
JOHNSON

LARSON  
OLSEN

MILLER  
GRAY

### *Iosco Solicitors*

CON MULCAHY  
JOHN DEVINE  
ALFRED KANNE  
NEWTON OSMUNDSON  
MARTIN CARLSON  
ANDREW SLATTERY  
HERMAN MANTHEY  
HENRY FELL  
LOU S FELL  
JOSEPH THOMPSON  
JOHN MILLER  
SEVERT JOHNSON

JOSEPH HEBL  
PETER GRUBISH  
NELS OLSON  
WALTER L. SCHLOSSIN  
HERMAN RUDOLPH  
PHILLIP RYAN  
JOHN MANKE  
GEORGE OESTRICH  
JOSEPH M. LARSON  
DAVID LARSON  
JAMES LEE  
ADOLPH OLSEN

DELMER GRAY

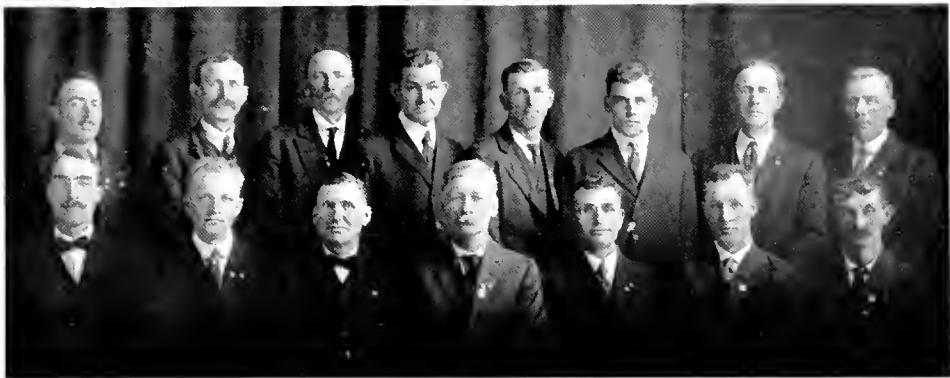


BURKE	EUSTICE	HOGAN	SULLIVAN	NICHOLSON	GARLICK
SCHNOOR	HIGGANS	GOLTZ	WILLIS	JEWISON	
KEYES	WILSON	CAHILL	SCHRAMSKY	TETZLOFF	

### *Janesville Township Solicitors*

GEORGE HIGGINS  
WENZEL SCHRAMMEL  
HENRY STORJOHN  
ARTHUR JEWISON  
THOMAS NICHOLSON  
CARL TETZLOFF  
ROY KEYES  
FRED SCHNOOR  
JOHN BURKE  
EDWARD GOLTZ

PETER SEIFERT  
EDWARD WILLIS  
ADOLPH HOFFMAN  
THOMAS EUSTICE  
PIUS SCHRAMSKY  
EDWARD GARLICK  
A. A. WILSON  
JAMES SULLIVAN  
J. J. HOGAN  
J. J. CAHILL



MUNSON      VERPLANK      HAGEN      SYBILRUD      NELSON      PROEHL      JOHNSTONE      HAUGAN  
LANGLIE      HAGEN      SAMPSON      SOMMERSTAD      DISCHER      SHURSON      ECHTERNACH

### *New Richland Township*

L. R. MUNSON  
K. C. HAGEN  
AUGUST C. NELSON  
W. R. JOHNSTONE  
SIGUR LANGLIE  
A. A. SAMPSON  
J. H. DISCHER  
JACOB ECHTERNACH  
W. F. BINDEWALD  
RUDOLPH QUERNA

W. E. VERPLANK  
A. C. SYBILRUD  
FRED PROEHL  
RICHARD HAUGAN  
CHRIST HAGEN  
T. K. SOMMERSTAD  
CHRIST SHURSON  
OTTO FOELS  
H. H. THORSON  
WILLIAM MICHAELIS

PETER KOESTAD



ANDERSON  
ESKLUND

BAUMAN  
HANSON

BETHKE  
HANSON

ESPING

LARSON  
JOHNSON

PETERSON  
LAKEN

### *Otisco Solicitors*

C. A. LARSON  
JOHN WAHLSTROM  
WILLIAM BAUMAN  
RALPH LESLIE  
ALFRED ANDERSON  
OTTO PRIEBE  
JENS LAKEN  
SELMER HANSON

ALFRED PETERSON  
E. L. GARBIG  
E. V. JOHNSON  
JOHN ESPING  
EDWARD BETHKE  
J. L. HANSON  
GUST ESKLUND  
BEV BISHMAN



REIBLING KAHNKE GORMLEY SELL MEYERS  
STOLZ GALLAGHER ROSENAY CORWIN MCGONAGLE BISON FISCHER RAUSE JOHNSTON JOHNSTON  
LAMBERT McBRIDE CONWAY PAPKE BARDET BYRON CULLTON SHEEHAN HAUSE

### *St. Mary Solicitors*

MAT KEELY  
DANIEL LUEK  
STANLEY ERWIN  
IGNATHUS MATZ  
HENRY MULCAHY  
MICHAEL CULLTON  
THOMAS GERATY  
JOHN W. PAPKE  
WILLIAM FRANK  
GEORGE REIBLING  
TERRENCE GORMLEY  
HENRY W. STOLZ  
E. M. CORWIN  
ALEX BISON  
MRS. HENRY F. HAUSE  
GEORGE JOHNSTON  
RICHARD BARDET

HENRY F. HAUSE

SAMUEL LAMBERT  
J. H. SHEEHAN  
ROBERT GILHART  
GEORGE PHELPS  
FRANK CONWAY  
RUDOLPH SELL  
GEORGE GALLAGHER  
ROBERT WOBSCHALL  
GEORGE REIRLING  
GEORGE KAHNKE  
WILLIAM H. MEYERS  
OTTO ROSENAY  
JAMES MCGONAGLE  
HERMAN FISCHER  
MRS. GEORGE JOHNSTON  
MATTHEW McBRIDE  
WILLIAM BYRON



ROOT DOYLE DENEFFE NEITZEL SCHULTZ GADIENT SCHULTZ O'BRIEN DAGNER HICKEY OXLEY DAGNER  
VEUM PICK BARKER CHRISTENSEN MILLER DINEEN MADISON RADLOFF HARMON PICK

### *Virian Solicitors*

J. S. Root  
Peter Deneffe  
Herman Schultz  
Carl Schultz  
Edward Dagner  
F. E. Oxley  
Thomas Veum  
D. C. Barker  
William C. Miller  
Andrew Madison  
Sam Y. Harmon  
Peter Gatient  
Charles Radke  
William Jeddelch  
William Radke

E. D. Aughenbaugh

E. V. Doyle  
Elmer Neitzel  
Anton Gatient  
William O'Brien  
J. F. Hickey  
A. W. Dagner  
John Pick  
Hilmer Christensen  
J. J. Dineen  
Fred Radloff  
Ernest Pick  
Herman Cook  
Herman Borchert  
August Bluhm  
L. M. Cochran



BELLOW      MUNSCH      BARDET      WECKWERTH      ZELL      BURNS      FREDERICK      KRAUSE      VAN LOH  
CONNER      BOWER      McDONOUGH      MATHEWS      KROEGER      WECKWERTH

### *Wilton Solicitors*

WALTER BARDEN  
JOSEPH MADDEN  
PAUL KRAUSE  
ANDREW FARLEY  
M. L. MURPHY  
JOHN BOWER  
H. W. KROEGER  
ALBERT KRAUSE  
GEORGE REITBERT  
L. M. ANDERSON  
GEORGE FREDERICK  
LEO CONNER

ALBERT WECKWERTH

CHARLES ZELL  
PETER BURNS  
FRANK KRENKE  
JOHN BELOW  
THOMAS CURLY  
PETER MUNSCH  
PATRICK McDONOUGH  
REX NELSON  
JOSEPH BETCHWARS  
WILLIAM WECKWERTH  
BERT VAN LOH  
CHARLES MATHEWS



CURRAN  
WOOD

SCHOLLJEGERDES  
DRAHEIM

DRAHEIM

MITTELSTEADT  
DOMY

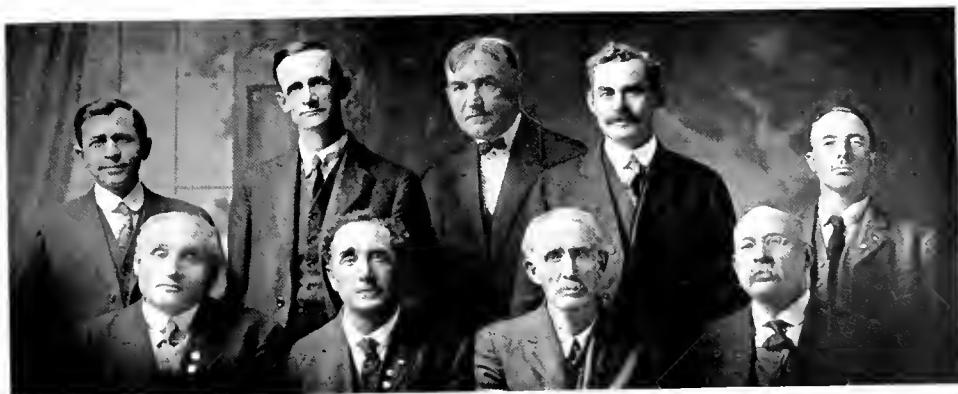
LEWER  
GRAY

BATHKE  
CURRAN

### *Woodville Solicitors*

FRANK CURRAN  
AARON DRAHEIM  
HENRY LEWER  
FRANK WOOD  
FRANK DOMY  
JAMES CURRAN  
L. P. ZIMMERMAN  
WILLIAM SPILLANE  
ALBERT HOVERSTEIN  
FRED SMITH

FRED SCHOLLJEGERDES  
EDWARD MITTELSTEADT  
HERBERT BATHKE  
JULIUS DRAHEIM  
FRED GRAY  
MICHAEL BRODERICK  
ANDREW JACKSON  
JOHN HARGUTH  
ALBERT SCHAFMKASSEL  
HENRY HALVORSON



SHAFER  
KROEGER

BALLARD  
MALONEY

MOONAN  
GLYNN

SULLIVAN  
GLYNN

MUNSON  
KEENE

### *America First Organization*

#### *County Organization*

*JOHN MOONAN, Vice President*

<i>Waseca . . . . .</i>	<i>Janesville . . . . .</i>	<i>FRED W. SENN</i>
		<i>CHARLES N. NORTON</i>
		<i>W. C. JOHNSTON</i>
		<i>A. E. JUNG</i>
		<i>GUS SANTO</i>
		<i>CHARLES SHAFER</i>
<i>New Richland . . . . .</i>	<i>Janesville Township . . . . .</i>	<i>JAMES SULLIVAN</i>
<i>Alton . . . . .</i>	<i>New Richland Township . . . . .</i>	<i>L. R. MUNSON</i>
<i>Byron . . . . .</i>	<i>Otisco . . . . .</i>	<i>JOHN L. HANSON</i>
<i>Blooming Grove . . . . .</i>	<i>St. Mary . . . . .</i>	<i>S. E. BALLARD</i>
<i>Freedom . . . . .</i>	<i>Vivian . . . . .</i>	<i>S. E. SAMUELSON</i>
<i>Iosco . . . . .</i>	<i>Wilton . . . . .</i>	<i>JAMES McDONOUGH</i>
	<i>Woodville . . . . .</i>	<i>JAMES CURRAN</i>

THE America First association was established in Waseca County in November, 1917, with an organization in each town and village working under the county unit. John Moonan, of Waseca, was named by the state chairman to head the Waseca County branch of the state organization.

The purpose of the America First association was to maintain the patriotism of the county at white heat at all times. Patriotic gatherings and meetings of various kinds were conducted under its auspices, and the effect on sentiment was a lively factor in the county's vigorous prosecution of the war. Perhaps its greatest feat was the Fourth of July celebration in Waseca in 1918. Taking complete charge of the entire day and carrying out every detail with wonderful success, the association staged a parade that never has been equaled in the county. The ceremonies were conducted in honor of the parents of boys in the service.

Approximately 3,000 members were on the rolls of the Waseca County America First association. Buttons were worn by all members, and in every patriotic venture the various associations of the towns and villages were active. As an institution for "keeping the home fires burning," its value was almost infinite, and to Mr. Moonan, as well as to all of his township officers and members, there is much praise due. In recalling the numerous agencies of Waseca County that were instrumental in the county's glorious part in the war, residents of Waseca County will place the America First association near the top of the list.



## *Public Safety Commission*

THE Waseca County Public Safety Commission was organized as a part of the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety on June 23rd, 1917. The meeting was called by R. P. Ward, of Waseca, who had been appointed by the State Commission and the Governor as director of the commission for Waseca County. Delegates from each township of the county were sent by caucuses conducted in their respective towns.

To better organize the work of economy, thrift, hard work, and mobilizing the county's resources, was the purpose of the county commission. All matters vital to the successful prosecution of the war were referred to the organization, and in turn to the directors in each village and township.

Later on, when the war work rose to proportions undreamed of at the outset the Waseca County War Board, composed of 14 members, was an outgrowth of the Public Safety Commission. Each one of these fourteen members was the representative or chairman of some important phase of the county war program.

The organization effected at the first meeting was maintained throughout the war and abandoned at the passing of the State Commission early in 1919 when a need for it no longer existed. The county organization is given below:—

### **Officers**

<i>Chairman</i>	R. P. WARD
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	A. A. SAMPSON
<i>Secretary</i>	H. M. GALLAGHER
<i>Treasurer</i>	E. A. EVERETT

### **Chairmen**

<i>Janesville</i>	J. A. HENRY
<i>Waseca</i>	JOHN MOONAN
<i>Wilton</i>	E. A. EVERETT
<i>New Richland</i>	H. M. GALLAGHER
<i>Byron</i>	J. J. SPILLANE
<i>Blooming Grove</i>	WILLIAM DIVIDEI
<i>Freedom</i>	NICK DINEEN
<i>Otisco</i>	L. L. FRETHAM
<i>Janesville Township</i>	RAYMOND DOYLE
<i>New Richland Township</i>	AUGUST BATHEK
<i>Otisco</i>	JAMES SULLIVAN
<i>St. Mary</i>	T. K. SOMMERSTAD
<i>Vivian</i>	RALPH LESLIE
<i>Wilton</i>	JOHN W. PAPKE
<i>Woodville</i>	SAM Y. HARMON
	JOHN BLOWERS
	L. P. ZIMMERMAN



J. F. LYNN  
Surgeon

THEODORE PETERSON  
Secretary

H. G. BLANCHARD  
Surgeon

BERNARD FISCHER  
Chairman

### *Waseca County Draft Board*

DURING the Great War, 3,110 men of Waseca County registered themselves with the Local Exemption Board for military service, under the Selective Service Law of May 13th, 1917. To examine these men and classify them for military duty; to carefully act upon exemption claims that an army might be furnished the government without crippling the wheels of industry at home; virtually to direct the manpower of Waseca County in the channels which would best serve the nation in the crisis, this was the tremendously responsible task assigned the Local Draft Board of Waseca County.

On June 5th, 1917, 1,286 young men between the ages of 21 and 31 registered for military duty in Waseca County. Again on June 5th, 1918, those young men who had reached the age of 21 since the first registration day, were called upon to present themselves for registration. One hundred and thirteen responded to this call. On August 24th, 1918, a similar call brought forth 17 more who had reached their majority since the June registration. And finally, on September 12th, 1918, 1,694 more men between the ages of 18 and 45 were ordered to register. This made a grand total of registered future fighting resources of 3,110 from Waseca County, practically 20 per cent of the county's population.

According to the report of the Provost Marshall General, 171 Waseca County men were accepted in the various camps of the country as soldiers of the United States Army through the Selective Service System. Only 10 of this number were sent as limited service men. Eighty-nine were disqualified for military duty because of physical disability. Five hundred and six were exempted because of dependent relatives, while 210 more were excused from service in the army and allowed to remain at home for agricultural purposes. Five were exempted on Industrial Claims.

Following the first registration of June 5th, 1917, the first 530 men whose numbers were called in the great human lottery were ordered before the Board for physical examination. Those who were qualified physically, and who either waived exemption or whose claims were denied, were then notified to hold themselves ready on 24 hours' notice for active military service. Fifty-five of these men were sent to Camp Dodge, Iowa, as the first contingent of drafted men to leave Waseca County for participation in the world war. This group left in September, 1917.

In December, 1917, the "questionnaire" system was adopted as the most equitable

manner in which to handle the draft, as well as the most efficient means of mobilizing a large army and at the same time maintaining a great working army at home. Questionnaires were mailed to every registrant in the twenty-day period beginning December 15th, 1917. Within seven days from the date of mailing, they were required to be returned to the local board, according to the Provost Marshall's ruling. Upon receipt of these questionnaires, the most irksome drudgery of the board began, the work of classifying the men for service, there being five classes provided for in the questionnaires. Long nights and longer Sundays spent in going over the mass of data at hand, went by unnoticed by those outside the draft board office. Each member of the board did his work cheerfully, worked hard and long with no pay except the gratification of performing a great patriotic service. Each one should receive the greatest praise and thanks of his fellow-citizens of Waseca County.

When the signing of the armistice on November 11th, 1918, brought a cessation of hostilities there were 335 men on the county's list of Class One registrants, ready for immediate call into service. This number was divided as follows: Class of June, 1917, 30; Class of June, 1918, 17; Class of September, 1918, 228.

The men who went into service through the local board were sent to several different camps. Camp Dodge, Iowa, was originally intended as the cantonment which would accommodate all Minnesota members of the National Army, but this plan was later amended, and groups were ordered to many different camps.

Waseca County's Local Board was originally composed of Theodore Peterson, County Auditor, Dr. J. F. Lynn, Medical Advisor, and Bernard Fisher, Sheriff. Later when Dr. Lynn entered the service himself, Dr. H. G. Blanchard was appointed by Governor Burnquist to take his place. It is to these four men principally that credit should be given for the successful operation of the Selective Service Act in Waseca County, the most complete and equitable system of mobilizing an army yet known to the world. Many times during the war measures were advocated and discussed to remunerate the draft board members for their labors. Commissions were to be given them at one time, and salaries at another, but thus far they have received nothing. They wanted nothing, and were glad and willing to do their work for their country's sake.



### *Waseca County Press*

IT was only after an argumentative duel which lasted many hours that the four newspaper publishers of Waseca County put aside their modesty sufficiently to turn over their photographs to the editors of Waseca County in the World War. But the common knowledge that they undoubtedly gave more of their actual product to the cause than any other class of business or professional men, would make it seem unjust if their names were to be omitted from the roster of those Waseca County individuals who were prominent in war work.

Always giving their space, at times in what seemed unlimited quantities, for the success of the numerous propaganda and patriotic moves, they never complained of the fact that they were giving away their stock in trade. Had the government asked the groceryman to hand over a sack or two of flour every day or so, he rightly would have elevated his hands in dismay and horror. Likewise had the clothier, the baker, the druggist, or any other merchant been called upon to donate a part of his goods each week for the success of the war, he would have protested vigorously, and he would have had a right to do so. And yet the newspaper publishers of Waseca County, every one of them, were called upon every week that the war lasted, to devote their newspaper space to winning the war. This they did gladly, despite the fact that every column of type in any newspaper costs the publisher more than \$5.00. For eighteen months they did this, and each time without a grumble. Aside from this their Liberty Loan, Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., and War Savings Stamps quotas were met and conquered without a moment's delay on the part of the solicitors, just as they were met by their brother business men up the street. It is the belief of the editors that this sort of citizens are the kind which Washington meant to be called patriots. And yet it required several days to get their photographs.

## *Waseca County War Board*



W. S. BROWN  
*Fuel Administrator*



CHARLES LUTBOLD  
*Red Cross Member*



E. A. EVERETT  
*Vice-Chairman*



JOHN MOONAN  
*America First Association*



BERNARD FISCHER  
*Sheriff*



CHARLES N. NORTON  
*Secretary*



HENRY M. GALLAGHER  
*Publicity Chairman*



MICHAEL W. RYAN  
*Knights of Columbus*



H. GUTELEISCH  
*County Commissioners*



FRED W. SENN  
*Speakers' Bureau*



HENRY E. JOHNSON  
*Y. M. C. A.*



CHARLES WATSON  
*Food Administrator*



JOHN W. JENNISON  
*Liberty Loan*



R. P. WARD  
*Chairman*



CHARLES WATSON  
*County Administrator*



FRANK D. MORRILL  
*Janesville*



ANDREW ROTEGARD  
*New Richland*

### *Food Administration*

PERHAPS the least thanked and the most fervently cursed of all the war activities were the conscientious efforts of the Food Administration in Waseca County. And this probably because for a long time the people themselves, and food conservation was a measure which affected everyone, were not duly informed as to exactly what was expected of them in the matter of saving and conserving food and increasing production.

As Food Administrator for Waseca County, Charles H. Watson, of Waseca, received little credit for performing a public duty. In checking up the returns on sugar and flour regulations throughout the county, and seeing to it that the requirements were lived up to by every family, he and his helpers had an enormous task. In many cases investigations were made which might not have resulted had the offenders known the regulations. And in many cases also they might have been more familiar with the regulations had the system been made more clear by the national food administration. However, the good work accomplished by the administration cannot be over-emphasized. An increased acreage of wheat, nearly 30 per cent, was made possible thru the cooperation of the Food Administration and the Farm Bureau. Sugar and flour was saved, in large quantities, and the work in general was a great success.

Frank D. Morrill was Administrator for Janesville and did splendid work in inspecting threshing rigs throughout the county in the campaign to save waste. Andrew Rotegard was the New Richland representative and William A. Pofahl had charge of the work at Waldorf.

W. S. Brown  
*County Administrator*

J. M. Byron  
*Janesville*

A. O. Lea  
*New Richland*



### *Fuel Administration*

THE control and distribution of fuel and the execution of other government conservation regulations during the war were the duties of the Fuel Administration in Waseca County. The work was carried on under the direction of W. S. Brown, of Waseca, County Administrator. Assisting him were J. M. Byron, Fuel Administrator for Janesville, and A. O. Lea, of New Richland. Reports on the coal needed and sold were made to the officials, so that the shortage that existed might be alleviated in the fairest manner. Detailed information on the work done by the administration could not be obtained from the Fuel Administrator, for the reason that instructions from state headquarters forbade him disclosing the nature of the Administration's work.



---

## Battery B



### Second Minnesota Field Artillery

THE conflicting circumstances of the history of Battery B, Second Minnesota Field Artillery, the Waseca unit whose career during the war was so checkered, is more or less familiar to the present generation of Waseca County. An attempt to explain carefully the situation to the next generation would obviously be futile. Hence only a general resume of the affair, without the disheartening detail, will be given.

Acting under the provisions of the Act of June 3rd, 1916, the President of the United States prescribed, thru the Militia Bureau, on May 5th, 1917, that a second regiment of Field Artillery be recruited in the National Guard forces of Minnesota. Complying with this order, the State of Minnesota accordingly recruited, equipped and mustered into the state service the regiment in July, 1917. The Waseca Battery, which was sworn in on July 26th, 1917, was the last unit to be completed in the proper organization of the regiment.

Waseca County's part in the military tangle which finally ended in the regiment's abandonment on April 30th, 1918, began on June 18th, 1917, when Colonel W. J. Murphy, regimental commander, spoke before the Waseca Commercial Club. He outlined the situation for local business men, and advised them that Waseca had been picked to recruit one of the six batteries needed for the regiment. The Colonel pointed out the advantages of the mounted service, and explained the added "esprit de corps" which always comes from a purely local organization. A committee of business men was named at this meeting to investigate the advisability of accepting the offer. This committee reported at another Commercial Club meeting on June 22nd. The committee was made up of John Moonan, Charles Spillane, R. P. Ward, Dr. J. F. Lynn, and Dr. W. F. Lewis.

An open air mass meeting in Trowbridge Park on June 25th, 1917, at which Colonel Murphy was again the principal speaker, crystallized the county's sentiment for the battery. Within two weeks the work of enlisting members was well under way, with more than 50 men who had pledged their willingness to enlist in the organization in the event that it be formed. From then on interest became widespread. Automobile parties visited the other towns and corners of the county, and mass meetings were staged to encourage enlistments.

On July 21st a meeting of battery members took place in the Commercial Club rooms in Waseca to elect a Battery Commander. George P. Madden, Waseca Alderman, was chosen to command the local unit. The unanimous choice of the enlisted men of his command was forwarded to the State Military authorities and his Captain's commission was received shortly afterward. He at once resigned his position to devote his whole time and energy to the task of recruiting the battery to war strength.

Following the recruiting campaign, during which several picnics and dances were given in honor of the boys and in support of their mess fund, the unit was mustered into the Federal Service on September 5th, 1917. The muster-in was in charge of Captain J. J. Farrell, of the United States Army, and took place in front of the city hall at Waseca, when 129 officers and men took the Federal Oath. After the battery had progressed this far in its organization, popular opinion was certain

of an early call into active service. The order to entrain for camp was expected weekly, and both the battery commander and his officers and men were enthusiastic in their preliminary training at home. Elementary dismounted drill, Field Artillery Drill Regulations, the care and training of horses, the computation of firing data, topography and map-making, fire discipline, army communication, reconnaissance, ballistics, and the score of other subjects with which every Field Artilleryman must be thoroughly familiar, were diligently studied by the men insofar as their available equipment would permit. Everywhere among the ranks of Battery B there was keen interest and strong anxiety to move off to a training camp, in preparation for the journey to France.

From this time on the military status of the organization and the legal status of its enlisted personnel, insofar as they were to be affected by the Selective Service Law, was a constant source of discouragement to its members, all of whom were extremely anxious to get into active service. On October 11th, 1917, however, the regiment was officially recognized by the War Department, after a report on its Federal inspection had been duly made by the Chief of Militia.

After much eloquent interpretation of the various Federal Statutes and War Department Regulations affecting the organization by the Secretary of War and the Judge Advocate General, in which no appreciable light was thrown on the subject for members and those interested outside the military, the Governor of the State succeeded in putting in a request to the Secretary of War that the unit be drafted as a battery at an early date, thus preserving the organization as a unit. The personnel of the battery, in case this should be done, would have been exempt from the operation of the draft law. The Secretary's authority for such action was revealed after a delegation of prominent and influential citizens of the cities in which batteries were located, called upon the Secretary of War, the Judge Advocate General, and the Chief of Militia at Washington, D. C.

At the time of this visit the controversy was boiled down into two hypotheses. First, that the Second Minnesota Field Artillery, being in official existence at the time of the President's Proclamation calling National Guard organizations into Federal Service on August 5th, 1917, was therefore already in the service of the Federal Government and merely awaiting mobilization orders. Or, that the Second Minnesota Field Artillery, not having been *recognized by the War Department* at the time of the President's call, was not included in that call to Federal service and therefore could only be called again through another Proclamation of the President. These were the two mooted questions, the solution of which seems never to have been clearly presented to the public that recruited and supported units of the organization.

After more long delays, no definite assurance as to the disposition of the regiment was forthcoming. After their return from Washington, Attorney John Moonan and Mayor George H. Goodspeed reported the situation as they found it in Washington to the Commercial Club. When a reasonable time had passed and the Secretary of War had still refused to issue an order calling the unit into service, authority was asked to disband the regiment, which was granted. The Second Minnesota Field Artillery was formally disbanded on April 30th, 1918, and its members given a long-looked for opportunity to enter active service.

Those Waseca patriots who were the victims of circumstances, through their earnest and loyal association with Battery B, are entitled to more than the usual credit for patriotism. The men who enlisted and those who were instrumental in its organization as a Waseca unit, worked hard and untiringly in an effort to get it into the service. Captain Madden himself resigning his position with a local railway company, gave all of his time and effort to the work of preparation for actual field duty, with no remuneration. Other officers of the battery did likewise. Regular

drills were conducted and citizens of the county were always eager to support their military organizations in every way possible.

The personnel of the Waseca Battery was placed in an embarrassing position during the long time of its association with it. They were in the service technically, although they yet wore civilian clothes. All were anxious to get into the game, but all were similarly helpless to do so. For this reason they are entitled and they have received more than the ordinary credit for their forbearance during the many trying days of their regiment, and for their devotion during all the discouraging controversies which at last ended so disastrously for all concerned.

Readers of "Waseca County in the World War," in looking over the roster of the county's soldiers, will do well to observe one thing. That is that the boys whose names appear on the roster of Battery B deserve a credit which is not given them in their service records. They naturally did not enter the service as early as some of the others, if actual service be taken as an indication. But it was through no fault of theirs. All of these boys enlisted voluntarily in Battery B early in 1917, thinking that they would serve with a local organization at an early date. They were disappointed, and discouraged, many times, and are deserving of just that much more credit for their association with Battery B, Second Minnesota Field Artillery, a "temporary state military force that existed for a time in 1918 in the State of Minnesota."

### Roster

<i>Captain</i>	GEORGE P. MADDEN, Commanding
<i>First Lieutenant</i>	JESSE L. MOORE
<i>First Lieutenant</i>	FRANK B. GOODSPEED
<i>Second Lieutenant</i>	PAUL H. STUCKY
<i>Second Lieutenant</i>	LEONARD McHUGH
<i>First Sergeant</i>	HUGH McALLISTER
<i>Sergeant</i>	OTTO W. J. OESTREICH
<i>Supply Sergeant</i>	AMBROSE W. MAGUIRE
<i>Mess Sergeant</i>	WILLIAM U. MILLER
<i>Stable Sergeant</i>	HARRY W. FOWLER
<i>CORPORALS</i>	<i>PRIVATE</i>
MICHAEL E. BARDEN	JOHN W. ADAIR
CHARLES F. JOHNSON	ALBIN R. ALBRIGHT
ARTHUR S. HALL	ALBERT J. ANDERSON
GEORGE A. WYMAN	OSCAR W. ANDERSON
MATT DEAN	WALTER M. ANDERSON
<i>CHIEF MECHANIC</i>	BERNARD O. BAER
SETH H. KENNEY	FENTON BAGLEY
<i>HORSESHOERS</i>	WILLIAM H. BARTLETT
PAUL SCHUCH	MARTIN N. BERG
AUGUST W. SOMERS	EDWARD E. BEVINS
FRED B. LANE	ALGIST V. BILLINGS
<i>MECHANICS</i>	GUSTAV BLASL
WILLIAM F. DEEP	ALFRED M. BORGREN
HAROLD B. GORDON	CHRISTIAN J. BORGREN
JOHN C. HARGUTH	CLEMENS BORCZITZ
<i>STUDLER</i>	FRANK J. BRADY
THOMAS R. HAGERTY	ANDREW BRICK
<i>COOKS</i>	FRED M. BRICK
KENNETH S. DUNN	CARL M. CARNEY
AMBROSE W. BREEN	DUNCAN W. CARPENTER
GEORGE A. DAVIS	JACKSON R. CARTER
<i>BUTGLERS</i>	CLYDE F. CASE
LEONARD J. DUNKISON	EARL A. CHAMBERS
EDWARD G. HOPL	ARTHUR CHRISTENSON
MAX OPSKIN	HAROLD W. CLARK
	MICHAEL CONNELLY
	PATRICK T. CONNELLY
	WALTER R. CONWAY
	JOHN C. DAVIS
	FRANK L. DOERFLER
	FRANK DUNNETT
	EARL E. EATON
	WARD FOGARTY
	MARK FOXWORTHY
	ARTHUR A. FRANKLIN
	WALTER P. GAMBLE
	WILLIAM L. GEHRING
	KENNETH L. GOVRO
	IRVING L. GRAVES
	FLOYD C. GOTTSCHALK
	ARTHUR F. GRUNWALD
	LOUIS P. GUIMONT
	ARNOLD J. HADLEY
	CHARLES A. HAGLUND
	CHARLES V. HAHN
	CARL J. JANSEN
	CLARENCE A. HANSON
	GARFIELD E. HALVORSON
	ALFRED E. HARDY
	EDMOND M. HARRIGAN
	HERBERT H. HOLLAND
	JOHN M. HOVALD
	BENNIE O. HOYDE

EARL J. HUNT	JOHN A. MCGUIRE	VICTOR K. RELOPSA
FRANK H. HURDLEBRINK	FRANK McMAHON	MICHAEL B. RYAN
LESLIE G. JAMES	JOHN S. MCRAE	HERMAN V. SCHACHT
CARL V. JOHNSON	THOMAS J. McSHANE	ELMER D. SCHAF
EDWIN G. JOHNSON	ARTHUR C. MARTELL	EDWARD SCHOLER
HERRERT V. JOHNSON	FRED M. MARX	GEORG N. SCHUCHARD
MICHAEL F. KAISER	HENRY MELLEM	AUGUST W. SCHULTZ
WALTER B. KAISER	JULIUS H. MAYER	CURTIS D. SCHULZ
ARTHUR L. KETCHUM	AUGUST C. MILLER	CHARLES N. SEARLES
WILLIAM H. KITCHUM	JOSEPH A. MILLER	SIGSBEE R. SJLJESKOG
JAMES H. P. KING	GEORGE J. MITCHELL	Bruno G. SELL
RESH R. KITCHEN	JOHN G. MITCHELL	LOUIS A. SESSING
PAIL H. KLAAS	EARL W. MULLEN	MATRICE SILVERMAN
CARL A. KNUTSON	BLOSS P. MULLIGAN	ARTHUR J. SMITH
ARTHUR L. KOIZ	EARL A. MYCLE	GEORGE W. SNOW
ALBINUS A. KREEZER	ARNE NEWBURG	JOHN SOITSCHKA
ARNOLD H. KROGLER	RICHARD J. NEIZ	REED E. SPOONER
EUGENE LANISCHOFF	STEPHEN S. OISEN	IRVING P. SEIDEN
WILLIAM A. LARAWAY	ROBERT OLSON	HUBERT A. STRAND
LEMICK A. LARSON	HALVER OSWALDSON	JOSEPH M. SULLIVAN
RAYMOND R. LARSON	FRED E. PAYEL	ROUARD R. SUTTER
EDWARD A. LAUDER	CHARLES W. PATTERSON	RAYMOND C. SWEET
KENNETH H. LEACH	EVERETT E. PATTERSON	GLEN D. SWINSON
JESSE B. LELAND	EMIL E. PAWEK	LAURENCE G. TOPEL
OSSIE LELLIU	RAYMOND L. PEDERSON	JOHN V. VANSLOW
LYMAN LINGREK	ALFRED PETERSON	WILLIAM J. WALDRON
JOHN H. LUNCH	PAUL C. PETERSON	EDNER WALUM
CARL LYNGSTAD	WILLARD L. PETERSON	EDWIN J. WEST
MILTON H. MAHLER	THOMAS J. PEYTON	ALLEN E. WILDAY
FRED R. MAY	MELVILLE A. POOL	LOUIE WILLIAMS
OSSIE G. MASEBICK	LOUIS B. POOLE	HARLEY R. WINEGAR
HAROLD T. McCALL	RAY W. PITTMAN	HARVEY E. WOLF
JOHN McCASHIN	WILLIAM A. RISTO	GUY W. WOODWARD
HOWARD G. McCARTY	ADAM ROEHL	CHARLES W. WOYKE
LEO A. MCCULLOUGH	HARRY F. ROESEL	CLARENCE C. WRIGHT
JOHN S. McGINITY	HAROLD E. ROOT	HERMAN V. YONKE





CLAYTON    LESLIE    GUTFLEISCH    KUEHNEI    WOLF    STOWE    ALLEN    GILTNER  
LORENZE    MC CLEARY    DURRIGAN    ALLEN    ZETTERBERG    DIDRA    CLEMENT    DUKE    HAGENAUH    TEMPLEN    KRAUSE  
HANSON    J. HANSON    E. WEBBER    JENSEN    DAWSON    L. WEBBER    GRAHAM    WEST    R. LORENZ    WORGES    WOOD    GRAHAM

### *Boy Scouts Waseca Troup*

WASECA'S Boy Scouts made themselves worthy runners-up in the soldiering game throughout the war. A little too short to carry a gun with Uncle Sam, they did the next best thing in backing up at home the big brothers who went to fight.

Selling Liberty Bonds and Thrift Stamps, growing War Gardens, distributing war literature, and acting as government messengers in many of the various campaigns—these were but a few of the war activities at home in which they played an important part.

During the Second Liberty Loan the Waseca Scouts covered the territory north half way to Waterville, east to Meridian, south to Otisco, and west almost to Janesville, scattering bond literature. In this drive, with but one exception, they made no effort to sell bonds. In the Third Loan they sold more than \$8,000 worth of bonds. Seven scouts were awarded medals by the government for their work in this campaign. The honored ones were: Kenneth Zetterberg, Chester Wyman, Carol Allen, Marvin Clement, Vernon Reigel, and Bruce Neihemier.

After this record the Troop was assigned the task of distributing more literature and selling War Savings Stamps. More than three thousand pieces of literature were distributed, and a receipt for each was obtained, as proof that the boys really reached their "objective."

Three members of the local troop are the possessors of "Ace" medals for their meritorious work in selling War Savings Stamps. During the Fourth Liberty Loan the boys sold more than \$15,000 worth of Government Bonds, and as a result of this drive the following qualified for medals from the government: Ellsworth Giltner, Gordon Didra, Charlod Clayton, Harold Kuehnel, Caroll Allen, Vernon Reigel, and Allan Wolf.



DUNHAM  
FRISK

R. DUNHAM  
B. O'HARA

WILLISTON  
RIESE

M. O'HARA  
SCOTT

GEARY  
GORDON

### *Boy Scouts Janesville*

<i>Scoutmaster</i>	RE. JASON L. SIZER
<i>Assistant Scoutmaster</i>	ARTHUR R. SHELL
<i>Patrol Leaders</i>	{ LAWRENCE RIESE BRUCE O'HARA
<i>Scout Committee</i>	{ J. E. ANDERSON J. J. O'HARA E. G. ZIMMERMAN

ALTHOUGH their organization was not effected until November 22nd, 1918, after the close of the war, the members of the Janesville Troop of Boy Scouts did a lot of good work in support of the war program. These activities included the purchase of War Savings Stamps, the collection of peach pits for gas masks, and the solicitation for Liberty Bonds. "Setting up" exercises, such as are a feature of physical instruction in the Regular Army, were carried out to aid health and endurance, at the regular Tuesday night meetings. Cooking contests in the open were another feature of the schedule of instruction. The high standard set by the Scouts was a source of pride to their parents.



A. KELLY LEUTHOLD E. EVERETT PRIEBE HARSHMAN C. EVERETT H. DUERSCHNER PRAX LGARDNER WYMAN MC LOONE KELLY  
L. PRIEBE WALDEN LANGELAND WICKS PHELPS SEDER SIEVERTS SPILLANE C. WALDEN BRISBANE

## *Senior Girls' Liberty League*

### Board of Directors

Mrs. W. E. GRIFFITH  
Mrs. F. A. SWARTWOOD  
Mrs. M. M. DAVIDSON

Mrs. J. F. CAHILL  
Mrs. E. O. HERTER  
Mrs. D. S. CUMMINS

### Officers, 1918

<i>President</i> . . . . .	MILDRED MURPHY
<i>Secretary</i> . . . . .	AGNES KELLY
<i>Treasurer</i> . . . . .	MATILDA KELLY

### Officers, 1919

<i>President</i> . . . . .	THELMA GARDNER
<i>Vice-President</i> . . . . .	MARION LETSON
<i>Vice-President</i> . . . . .	ALLIE KIDDER
<i>Secretary</i> . . . . .	PEARL ROESLER
<i>Treasurer</i> . . . . .	MATILDA J. KELLY

### Committee Chairmen

<i>Social</i> . . . . .	OLGA LANGELAND
<i>Music</i> . . . . .	GLADYS HARSHMAN
<i>Entertainment</i> . . . . .	AGNES KELLY
<i>Red Cross</i> . . . . .	ALLIE KIDDER
<i>House Committee</i> . . . . .	DOROTHY LEUTHOLD
<i>Ways and Means</i> . . . . .	MATILDA KELLY



CRIMMINS FAES DUNN GEHRING H. FAES MALSTEAD COUGHLIN BARTELS VOSS FOWLER MC LOON DUNAVON STAFFORD  
ALLAN HITCHCOCK GEHRING FRATZKE E. GEHRING MEACHAM LORENZE ANDERSON B. STAFFORD

### *Girls' Liberty League*

THE Girls' Liberty League of Waseca was formed July 12th, 1918, under the direction of Mrs. W. E. Griffith. Its purpose was distinctly a war program, and it was the second organization of its kind to be established in Minnesota, having been planned after the manner of the Girls' Liberty League of Minneapolis.

Canteen work, Red Cross activities, Orphan Relief were the phases of war work undertaken by the Waseca girls. In addition to this classes in Military Drill, First Aid, and French were conducted. Rooms were donated for use by the club over the E. W. Lewer garage. Troop trains passing thru the city enroute for the various camps were met by the young women, and refreshments, greetings and words of good cheer given the soldiers. Many letters received from these same boys later testified to the warm appreciation of the girls' work. Funds to finance the canteen work were secured through ice cream socials, dance proceeds and bazaars. Christmas letters were sent all the Waseca County soldiers, and Christmas boxes were mailed every boy in service from the city of Waseca.

Funds received at a Tag Day made it possible for the girls to adopt French Orphans, which made a total of 15 orphans adopted by the girls during the war. Many letters and expressions of appreciation from the youngsters across the sea were received. When the war ended the purpose of the League was transformed into one of Community service, and it was the intention to continue the League.

Mrs. J. R. Hitchcock was in charge of the Junior Girls. Approximately 100 girls were on the rolls of the Senior and Junior Liberty League.



## *Waseca Band*

D. E. PERRIN . . . . . *Bandmaster*

*CORNETS*

C. B. TURNACLIFF  
LEON BROZIK\*  
JOHN SPILLANE  
CECIL HARTSON  
EDWARD ROESLER  
CHARLES BAILER\*

*CLARINETS*

WALTER HELMEKE\*  
C. E. HAMILTON\*  
CARL ERICKSON  
WILLIAM WITTE\*  
R. JACOBSON

*FLUTE*

ANTON STICKY\*

*TROMBONES*

HAROLD ARENTSEN\*  
WILLIAM OERLLINE  
GUST KOERBITZ\*  
CHARLES BROZIK\*  
CLIFFORD SMITH\*  
CLIFFORD CHRIST\*

*BARITONES*

MARVIN JOHNSON\*  
RAY ROESLER\*  
WESLEY MAHLER\*

*BASSES*

M. JULSON  
EDGAR JOHNSON\*  
RAY LARSON\*

*DRUMS*

ERNEST GRABEN  
JOHN BROZIK  
JAY BARDET

*ILLOS*

ED RODKE  
CHRIS MARTINSON  
ROLLIN JUHNKE  
JOSEPH BROZIK  
CARL KNUTSON\*

*SAXOPHONE*

WALLACE BRISBANE\*

**N**OT once during the war did the Waseca Band hesitate to appear for the various patriotic gatherings. Their music always was an added good feature to all war programs, and for their willing response to the scores of calls made upon them they deserve a great vote of thanks. The starred names indicate that their ranks were badly depleted through the losses which were gains for Uncle Sam's Army. The picture was taken at the Minnesota State Fair in 1916.



## *Janesville Juvenile Band*

### *DIRECTORS*

ROY L. JOHNSON

ALFRED L. NYQUIST

### *CORVETS*

ERNEST WERDEN  
ALBERT WILLISTON  
VERNE RANDALL  
GEORGE SCHMIDT  
LYLE MORRILL  
ARTHUR FRANK

### *BASSES*

JOHN FRATZKE  
ROLLIN SCOTT  
WENDELL SCOTT

### *TUBOS*

LEO DONDER  
KEITH DAVIDSON  
LAWRENCE GILDAY  
RUDOLPH KETZRECK

### *TROMBONES*

AMOR WEGGE  
ALFRED L. NYQUIST  
RUSSELL STRUNK  
WILLIAM QUAST

### *CLARINETS*

JOSEPH BYRON  
CYRIL GILDAY  
ROYAL DOSSETT  
LOUIS SANTO  
RUDOLPH JOHNS  
HAROLD BORN

### *BARITONE*

WALTER PETERS

### *DRUMS*

DUDLEY WILL  
HERBERT ABRAHAM

THE Janesville Juvenile Band, always uniformed in khaki, gave a distinctive military atmosphere to every patriotic occasion at which it performed during the war, and there were many of them. Never failing to answer any of the many calls made upon it, the members did a big service at the various war gatherings. As a band of ability, their reputation gave them more credit than could mere words. Their service during the war was by no means among the least important of the many good deeds of home folks which inspired the boys who went to heroic efforts.



## *New Richland Band*

PROFESSOR ARBAUGH *Conductor and Director*

### **Members**

GISLEY HUSEBY  
GEORGE JOHNSON  
WILLIAM NOCK  
HELMER HANSON  
THOMAS MORRISLY  
LAWRENCE MARTINSON  
WALTER TYRHOLM  
ROY TYRHOLM  
JOHN SPILLANE  
HERBERT BESTMAN  
GEORGE BESTMAN  
GEORGE BEAMMER  
WALTER CHRISTENSON  
RALPH BEACH

WALTER HARRINGTON

GEORGE SOMMEBSTDAD  
GILBERT JOHNSON  
HARRY TYRHOLM  
ARTHUR SUNDE  
DAVIS CHRISTENSON  
RICHARD CHRISTENSON  
OSCAR MARTINSON  
DIRECTOR ARBAUGH  
HAROLD SUNDE  
WALTER JOHNSON  
CLAIR SWIFT  
RAY BYERSDORF  
RAYMOND KREUZER  
JOSEPH KREUZER

LIKE every other band of Waseca County, the New Richland organization of musicians did a lot of inspirational work during the war. Their excellent talent always appeared at the war programs when they were invited and called upon, and always furnished the brand of music which made them desirable on future occasions. Many of their members were in the service, and the picture above was one taken before the war. No authentic record of the members in the army and navy was available.



## *Waldorf Band*

### *Members*

JOHN F. DOYLE . . . . . *Director*

*CORNETS*

JOHN F. DOYLE  
W. A. POFahl  
MARTIN F. CONVEY  
GEORGE DEMMER

*BARITONE*

EDWARD V. DOYLE

*SAXOPHONE*

ARTHUR QUICKSTAD

*TROMBONES*

RAPHAEL MCGUINNESS  
MYRON WOODHALL

*TUBA*

AUGUST J. KRAUSE

*DRUMS*

PATRICK McDONOUGH  
JAMES MCGUINNESS

*ALTO'S*

JAMES MCGUINNESS  
THOMAS CONVEY

THE Waldorf Band, although its residence was far from the scene of the county seat, patriotic meetings, and draft celebrations, never failed to appear on the programs when called upon. More difficult to mobilize, because of its scattered members, its feat was more to be appreciated, perhaps, than it might have been had they resided in Waseca. Two of the members were in the service, William McGuiness and John Mathews. The latter is one of the Waseca County Honor Roll, and died of the influenza and pneumonia at Camp Grant, Illinois.

## CIVIL WAR VETERANS

### *Waseca County's Share in the War of the Rebellion 1861-1865*

A STORY of Waseca County's Civil War Veterans must necessarily be brief. At this late date—more than a half century after the close of the War of the Rebellion—the task of completely and accurately recording the facts about Waseca County's representatives in the Union Army is obviously impossible. Even in the archives of the State Historical Society, we find no absolutely complete record of the men who enlisted from Waseca County to preserve the Union. For this reason, we beg lenience in criticizing the following, the gist of which was furnished by Mr. D. J. Dodge, of Minneapolis, one of the county's most prominent Civil War Veterans, and for many years a well-known resident of the County.

Two hundred seventy men, according to the most reliable information available, enlisted from Waseca County in the Civil War. And these from an official male population, according to the census of 1860, of only 1,370—or twenty per cent of the county's men in the army, a record as enviable as the one just made in the World War. Of these 270 soldiers, eight were killed in action, five died of wounds, thirty-one died of disease, and nineteen were wounded.

Three companies of Minnesota Infantry regiments were commanded by Waseca County Captains. Captain McCune, although he was living near Morristown, in Rice County, at the time of his enlistment, owned land and property in Waseca County and was so prominently identified with Waseca County activities that he was considered a local man. Captain McCune was killed while leading his men—Company G of the First Minnesota Infantry—into action at the Battle of Bull Run. This company was in action three months after it was mustered into the Federal Service and its commanding officer, Captain McCune, was the first Waseca County man to give his life for the cause of the North. He was thirty-nine years when he entered the Northern Army.

Captain Ebenezer A. Rice, another Waseca County officer, commanded Company F of the Fifth Minnesota Infantry. Before leaving for the battlefields of the South, Captain Rice's command saw considerable active service along the frontier at Fort Ridgley and the territory surrounding during the Indian Massacre of 1862. Captain Rice was forty-two years old when he entered the service and he was commissioned a Major in the Second Minnesota Cavalry in 1863.

Captain George T. White, of Waseca County, commanded Company F of the Tenth Minnesota Infantry. Captain White entered the service when he was twenty-seven years old, and died of wounds received at the Battle of Nashville, Tennessee, December 16th, 1864. Captain White's company also saw service on the Minnesota frontier during the Indian uprising, previous to going South. Lieutenant Isaac Hamlin, another Waseca County officer, was also wounded at the Battle of Nashville.

Enlistments from Waseca County, other than those men in the three companies named, were assigned to other regiments of various arms of the service, covering in all, seventeen different organizations. Several Waseca County men were awarded commissions during the war for meritorious service. Among these are the names of Captains David L. Wellman, Samuel T. Isaacs, Ebenezer M. Bronghton, James M. Moran, and William T. Kittredge, and Lieutenants George W. Johnson, John A. Wheeler, Thomas F. West, and August F. Pintler.

All of the Minnesota troops in the Civil War saw lots of hard service and all made a commendable and glorious history for their state. Waseca County's men were in the thick of it at all times, and their splendid and self-sacrificing spirit in fighting to preserve the Union was handed to their progeny intact. More than 700 of their sons demonstrated that their love of country and a democratic ideal was just as great as that of their forefathers. Taking the Civil War record of their ancestors they sailed away to France and furnished an enthusiastic part of that great American Army which served as the deciding factor in World Freedom in the fall of 1918.

### *Their Records*

LIEUTENANT J. L. CLAGHORN, of Entiat, Washington, was formerly a Waseca County veteran of the Civil War. He was a member of Lewis McKune Post in Waseca before leaving for the Pacific States. He was commissioned a first lieutenant one year after his enlistment in the Union Army.

CORPORAL DANIEL J. DODGE, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, before leaving Waseca County a few years ago, was one of her best known and most active veterans of the Civil War. He enlisted December 30, 1863, and was a member of Company C, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.

PRIVATE JOHN EDWARDS, of Waseca, Minnesota, entered the Union Army in August, 1862. He enlisted in Company E of the 9th Minnesota Infantry, and was wounded in the leg at Spanish Fort, Alabama. Private Edwards was born in New York State, September 20th, 1844.

PRIVATE DAVID A. ERWIN, of Waseca, Minnesota. Private Erwin enlisted in the Northern Army November 1st, 1861, and served with Company D of the 98th New York Infantry. He was stationed at Washington, D. C., and was discharged the following June.

WILLIAM HOOVER, of Portland, Oregon, is one of Waseca County's oldest surviving veterans of the Civil War. When this history was written he was 95 years old. He served with Company G of the 5th Minnesota Infantry.

LIEUTENANT SAMUEL HODGKINS, of Waldorf, Minnesota. Lieut. Hodgkins enlisted May 1st, 1861, in New York and reenlisted again in July, 1863, following the expiration of his enlistment. He served with the Army of the Potomac and took part in the engagements at Bull Run, Appomattox, and various other engagements, as an artilleryman.

PRIVATE MORRIS D. LANE, of Waseca, Minnesota, entered the service May 28th, 1861, and served with Company A, 17th Illinois Infantry. He took part in both the battles of Bull Run and was wounded in the face at Shiloh.

PRIVATE AUGUST MENSKE, of Waseca, Minnesota. Private Menske entered the service February 9th, 1865, with Company C, 1st Minnesota Infantry. He was with the Army of the Potomac and took part in the Grand Review of the Union Army at Washington, D. C., following the signing of peace.

SAMUEL PROCHEL, of Waseca, Minnesota, entered the service in January, 1864. He served with Company E of the 26th Wisconsin Infantry, and was wounded in the left shoulder on May 25th, 1865. He was discharged in August.

PRIVATE HARRISON A. READ, of Waseca, Minnesota. Private Read entered the service in January, 1861, and served with Company F of the 28th Iowa Infantry. Private Read saw lots of action during the last few months of the war, and was discharged in Savannah, Georgia.

PRIVATE CHRISTIAN SUTTER entered the service August 13th, 1862, and served with Company H, 100th Illinois Infantry. Private Sutter was with the Western Army under General Thomas, and took part in many of the most important battles of the Civil War.

ALBERT M. SNYDER, of Waseca, Minnesota, entered the service on March 15th, 1864. He served with Company A, 33rd Wisconsin Infantry; and with Company F, 11th Wisconsin Infantry; and was discharged September 1th, 1865.

CORPORAL A. W. SNYDER entered the Union Army on August 12th, 1862, as a member of Company A, 99th Indiana Infantry. He was wounded in the Atlanta campaign, and marched with Sherman to the sea. He also marched to Washington, and was discharged June 5th, 1865.

CORPORAL GEORGE A. SMITH entered the army on May 8th, 1861, as a member of Company A, 8th Maine Infantry. He was wounded in the arm October 26th, 1864, and was totally disabled. Corporal Smith was a prisoner of the Confederates in Richmond for 101 days, and was discharged June 3rd, 1865.

PRIVATE ORSON L. SMITH entered the Union Army August 22nd, 1862, and served with Company K, 52nd Ohio Infantry, until the close of the war. He was discharged June 10th, 1865, and later reenlisted in the Regular Army as a cavalryman.

PRIVATE JOSEPH D. YOUNG entered the Army of the North in April, 1863. He served during the war with Company A of the 96th Illinois Infantry, and was discharged from the service in May, 1865.



1. SAMUEL HODGKINS  
 2. MARTIN HAAS  
 3. JOHN EDWARDS  
 4. WILLIAM HOOVER  
 5. MORRIS D. LANE  
 6. DANIEL J. DODGE

7. ORSON L. SMITH  
 8. DANIEL ERWIN  
 9. J. K. MITCHELL  
 10. HIRAM MOSIER  
 11. GEORGE DREYER  
 12. J. L. CLAGHORN

13



A. BRISBANE   WOLCOTT   DODGE   READ   MINSKE   SUTTER   PRAIL   SNYDER  
WM. BRISBANE   SMITH   WYMAN   YOUNG   GEIST   A. W. SNYDER

### *Lewis McKune Post No. 27*

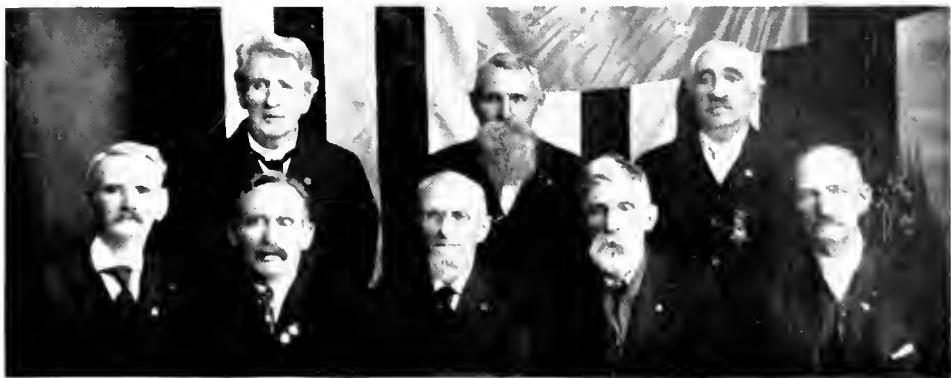
WASECA, MINN.

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

#### Members

H. A. READ  
A. T. WOLCOTT  
CHRIST SUTTER  
GEORGE A. SMITH  
S. F. WYMAN  
J. K. MITCHELL  
O. L. SMITH  
ALEX BRISBANE  
SAM HODGKINS  
A. M. SNYDER

A. W. SNYDER  
SAM PROECHEL  
HENRY GEIST  
AUGUST MINSKE  
NELS JOHNSON  
JOE YOUNG  
L. C. WHEELOCK  
D. J. DODGE  
M. D. LANE  
DAVID ERVIN



CUNNINGHAM

O'GRADY  
PADDICK

SEAMAN

SANTO

WAGNER

BECCUE

SPRINGER

## *Janesville G. A. R. Veterans*

## GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

*Commander* . . . . . R. B. SPRINGER  
*Adjutant* . . . . . F. D. SEAMAN  
*Color Bearer* . . . . . JOHN WAGGONER

## Members

A. J. O'GRADY  
A. C. BECCUE  
F. D. SEAMAN  
R. B. SPRINGER  
LEWIS BROOKS  
LEWIS CHAMPEY

LEE BUBNA

GUST SANTO  
E. L. PADDOCK  
JOHN WAGGONER  
CUNNINGHAM  
S. P. CRIPPEN  
JOHN GIBSON



DRAKE

MILLER

HANSON

OLSON

### *Lincoln Post No. 26*

NEW RICHLAND, MINN.

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

<i>Post Commander</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	F. D. DRAKE
<i>Adjutant</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	E. E. VERPLANK
<i>Color Bearer</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	O. P. OLSON
<i>Quartermaster</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	GEORGE HANSON

#### Members

AUGUST MILLER  
F. D. DRAKE  
H. J. HANSON

E. E. VERPLANK  
P. ECHTERNACH  
M. LAUDERT  
O. P. OLSON

## *Civil War Roster*

Priv. John Anderson, Company D, 1st Minnesota, Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. William E. Allen, Company E, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Samuel Alexander, Company I, 11th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Adam Areman, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Richard Ayars, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.

Sergt. Ozias B. Baker, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Sergt. Charles Baker, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Samuel W. Baker, Company C, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. John Ballard, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Isaac Ballard, Company C, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Granville Barnes, Company A, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. N. B. Barron, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John Barden, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Neils Bergesen, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Robert Beth, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Isaac M. Billings, Company C, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Sergt. George H. Bishop, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. William Blaisdell, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John M. Bliven, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William Bevens, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William Brisbane, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Chaney E. Brown, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Edward Brossard, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Aaron S. Bragg, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George E. Brubaker, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Alex Brisbane, Company E, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Capt. E. M. Broughton, Company I, 1st Louisiana Volunteer Infantry.  
Sergt. George R. Buckman, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Sherman W. Bronson, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Patrick Burns, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Amos Canfield, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Job A. Canfield, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Henry O. Canfield, Company E, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Torgus Chesterson, Company C, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Simeon P. Child, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Stephen R. Child, Company B, 2nd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Charles Chadwick, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. H. P. Chamberlain, Company E, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Corp. John M. Churchill, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James W. Clark, 2nd Minnesota Light Battery.  
Corp. Orin Coates, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. A. H. Coddington, Companies F and I, 10th Infantry.  
Priv. John Cody, Company F, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. James S. Camp, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Moses Camp, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Lawrence Conner, Company H, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James L. Conner, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James M. Cole, Company F, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Francis H. Corr, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James E. Crook, Company D, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James Cronkite, Company L, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. John Cunningham, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.

Priv. Ruben M. Davis, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Overan Davis, Company B, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Charles C. Davis, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jens T. Dahl, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Joseph Davidson, Company D, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Corp. Daniel J. Dodge, Company C, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Sergeant Major Hugh J. Donaldson, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Wallace T. Dowe, Company E, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. George Diever, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William J. Douglass, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Thomas Eldridge, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James H. Elliston, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Edwin A. Erwin, Company A, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Eugene Erwin, Company A, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Ole Engebretson, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Knude Evanson, Company E, 2nd Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Marvin O. Farnsworth, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jerome Farnsworth, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William M. Fay, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Moses Fay, Company D, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Elastus Fish, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Norman T. Foster, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Marshall A. Francis, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Samuel Franklin, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. James Gallagher, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John C. Gibson, Company F, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Samuel Gleason, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James Glendening, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jonathan Goodrich, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Stephen O. Goodman, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Edward Goff, Company F, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Francis Green, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. William H. Gray, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Charles Grover, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Silas M. Grover, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Alfred G. Gregory, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William M. Green, Company B, 8th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Edward Guise, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.

Lieut. Isaac Hamlin, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. James C. Haines, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Caleb Haines, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Hans J. Hanson, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Knude Hanson, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Hans Hanson, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Philo Hall, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William Harding, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry, Mexican Veteran.  
Sergt. Michael Hausener, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Michael Healey, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. James B. Hill, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Halver Halverson, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Alex Harrison, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Louis E. Hanneman, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jonathan Hardy, Company E, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Chuis Hatsaul, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Henry Heller, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William Hoover, Company G, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Edwin R. Horton, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Silas Hubbell, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.

Sergt. Melmoth P. Ide, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George P. Ives, Companies F and D, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Capt. Samuel T. Isaac, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jonathan Isaac, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Thomas B. Jackson, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William H. Jackson, Company H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. James Johnson, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Ole Johnson, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Lieut. George W. Johnson, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. George F. Johnson, Company A, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Elling Johnson, Company H, 11th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Charles W. Johnston, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Thomas Jones, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Samuel M. Jones, Company H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Hiram A. Jones, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John Jenkins, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.

Capt. William T. Kittredge, Adjutant General's Staff.  
Priv. Roger Kaine, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Fenton Keenan, Company D, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Richard Kelly, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John King, Companies D and F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George Kline, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John Kennedy, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Louis W. Krassin, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. August Kreiger, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Emil F. Krumrei, Companies F and I, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Gulie Knutson, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.

Priv. Harvey Lawrence, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Martin Larson, Company E, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Louis A. Lafayette, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Levi O. Leonard, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Williard Lincoln, Company I, 11th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Francis Lincoln, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Lemuel R. Long, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George T. Long, Company A, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Sergt. George R. Loveland, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Isaac Lyng, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Waldo Lyon, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. David Lilly, Company H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George W. Lee, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.

Capt. Lewis McKune, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Drummer Preston Martin, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Silas Merrill, Company F, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Simeon M. Merrill, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. August Minske, Company C, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Capt. James M. Moran, Companies G and H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Ludvig J. Mosher, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Hiram A. Mosher, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Asa Mosher, Company C, 2nd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jonas G. McGloch, Companies G and A, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John McKinster, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. David McDaniels, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John McCabe, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William McCabe, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Milton M. Morgan, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John Murphy, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Henry Miller, Company B, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.

Priv. Razin Nelson, Company E, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Jacob Newkirk, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George Nock, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry, Mexican Veteran.  
Priv. George T. Northrup, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John B. Northrup, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Uriah Northrup, Company E, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Irvin W. P. Northrup, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George W. Norcott, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Stephen H. Norris, Company I, 11th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Moses Norris, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Ole Oleson, Company C, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Peder Oleson, Company C, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Ole Oleson, Companies I and F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Ole Oleson, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Hans Oleson, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Egle Oleson, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Gilbert Oleson, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Charles Olebauch, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Anthony O'Grady, Company H, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John O'Brian, 2nd Minnesota Light Battery.

Corp. Charles C. Parvin, Company F, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Charles A. Peasley, Company H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. George H. Peasley, Company H, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James W. Peasley, Companies G and A, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Austin T. Peck, 2nd Minnesota Light Artillery.  
Priv. William B. Philbrook, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Jacob W. Pierce, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John I. Pickett, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Lieut. August F. Pintler, 49th U. S. Infantry.  
Priv. George C. Plumer, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. John M. Powers, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Cyren O. Porter, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Samuel Preston, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George R. Preston, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Levi F. Preston, Company H, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Fred Preckle, Company B, Brackett's Battalion of Cavalry.

Priv. Corwin W. Quiggle, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Robert Quiggle, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.

Major Ebenezer A. Rice, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Musician George F. Rice, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John S. Rice, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Daniel Riggles, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Walter S. Reed, Companies G and A, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Neri Reed, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Nathaniel Reed, Company G, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. George H. Reihling, Company L, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Corp. Myron A. Robbins, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Carlton W. Roberts, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Amos M. Roberts, Company C, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Michael Ryan, Company B, 2nd Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Chris Sampson, Company C, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Nathan Satterly, Companies F and D, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Simeon P. Satterly, Companies F and D, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Clarence G. Scott, Company C, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Seth B. Scranton, Company B, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Anson R. Smith, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Adelbert Smith, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Jordan Smith, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Dennis Springer, Company H, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Lemuel Sprague, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Martin Stankey, Companies F and D, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Daniel P. Stowell, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Jesse L. Stewart, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Omer H. Sutlief, Company I, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Delaney L. Sutlief, Company II, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Myron S. Sheldon, Company II, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. David Skinner, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Elijah H. Stiles, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Martin V. B. Storer, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Benjamin Swan, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Corp. Fred Stoltz, Company L, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.

Priv. William W. Taylor, Company F, 10th Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. John F. Teats, Company I, 10th Minnesota Cavalry.

Priv. Edward E. Verplank, Company G, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Sergt. Wilfred Vinton, Company F, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Barney Vosburg, Companies F and D, 10th Minnesota Cavalry.

Priv. Oscar Waggener, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. John Waggoner, Company E, 2nd Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Henry H. Wallace, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Orin Wallace, Company I, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Lieut. Thomas F. West, Company B, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. John F. West, Company D, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Capt. David L. Wellman, Company I, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Alex Wentworth, Company F, 5th Minnesota Infantry.  
Lieut. John A. Wheeler, 66 U. S. Infantry.  
Priv. W. H. Wheeler, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Truman B. Wheeler, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. John White, Company I, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Jonas P. Whitcomb, Company D, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Milo S. Whitecomb, Company D, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. James R. Whitman, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Albert J. Williams, Company F, 1st Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Almerian R. Willsey, Company F, 10th Minnesota Cavalry.  
Priv. Hugh B. Withrow, Companies I and II, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. Luman S. Wood, Company I, 1st Minnesota Heavy Artillery.  
Priv. Loran C. Wood, Company I, 4th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Parvenues J. D. Wood, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. Samuel F. Wyman, Company I, 3rd Minnesota Infantry.  
Capt. George T. White, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.  
Sergt. George H. Woodbury, Company F, 10th Minnesota Infantry.

Priv. Henry Yerigan, Company F, 1st Minnesota Infantry.  
Priv. William H. Young, Company F, 1st Minnesota Infantry.



JOHNSON  
BARTELT

SCHAUMKESSEL  
NIGG

PANZHAM  
SHORTELL

CLARKE

DWYER  
DAVIS

MALONEY  
STARR

### *Schaumkessel Camp No. 10*

UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS

DEPARTMENT OF MINNESOTA

<i>Camp Commander</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	HENRY SHORTELL
<i>Senior Vice-Commander</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	HERMAN NIGG
<i>Junior Vice-Commander</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	ALBERT SCHAI MKESSEL
<i>Officer of the Day</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	HERBERT A. STARR
<i>Quartermaster</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	ALBERT BARTELT
<i>Adjutant</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	JOSEPH DUNN

### Members

HERMAN NIGG	ALBERT F. BARTELT
HENRY SHORTELL	EDWARD SMITH
MAJOR O. J. QUANE	HERBERT A. STARR
D. C. CORBRY	ALBERT KURKOWSKI
ARTHUR WARD	MICHAEL RYAN
E. E. GILTNER	E. C. LAUGHLIN
JAMES SMITH	C. PETERSON
J. MILLER	V. A. KETCHUM
T. W. KEACHEL	GEORGE JOHNSTON
THOMAS DAVIS	FRANK HUGUNAN
ALBERT SCHAI MKESSEL	HERMAN EASTMAN
JOSEPH DUNN	R. MEDDAUGH
T. W. GLINEO	F. DWYER
O. B. EMERSON	AL HANSON
A. SCHOLER	W. VERNON
M. OLSON	RAY CLAYTON
H. HOLVERSON	HERMAN KUENNEL

## *Company K*

### *12th Minn. Infantry, U. S. Volunteers*

*Captain* WALTER CHILD  
*First Lieutenant* MILDRED A. HODGKINS  
*Second Lieutenant* JAMES S. SHELLAN

#### **Members**

##### **SERGEANTS**

*First*, GEORGE E. STOWE  
*Second*, ELMER E. DURSTON  
*Third*, JOSEPH H. DUNN  
*Fourth*, FRANK C. PRIEST  
*Fifth*, ARTHUR E. WARD  
*Sixth*, CHARLES HEMSTREET

##### **CORPORALS**

ALVIN HENKE  
 HENRY GASINK  
 CARL F. LUND  
 PETER J. MC LINN  
 DOUGLASS C. GORDY  
 ALBERT J. KURKOSKI  
 EMERY R. CONNERS  
 JAMES A. MC LOONE  
 MILTON W. ANDERSON  
 ALBERT F. BARTLES  
 FRANK L. COOK  
 WILLIAM S. REYNOLDS

##### **MUSICIANS**

JOHN H. DIBBLE  
 HARRY E. GILHAM  
 VINCENT MATONEY, *Band*  
 EDWARD STEARS, *Band*

##### **ARTIFICER**

HERBERT C. HARTSON

##### **BLACKSMITH**

MARTIN C. HARTSON

##### **PRIVATE**

ARTHUR A. AXTELL  
 OTTO ANDERSON  
 GEORGE W. BARLOW  
 ROBERT W. BEERS  
 ALVIN BLOMBERG

WILLIAM F. BLAKESLEE  
 HARRIE J. BOSTWICK  
 GEORGE F. BERKE  
 LARS K. BORG  
 FRANK J. CLARK  
 GEORGE A. CLARK  
 WILLIAM F. COLHANE  
 HENRY DAWALD  
 ELI A. DAVIS  
 THOMAS A. DAVIS  
 SIDNEY B. DANIELS  
 MARTIN E. ELLINGSON  
 WILLIAM M. ERICKSON  
 SOELF EVANSON  
 SIDNEY C. FRITZ  
 ABRAHAM FRISTAD  
 GEORGE A. GASINK  
 EDWARD J. GASINK  
 ULYSSES S. GIBBS  
 JOHN HALE  
 IRVING W. HALE  
 OLAF HANSON  
 ALBERT HANSON  
 JAMES M. HANLEY  
 GEORGE HALEY  
 HENRY C. HOLZGROVE  
 CHARLES HUFF  
 FRANK B. IRONS  
 THODORE JOHNSON  
 DAVID A. JOHNSON  
 VERNER A. KETCHUM  
 ERNEST W. KOPLEN  
 OSCAR J. LARSON  
 WILLIAM B. LEO  
 GEORGE W. LINDSEY  
 THOMAS E. LLOYD  
 JOSEPH L. LIND  
 JAMES A. McDONALD  
 TIMOTHY E. McGINNIS

FRANK J. MC LINN  
 WILLIAM A. MC MAHON  
 ROY W. MIDDAGH  
 CLARENCE A. MIDDAGH  
 WILLIAM MYCLE  
 CHARLES B. MIKA  
 SIMON OLSON  
 JOHN O'LEARY  
 AUGUST H. PANZRAM  
 AUGUST L. PETRAN  
 FRED PETERSON  
 JEROME D. REYNOLDS  
 WILLIAM M. REMY  
 MICHAEL B. RYAN  
 WILLIAM A. SANTO  
 OLF SAND  
 ALBERT SCHAUMLIKESSEL  
 AUGUST SCHAUMLIKESSEL  
 HENRY A. SHORTELL  
 RANSOM SILL  
 EDWAUD D. SHAW  
 JASPER A. SMITH  
 VARDE SMITH  
 HENRY M. SKAUG  
 FRANK E. STARR  
 WILLIAM A. STERNER  
 ANDREW C. THORESON  
 JAMES F. TOMS  
 WILLIAM VERNON  
 HERMAN VIAL  
 FRED A. WAITE  
 HARRY WEBSTER  
 FRED A. WILLSEY  
 ALFRED F. WINSHIP  
 THODORE WICKMAN  
 HOMER H. WILLIAMS  
 WILLIAM A. WICKERSHEIM  
 FREDERICK WYNNEAER  
 FRED C. ZIERATH, JR.

*Hustered into U. S. S. I., May 7th, 1898,  
 at Camp Ramsay, St. Paul, Minn.*



ENGELSTAD

TOSSELAND

BROWN

CROW

### *Four-Minute Men*

#### *Waseca*

JOHN MOONAN	Chairman
H. M. GALLAGHER	W. J. ARMSTRONG
J. P. COLGLIN	F. J. CONWAY
V. G. PICKETT	RIA, W. E. GRIFFITH
DR. F. W. PRAIL	MRS. T. B. HARTLEY
C. P. SOMMERSTAD	WARD ELLIS

#### *Janesville*

J. A. HENRY  
R. R. BROWN  
L. D. ROGERS  
A. J. O'GRADY

#### *New Richland*

N. T. TOSSELAND  
F. L. CROW  
A. N. TYRHOLM  
REV. L. G. ENGELSTAD  
REV. L. C. CAMPBELL

**B**Y no means the least important of the score of war activities at home was the eloquent work of the Four Minute Men. Their inspiring four minute addresses in the theaters and churches of the county went a long way toward inspiring the folks at home to further sacrifice and determination in support of the just war the country was waging.

Speaking of the various topics assigned them by the Washington authorities, the orators never talked more than the four minutes allotted them. Liberty Bonds, War Savings Stamps, War Gardens, Food Conservation and the numerous other propaganda moves inaugurated by the government—to urge these upon the public was the duty of the Four Minute Men. All of them orators of undoubtful worth, their efforts were always effective. No photos of the Waseca and Janesville groups were available.

## *Waseca County Soldiers' Fund Association*

THE Waseca County Soldiers' Fund Association was probably the most unique and appreciated form of institution for soldiers' welfare adopted in the United States during the war. It had for its purpose the placing of a five dollar gold piece in the hands of every fighter who went from Waseca County. And it did the very thing for 725 soldiers of the county, and had money left in the treasury when the war ended.

The association was formed by a group of men in September, 1917. Its motive was to show the soldiers who went from the country every consideration and courtesy due them, and in addition to give each one a five dollar gold piece on his departure. In the cases of those who enlisted and went before the organization was in existence, a five dollar check was sent each one. It was originally planned to raise the fund for this purpose through one dollar contributions. As the number of soldiers increased, however, it was found necessary to conduct a county-wide drive for the purpose. This was done with gratifying results.

From the time the drafted boys left their homes until they boarded the trains which carried them away to the camps, it was the business of the Soldiers' Fund Association to entertain them. Banquets, dinners, dances, patriotic speeches, and the like were conducted for them, and they were finally paraded to the stations in grand style, and given the five-dollars. In this connection it might be well to mention that the checks mailed the boys who enlisted previous to the organization's birth were probably more appreciated than were the five dollar gold pieces given the drafted boys. Since every man going to the army was blessed with more coin of the realm than were those who had preceded them many weeks before, these boys already in camp and "broke" probably for many weeks, were undoubtedly in a better position to appreciate the favor than their more fortunate comrades.

Every soldier who received the money was loud in his praise of the plan and of the work of the handful of true patriots who were responsible for it. The receipt of the cheerful letter and the more cheerful check by the boys in camp, made them really feel that Waseca County was for them, heart and soul, and money.

At the outset several men worked on the movement, and all were enthusiastic for it. But as it is generally the case, the majority were willing to give their money, leaving the laborious details to the few. The work of collecting the names and addresses of enlisted men was difficult. The work of raising the money and keeping the books was likewise difficult. To Herman Peterson, probably more than to any other one man, should go the credit of the soldiers' fund idea. Working with him earnestly was W. A. Zetterberg, whose untiring efforts in the matter of securing names and addresses, and in the clerical work in general, contributed much to the success of the plan. Arthur J. Brisbane was in charge of the entertainment of the soldiers while they were in Waseca awaiting their trains. Superintendent of Schools Harry Van Loh never failed to give his greatest effort to help locate the addresses of the men who, as enlisted men, had "sneaked off to the army unnoticed." In this capacity George Witter also did a lot of work.

The numerous fine letters of gratitude received from the men, and their appreciative comment on their return from the service, is testimony enough for those who inaugurated and executed the plan, of its success. It was one of Waseca County's finest and truest patriotic services, and it was one which no other county of Minnesota is known to have done.

## *Knights of Columbus Fund Drive*

January, 1918

### County Organization

*President* MICHAEL W. RYAN  
*Vice-President* PETER MUNSCHE  
*Secretary* HENRY M. GALLAGHER  
*Treasurer* J. M. BYRON

### Committee Members

#### *WASECA*—

JOHN MOONAN  
MICHAEL W. RYAN  
A. J. RUDOLPH  
A. GUYER  
MICHAEL GALLAGHER  
HENRY BARDEN

R. L. MAGKEY  
ED. ERNST  
JOHN CALLAHAN  
THOMAS LYNCH  
A. BIRD  
ED. HAYDEN

#### *JAMESTOWN*—

W. R. CAHILL  
T. M. JOYCE  
L. A. KAHLKE  
THOMAS FOULY  
LOU CONVERSE  
WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM  
FRANK FINLEY  
FRANK KELLY  
JOHN FINLEY JR.  
J. H. MURPHY  
P. K. JOYCE

DANIEL CAMPION  
JOHN BURNS  
JOHN BURKE  
SAM LAMBERT  
JAMES GALLAGHER  
THOMAS NICHOLSON  
EMMETT HAMMIL  
PHILIP RYAN  
J. J. HOGAN  
J. F. HOGAN  
THOMAS EUSTICE

MATTHEW WALSH JR.

#### *NEW RICHLAND*—

DAN DENNIN  
A. A. DOYLE

PETER MUNSCHE  
PATRICK McDONOUGH

#### *ST. MARYS*—

MICHAEL CULLITON  
GEORGE FREDERICK

JOHN BOWERS  
ARTHUR BYRON

MATTHEW FOX

#### *SOUTH PRIERIE*—

T. F. LINNEMAN  
PATRICK McDONOUGH

M. J. SHEERAN  
PETER MUNSCHE

#### *IOSCO*—

M. A. HALEY

ALBERT SLATTERY

**W**ASECA County's share of the \$3,000,000 War Camp Fund was \$3,000. This sum was quickly subscribed by generous and patriotic citizens of the county during the nation-wide campaign conducted by the Knights of Columbus during January, 1918.

The county organization was made up of active members of the Knights of Columbus, and the work of the drive outlined by parishes of the Catholic Church in the county. This plan was adopted for the reason that the majority of subscriptions were to be expected from members of the Catholic faith and the Knights of Columbus. Scores of non-members, however, donated to the fund gladly, realizing the won-

derful work that was being done by the organization, and always eager to give for anything that would be of help or comfort to the boys in the service.

During the drive nearly 1,000 men and women gave money to the fund throughout the county. The \$3,000 county allotment was easily over-subscribed, with a final list of 912 subscribers. The subscriptions were all voluntary, there being no allotments, and ranged from fifty cents to fifty dollars.

The fund was forwarded to Knights of Columbus War Activities Headquarters to be used in the K. of C. work in the cantonments and overseas. Everything was free in each of the camp buildings, and this money was needed for the operation of the houses. No religious lines were drawn at the camps, and hence the generous response by Protestants as well as Catholics. The only thing sectarian about the huts in the camps was the Catholic services that were conducted, and these always took place while hundreds of non-Catholics sat about the building, reading and writing letters.

The members of the county organization and the solicitors for the various parishes did excellent work. They worked hard, and were not content to cease their efforts until their allotment was over-subscribed. Their service should be fittingly remembered in recording the war activities of Waseca County's patriots.

## 1917 Y. M. C. A. Drive

County Chairman . . . . . E. A. EVERETT  
Treasurer . . . . . HENRY E. JOHNSON

### Township Chairmen

Hton	J. A. GALLAGHER
Byron	GEORGE ECKART
Blooming Grove	REV. W. E. MAHLE
Freedom	JULIUS FRATZKE
Iosco	ADOLPH OUSEN
Janesville	CHARLES E. WOODHALL
Janesville Township	CHARLES GRIMMINS
New Richland	N. T. TOSSELAND
New Richland Township	H. S. FOSS
Otisco	R. C. PAULSON
St. Mary	WILLIAM MEYERS
Urian	WALTER TYRHOEM
Wilton	L. M. ANDERSON
Woodville	DAVID ZIMMERMAN
Waseca	E. O. BURTER

WASECA County's share of the nation-wide drive for Y. M. C. A. funds, in 1917, was \$7,000. When the call came, E. A. Everett, who was named chairman, immediately organized the county's allotment. Each township was subdivided so that three solicitors handled the work for four townships. In this manner not only local men, but neighbors, solicited the funds in each corner of each township, and the results obtained spoke well for the success of the plan. According to the final report of the chairman, \$7,370.83 was raised, nearly \$100 more than was asked of the county. But Waseca County made a habit of over-subscribing all of her war work allotments, anyway, and the Y. M. C. A. over-subscription was but one of many generous responses.

Because of the vast number of solicitors in each township, and the fact that they were changed many times, no reliable record was available of the solicitors who

actually worked. For this reason no list could be published, as was the case with the solicitors. At the time of the first Y. M. C. A. drive, the matter of donating money the Y. M. C. A. funds,

K. C. drive, where the lists were available. However, great credit is due all of the actually worked. For this reason no list could be published, as was the case with the

More honor is due these men, perhaps, than is due many of the other war work to the cause was new to everyone, and consequently much educational and propaganda work was necessary in certain parts. But in the face of these obstacles, the men raised more than their quota, and they did it in a hurry, and for doing it they won the lasting praise of their fellow-citizens.

Following is the total donations by townships:

<i>Alton</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	\$380.75
<i>Byron</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	176.20
<i>Blooming Grove</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	443.69
<i>Freedom</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	306.48
<i>Iosco</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	372.25
<i>Janesville</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	319.25
<i>Janesville Township</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	373.12
<i>New Richland</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	250.00
<i>New Richland Township</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	560.25
<i>Otisco</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	483.00
<i>St. Mary</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	299.32
<i>Vivian</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	110.30
<i>Wilton</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	355.72
<i>Woodville</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	362.53
<i>Waseca</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,921.62
<i>Paid at Banks</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	19.50
<i>Total</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	\$7,370.83
<i>Allotment</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7,000.00
<i>Over-subscription</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	370.83

### *The Young Women's Christian Association*

TO assume responsibility for the morale and comfort of the two million women engaged in war work and government industry, and to provide recreation and a suitable social life for them in the war service centers, was the task of the Young Women's Christian Association in the war. In Waseca County, Mrs. M. M. Davidson, of Waseca, was at the head of this work as County Chairman. Working with her as representatives of their respective towns were Mrs. S. E. Severson, of Janesville, and Mrs. Henry E. Johnson, of New Richland.

Twice during the war campaigns for Y. W. C. A. funds were conducted, and each time Waseca County promptly forwarded her quota of \$200 for the fund. In the United War Work campaign of November, 1918, a percentage of the fund was turned over to the Y. W. C. A. The ladies in charge never lost sight of the importance of the Y. W. C. A. work, even in the face of their numerous other war work duties, and Waseca County did for the Y. W. C. A. just what she did for every other war move inaugurated—the best that was in her.

*Women's Committee*  
of the  
**COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE**  
Waseca County

**T**HE Women's Committee was organized as an auxiliary of the Council of National Defense early after war was declared, in order to best utilize the patriotic services of the nation's women. As national head of the auxiliary, Dr. Anna Howard Shaw immediately appointed state chairmen. These state chairmen in turn at once appointed county chairmen. This, in general, was the national organization of women whose purpose it was to help win the war.

In July, 1917, the Waseca County chairman was called to St. Paul by the state chairman, Mrs. T. G. Winter, of Minneapolis, to attend a conference of county chairmen. Instructions in the county organization and war program were given at this meeting. Upon her return the county chairman of Waseca called in representatives from each of the towns, and passed along the instructions and ideas gained at the state conference. In this manner the entire womanhood of the country was quickly mobilized and organized for the gigantic work that was to be theirs in prosecuting the war.

At the first conference of county leaders from the various towns, the state chairman urged upon them the conscientious acceptance and performance of one or more of the countless tasks assigned the women as their share of the war work. The duties of the women were listed under ten heads, or committees.

**FIRST.** *The Registration of Women for War Work.* By this method the women were allowed to specify the sort of war work at which they believed themselves to be most proficient. A card index file on the returns thus kept the county chairman in constant touch with the feminine resources of the county and their value as war workers. Many Red Cross workers and nurses were recruited in this manner.

**SECOND.** *Food Production and Economics.* The duty of this committee was to promulgate in every way the necessity of unlimited war gardens, and the need of saving the products of those gardens. The ladies of this committee worked hard all through the summer, and were assisted by the Conservation committee.

**THIRD.** *Food Conservation.* The widespread use of substitutes for wheat and sugar was the Food Administration's first request. To help bring this about, through propaganda work, personal solicitation, advertising, and a booth at the county fair, was the task of this committee. Demonstrations on the palatability of the substitutes and distribution of the Food Pledge cards were carried on at the county fair. A house to house canvass was made by the women in the interest of substitutes and food conservation.

**FOURTH.** *Women and Children in Industry.* The Waseca Committee was among the first to forward its report of the complete survey of the women and children in industry, in the county. To report violations of the laws protecting women and children in industry, to give information regarding Minnesota's institutions for occupational training, and to point out the value of such training, and of the listed employment agencies, were among the duties of this committee.

**FIFTH.** *Health and Recreation.* The efforts of this committee were directed towards the creation of popular sentiment in favor of clean milk, better sanitation, better conditions in stores selling fruits, meats and foods, the investigation of hospital facilities, and further agitation of the "Swat the fly" campaign. The wholesome entertainment of children was another of its interests.

**SIXTH.** *Child Welfare.* The experience of the draft showed that many thousands of young men were unfit for military service due to defects which should have been corrected in childhood. To save the babies and to make them physically fit, the

government established this bureau. The weighing and measuring of babies was faithfully performed in Waseca County, and pamphlets were distributed to mothers on the proper care of babies. The baby clinic conducted by the State Board of Health was utilized to its best advantage by Waseca County in its desire to make her future sons the best physically.

SEVENTH. *Americanization and Patriotic Education.* The object of this committee was to promote the teaching of American ideals, chiefly in the schools, the singing of patriotic songs in the schools and at public gatherings, and the proper observance of the courtesies due the national emblem. Speakers were provided who created a better sentiment for loyalty to the flag and country, and flag day exercises were conducted for the school children. An elaborate pageant representing the war work of women was the big feature of a sane Fourth of July in 1918.

EIGHTH. *Liberty Loan and War Savings Stamps.* This committee carried out to the letter every request of the government, which urgently requested that women buy bonds of women. Fifty women of the county prepared themselves for this work. Educational and propaganda work among the women, the selling of bonds in the first drives, and the prompt organization of the maximum of War Savings Stamps societies among the women, when the call was made, were the war activities of this committee.

The Home and Foreign Relief, and the Red Cross activities, which were also committees of the county women's organization, are covered separately.

All of these things and many more the women of Waseca County did in their patriotic devotion to the cause of winning the war. They were always quick to respond and faithful to execute the numerous tasks assigned them. In every town and township women were found to do the work of the various committees who were leaders, and who succeeded admirably in the constructive war work. A mighty working reserve was created in Waseca County, as in every other county and state in the Union, and their tremendous work was among the most important phases of the entire war program. Their one purpose was steadfast, and during the period of the war, their whole energy was devoted to the great cause. By their thorough organization their efforts brought untold glory upon themselves during the war.

### *Home Service Section Red Cross*

THE Home Service Section of the Red Cross chapter in Waseca County was organized a few months after war was declared. Judge F. W. Senn was appointed chairman and Miss Anna Bowe secretary, and to these two fell the large share of the enormous work laid out for the local Section. Mrs. J. A. Willis was named chairman of the Janesville branch of the Section, and Mrs. T. R. Johnson and Frank Krueger were appointed for New Richland. Mrs. George Hemmingway assisted in Waseca in Field Work.

The purpose of the Home Service Section was to advise and aid soldiers and their relatives and dependents in the difficulties and perplexities arising out of their service. The straightening out of allotments and insurance, civilian relief to relatives of soldiers who were in need, locating soldiers in France, and communicating with relatives of Waseca County persons living in alien countries, were but a few of the tasks undertaken by the Section. Aiding men in the service on legal questions and rights was another phase of the work.

The Home Service Section will remain as a big humanity institution. Its work is becoming larger each day. The handful of men and women who have been responsible for its success in Waseca County have worked hard, and are continuing to do so, now when the glamor of war has more or less dulled the patriotism of others.

## *Legal Advisory Board*

### *Members*

JOHN MOONAN, *Chairman*

FRED W. SENN

H. M. GALLAGHER

### *Associate Members*

JOSEPH N. MOONAN  
J. J. SPILLANE  
R. R. BROWN  
CHARLES SPILLANE

A. T. O'GRADY

FRANK T. GALLAGHER  
JOHN MADIGAN  
L. D. ROGERS  
MYRON WOODHAMS

THE Legal Advisory Board for Waseca County was appointed at the time the questionnaire system was adopted in the operation of the Selective Service Law. Associate members were named to assist the members in advising registrants of the county in the filling out of their questionnaires and in filing their claims for exemption.

When the first questionnaires were mailed, notices were inserted in each advising the registrant to appear at the Court House in Waseca at certain times, when the members of the Legal Advisory Board would be there to assist him in the proper execution of his questionnaire. The work required approximately a month the first time, but after the second and third list of questionnaires were mailed the work was sufficiently systematized to be completed in a much shorter time.

Great credit is due those persons outside the legal profession who helped the attorneys and the registrants with the work. Many of these, school teachers and stenographers of Waseca, did as much work as the lawyers themselves. Inasmuch as it required from one to three hours for each questionnaire, the work was extremely tedious. Not one of these persons ever will forget the questionnaire of the Selective Service Law.

## *Rural Schools*

WHEN the numerous activities of Waseca County's rural schools and school children are summed up, in placing credit for the county's part in winning the war, it is evident that their war work was of great importance and value. The dissemination of food conservation propaganda, Liberty Bond and War Savings Stamps literature, and scores of other pamphlets of vital nature were among their duties. At all times during the war the school teachers and their pupils of the rural schools were alive to the problems of the nation, and were doing their utmost to combat the Hun at home.

Junior Red Cross branches were organized in many of the schools, and although no official records of the work done were available in the County Superintendent's office, it is known that no call made upon them by State Headquarters ever went unheeded. Thrift Stamp societies were organized in the schools, and the habits of thrift and patriotic thinking were correlated in a splendid manner by this means. The collection of old clothing for the destitute in Europe, as well as at home, was another important phase of the war work undertaken by the youngsters and their teachers.

To enumerate each one of the patriotic activities of the Waseca County schools

during the war would be almost impossible. Suffice to say that everyone connected with them, from the Superintendent and teachers down to every one of the little Johnnies, never let the enthusiasm, energy, and devotion to the purpose dampen during the period of the struggle. Their work was always earnest, and their results always pleasing. They may feel that they did not a "bit," but a lot, in stamping out the militarism which threatened the world during that momentous period, 1914—1918.

---

### *Waseca County Farm Bureau*

THE tremendous work of the Waseca County Farm Bureau, organized under the provisions of the Food Production Act of June, 1917, as a war measure to increase production, is but one more glowing testimonial to the intense loyalty of Waseca County, and in this case, Waseca County's farmers. The Farm Bureau was not to be abolished after the war, but during the war devoted its whole energy to the task of increasing food production and eliminating waste.

A serious seed corn shortage, in the face of this necessary increased production, had to be overcome. Seed sources were located, outside the county, and more farmers were induced to test their seed for germination, thereby insuring a greater production. Farmers of the county, after realizing the need for a bigger effort in 1918, increased their total wheat production 25 per cent over the 1917 crop.

During 1918 Waseca County furnished 1,633,030 bushels of grain to the war-weary world, according to statistics gathered by the director of the Farm Bureau through the cooperation of threshermen of the county. Of this total amount 732,785 bushels was wheat.

The securing and placing of farm labor was another important war duty of the Farm Bureau. Several men were placed, and many boys from the Twin Cities were imported to relieve the shortage, through the cooperation of the Minneapolis Y. M. C. A. When at harvest time, the labor situation became acute and there was danger of a great loss in the 1918 crop, business men of Waseca, Janesville, and New Richland, rolled up their sleeves and went out into the harvest fields to shock the grain. Soft and inexperienced though they were, more than 100 of these men worked like Trojans, stopping at one farmer's place just long enough to set up his field of wheat, when they would crank up the flivver and move on to the next place where wheat was lying in the windrow. Instead of paying them wages, each farmer gladly donated an amount equivalent to the regular wages to the Red Cross. Approximately 750 acres of grain were shocked by these "shock troops," and aside from the splendid patriotic service, their movement brought up a closer relationship and feeling between the city and country brother.

In addition to these activities, the Farm Bureau used every effort to advertise and cooperate with the various war activities, including the Food Administration's program with which it was closely allied, Red Cross Drives, Liberty Loan campaigns, and increased production of food and livestock during the war.

## *Library War Council*

THE Library War Council was instituted by the Secretary of War shortly after America's entrance into the war. Its purpose was the raising of a million dollars with which to provide libraries and books for soldiers in every army camp. Waseca County was a unit of the Northwestern district, and her share of the War Library Fund was \$200. Mrs. M. M. Davidson, of Waseca, was named County Chairman. Assisting her were Mrs. J. A. Willis, of Janesville, and Miss Olive Seibert, of New Richland.

The county campaign was conducted in September, 1917. Each person who subscribed one dollar to the fund was given the right to have his name inscribed in one of the books which would go to the soldiers and sailors. In the spring of 1918, Waseca County was again called upon to contribute books for the libraries. After a vigorous campaign not for poor books, but for the best ones in Waseca County libraries, 1,200 were packed and shipped, to be sent to the men in service. A letter from the State Library Commission stated that Waseca County's contribution was among the very best in the Northwest.

## *Everett-Aughenbaugh & Co.*

EIGHTEEN employees of Everett-Aughenbaugh and Company entered the service, each one secure in the knowledge that when his job was done, his name would again be entered on the payroll of the big Waseca Mill. Each was promised upon his entry into the service that when mustered out, he would be given his old job or one equally good. And unlike many firms in the country, said company lived up to its promise.

This firm took a lively interest in the comfort and welfare of every boy who went from Waseca County. An evidence of this is the fact that a comfort kit was presented to each soldier from Waseca County who went through the local board, filled with 22 different articles necessary for the soldier's toilet and camp life. The kits were much more elaborate and complete than the ordinary ones, and were given to more than 500 soldiers and sailors from Waseca County. At Christmas, 1917, the firm and individual members of the firm, sent Christmas packages to every soldier from the County.

Individual members of the firm and all employees were active workers in every phase of war work. Messrs. E. A. and G. W. Everett were both offered very important assignments with the government, positions of the "dollar a year" class. This appropriate acknowledgment of their patriotism and ability was appreciated by both, and each would have eagerly accepted had not the responsibilities of their own particular work in helping to feed the world, prevented them.

During the First Liberty Loan campaign, the firm made a personal canvass for subscriptions among its employees, arranging to purchase bonds for each one, and allowing them to pay for the bonds in small weekly payments. To further encourage their employees' thrift to aid the war program, Everett-Aughenbaugh and Company paid 10% of the value of the bonds as gifts to each employee-purchaser. At the outset of the Thrift Stamp Drive, the mill immediately bought \$1,200 worth of stamps, and distributed them among their employees as Christmas gifts.

## *Armenian and Syrian Relief*

### **Officers**

REV. H. A. SEDER	County Chairman
GEORGE D. STOWL	Secretary
W. R. ELLIS	Treasurer
W. A. CLEMENT	Publicity Manager
FLORA C. SPAERT	Stenographer

### **Town and City Chairmen**

C. W. BROWN	New Richland
REV. J. L. SIZER	Janesville
REV. W. E. MAHLE	Blooming Grove

**I**N January, 1919, after the war had ended and many believed they would not be called upon to give for the numerous war activities again, a county drive was conducted for the Armenian and Syrian Relief Fund. Under the direction of Rev. H. A. Seder, of Waseca, County Chairman, a sum of \$2,561.70 was raised in the campaign and sent away for the comfort and relief of the war-stricken victims of Armenia and Syria. More than 100 solicitors worked, and through their hearty cooperation with the county officers the splendid contribution of more than \$2,500 was made possible. The committee in charge of the work has taken this means of thanking them heartily for their good work. Several rural school teachers were among the workers. Aside from the individual contributions several Sunday School societies throughout the county, as well as many congregations, made donations to the cause.

---

## *Belgian Relief Committee*

**B**EFORE America's entrance into the World Conflict, the Belgian Relief Committee was organized in the United States for war services. Mrs. D. M. Curtiss, of Waseca, was appointed chairman of the work for Waseca County. A committee of co-workers was appointed by Mrs. Curtiss, and the ladies began their relief work for suffering Belgium. Funds were raised throughout the county, entertainments were staged to raise more funds, the knitting work in the county was at once organized, and very soon afterward supplies were being forwarded in large quantities to the National Headquarters. The work continued until the United States entered the war, when the ladies felt it their duty to devote all of their time to American Red Cross work. Even though it took place before the United States had any part in the war, it is felt that this Belgian Relief work was of such a noble character that it deserves a mention in this work. To Mrs. Curtiss and all the women who worked with her, goes the credit of having done a nice bit of humanitarian work.

### *War Savings Stamps*

ALTHOUGH reliable figures are unobtainable for the reason that Savings Stamps were sold in scores of places and by hundreds of persons, the Ninth Federal Reserve District headquarters credited Waseca County with War Savings Stamps purchases to the amount of \$186,275.54 during the war.

At the outset the stamps were sold in postoffices throughout the county. Afterward a separate drive was conducted to place more of them in the hands of savers and patriots. Then school children, Sunday School classes, women's clubs, and different other societies organized W. S. S. societies. Clerks sold them over the counters of stores, rural mail carriers distributed them among their route patrons, in fact they were disseminated in so many ways that to completely enumerate the persons and methods would be well nigh impossible. Because of this no effort was made to obtain group photographs of the township soliciting committees. There were so many unorganized means of distribution that it would naturally have been unfair to include only a part of the army of distributors.

But with an estimated record of at least \$186,000 worth of stamps in the county, the habit of thrift must surely have been contracted to a degree which was more than pleasing to the government in need of money during the war. Those persons who were responsible for this habit and those who subscribed for the vast number of stamps as well, have the satisfaction of having done a double service to their government and to themselves. Mr. John W. Jemison, of Janesville, who was County Chairman of the Liberty Loan, also directed the War Savings Stamps drives for Waseca County.

— — —

### *Boys' and Girls' Clubs*

FOOD production and food conservation were the two great services of the Boys' and Girls' Clubs of Waseca County during the war. Three hundred and ninety members, representing 29 different clubs, took up the work of bread making, canning, gardening, corn growing, calf raising and pig raising, in their enthusiasm to help feed the world and win the war through production and conservation. As testimony of the wonderful success of Waseca County girls in baking war breads, Miss Clara Nisbit, of New Richland, and Miss Gertrude Schafer, of Janesville, won fifth place at a state competition at the Minnesota State Fair, in 1918. More than 80 bread-makers competed.

Throughout the war the girls gave public demonstrations on the best and most economical methods of canning and other forms of food conservation. Much assistance was given housewives of the county on these matters. Exhibits were placed at the county fair, and their effect was gratifying to the organizers of the work. Representatives were sent to the State Fair. Members of the Boys' Clubs all this while were interested in economical methods of producing pork and beef. The members of the clubs were assisted in their work by the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Agent, and the County Club Leader.

The motto for the boys and girls was truly patriotic. It was: "I hereby consecrate my head, my heart, my hands, and my health, through food production and food conservation, to help win the world war and world peace." Mrs. C. E. Lyness, of Waseca, was County Club Leader.

## *United States Chronology of the War*

- April 6 United States declares war on Germany.  
April 8 Austria-Hungary severs diplomatic relations with the United States.  
April 20 Turkey severs relations with United States.  
May 18 President Wilson signs Selective Service Act.  
June 15—Subscriptions close for First Liberty Loan—\$2,000,000,000 offered; \$3,035,226,950 subscribed.  
June 26—First American troops reach France.  
July 20 Drawing at Washington of names for first army under selective service.  
Aug. 10 Food and fuel control bill passed.  
Oct. 27 Second Liberty Loan closed; \$3,000,000,000 offered; \$4,617,532,300 subscribed.  
Nov. 3—First clash of American with German soldiers.  
Dec. 5 President Wilson, in message to Congress, advises war on Austria.  
Dec. 6—United States destroyer Jacob Jones sunk by submarine, with loss of over 60 American men.  
Dec. 7—United States declares war on Austria-Hungary.  
Jan. 30—Since launching of unrestricted submarine warfare, on Feb. 1, 1917, 69 United States ships (171,061 gross tons) have been sunk by submarines, mines and raiders; 300 persons drowned; 107 German and Austrian ships (686,191 gross tons) in United States ports have been seized; 426 vessels (2,000,000 tons) requisitioned by Shipping Board.  
Jan. 31—It is for the first time announced that United States troops are occupying first line trenches. Germans raid American line, kill 2, wound 1, 1 missing.  
Feb. 5 United States steamer Alamance torpedoed; six of crew lost.  
Feb. 13 On western front United States batteries aid in raid in Champagne district.  
Feb. 21 United States steamship Philadelphian, with cargo of foodstuffs, sunk by German submarine.  
Feb. 22 United States troops are in the Chemin des Dames sector, the Aisne, France.  
March 1 United States war cost for February, \$1,002,878,603. Loans to allies, \$325,000,000.  
March 5 In Lorraine sector United States troops of Rainbow Division (New York City) repel German raid and take prisoners.  
March 6 United States troops hold four and a half miles of battlefield "somewhere in France."  
March 9 On Lorraine front United States forces bombard and obliterate over a mile of German trenches. United States casualty list shows: Killed in action, 19; from gas, 2; in auto accidents, 2; auto accidents, 1; of disease, 13; severely wounded, 26; slightly wounded, 36.  
March 10 United States war department announces presence of Americans on Lorraine front, in Champagne, in Alsace, near Luneville, and in Aisne sector.  
March 11 United States troops go over the top at Toul and return without loss.  
March 12 In Toul sector United States artillery discover and blow to pieces German gas projectors, upsetting plans for gas attack.  
March 14 Gen. Pershing's men make first permanent advance, occupy evacuated trenches northeast of Badonvillers.  
March 19 United States expeditionary force casualties to date: Killed in action, 151; killed or prisoner, 1; by accident, 115; disease, 683; lost at sea, 237; suicide, 11; unknown causes, 11; of wounds, 37; executed, 1; civilians, 7; gassed, 6; total deaths, 1,296; wounded, 544; captured, 21; missing, 11.  
March 20—United States guns shell village of Lahayville, causing explosions.  
March 21 On Luneville sector United States artillery fire destroys first and second line positions.  
March 25—United States artillery shell Baussant and billets north of Boquetan, opposite Toul sector, with gas. London announces United States steamship Chattahoochie (5,038 tons) sunk off English coast, crew of 74 saved.  
March 26 In Toul sector United States troops drive Germans out of Richecourt. United States casualty list to date: Dead, 1,333; wounded, 706; captured, 22; missing, 37.  
March 27 Gen. Pershing offers all United States forces for service wherever needed. Lloyd George appeals for American reinforcements.  
April 1 United States troops now occupy Meuse heights, south of Verdun.  
April 5 United States army at end of the first year of the war totals more than 1,500,000 men.  
April 7—United States troops in Toul sector repel two German raids.  
April 10 Secretary Daniels says 1,275 vessels (1,055,116 tons) were added to the navy in the first year of the war.  
April 11—United States steamship Lake Moor (4,500 tons) is sunk by German submarine; 5 officers, 10 men missing.  
April 19—United States and French troops laid German line on the Meuse, but find the German trenches deserted.  
April 21—The Germans claim to have taken 133 men, including five officers and 25 machine guns. Gen. Pershing estimates German losses at 300 to 500.  
April 23 Maj. Raoul Lufbery destroys his eighteenth German plane and Lieut. P. F. Baer, of Mobile, Ala., his fifth. United States casualties in France to date: Killed in action, 513; died of wounds, 101; of disease, 924;

- from accident, 192; other causes, 93; severely wounded, 419; slightly, 1,592; missing, 36.
- May 2—United States steamship Tyler sunk by submarine in the Mediterranean; 11 lives lost, British steamship Franklyn and two others are torpedoed in same attack.
- May 11—United States artillery fire causes fires in the villages of Cantigny and St. Georges, held by the Germans.
- May 13—United States steamship William Rockefeller sunk by torpedo.
- May 19—German raids in Picardy and Lorraine are repelled by United States troops.
- May 19—Maj. Raoul Lufbery, American aviator, shot down by an enemy airplane over Tonl.
- May 20—United States cargo steamship J. G. McCullough is sunk by mine or torpedo in foreign waters.
- May 22—United States steamship Wakya sunk, with loss of two, in collision in European waters.
- May 23—British transport Moldavia, en route to channel port, torpedoed and sunk off English coast; 56 United States soldiers killed by the explosion.
- May 25 to June 11—German submarines sink 19 ships off coasts of New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia.
- May 31—United States transport President Lincoln, returning, sunk by torpedo off the French coast; loss, 23 out of 715.
- June 1—Now reported that ships sunk on June 2 off New Jersey coast were Edna, 375 tons; Carolina, 5,092 tons; Herbert L. Pratt, 5,372 tons; Winne Connie, 1,369 tons; Edward H. Cole, 1,791 tons; Jacob H. Haskell, 1,773 tons; Isabelle H. Wiley, 779 tons; Hattie Dunn, 436 tons; Samuel W. Hathaway, 1,038 tons; Hauppauge, 1,330 tons.
- June 5—United States troops penetrate enemy positions in Picardy and Lorraine. French counter attack regains ground near Vingre; take 150 prisoners, drive Germans from around Chavigny Farm and take 50 prisoners.
- June 5—United States troops drive Germans from Neuilly wood by bayonet charge.
- June 6—West of Chateau Thierry United States troops drive Germans a mile on 2-mile front, take 270 prisoners; United States and French troops advance in region of Neuilly la Poterie and Bourches; German attacks at Champlat, heights of Bligny, southwest of Ste. Euphrasie and between the Marne and Rheims, are repulsed.
- Gen. Pershing reports that on western front, between April 14 and May 31, Lieut. Douglas Campbell brought down six enemy airplanes, Capt. Peterson and Lieut. Rickenbacher each brought down three.
- United States Marines drive Germans two and a half miles, destroy nest of machine guns, capture village of Torey and force way into Bourches.
- United States government announces about 5,000 Germans interned as enemy aliens; 319 United States prisoners in Germany.
- June 10—United States Marines, northwest of Chateau Thierry, in Belleau Wood, pierce German line two-thirds of a mile on 600-yard front.
- David Putnam, descendant of Israel Putnam, brings down his fifth German plane.
- June 12—United States troops complete seizure of Belleau Wood.
- June 15—Dispatch from United States army in France says United States forces have been occupying sectors on battlefield in Alsace since May 21.
- Gen. March, chief of staff, announces more than 300,000 United States troops in France.
- June 16—United States casualties since entering the war total 3,035.
- Gen. March announces United States forces now hold 39 miles on battlefield in France.
- United States airmen partially destroy bridge over the Piave in Italy.
- June 21—Maj. Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., cited for conspicuous gallantry in action.
- United States Marines clear Belleau Wood; capture 300 Germans.
- June 26—Washington gives out summary of United States Marines casualties in the fighting at Belleau Wood and Cantigny: 311 deaths (13 officers); 759 wounded (29 officers); 2 missing.
- United States transport Covington (16,330 tons) torpedoed on home trip with loss of six of crew.
- July 2—Americans capture village of Vaux; Germans lose heavily in counter attacks.
- July 4—Australian and United States troops capture Hamel, south of the Somme, and repulse three counter attacks.
- July 5—Thirteen United States airmen in flights with 23 German planes, down 3 without loss on western front.
- July 9—Naval airplanes drop bombs on Ostend, Zeebrugge and Bruges.
- July 10—United States aviators penetrate 50 miles into German territory west of Chateau Thierry.
- July 11—United States steamship Westover sunk by torpedo in European waters; 10 of crew missing.
- July 13—Gen. March announces 750,000 United States troops in France, organized into three army corps; Gen. Hunter Liggett is commander of the First Corps. New York troops form part of Second Corps.
- Army and Marine casualties since United States entered the war total 11,733.
- July 15—Americans withdraw four miles to Conde-en-Brie; they counter attack, driving Germans back to the Marne; take 1,500 prisoners, including a complete brigade staff.
- Washington announces that if United States troops are in Russia they have been sent from England by Foch.
- July 17—Gen. Pershing reports 500 German prisoners captured in United States counter attacks.
- July 18—Mr. Hoover said United States sent during last year \$1,100,000,000 worth of food to the allies.

- French and Americans advance on 25-mile front to depth of three to six miles; United States troops taking a dozen villages, 1,000 prisoners and 30 guns.
- July 19 United States cruiser San Diego sunk by mine with loss of six. Party of United States congressmen arrive in Paris, France.
- July 20 United States troops have taken 17,000 prisoners, 560 guns on the Aisne-Marne front.
- July 25 Steamship Tippecanoe, outward bound, torpedoed and sunk; crew lost.
- July 26 United States and French troops advance 10 miles on river sector of Marne salient, shutting off Germans from the Marne. Americans clear the woods on north bank and French push eastward.
- Aug. 3—Americans reach outskirts of Fismes. Allied patrols west of Rheims hold Vesle roads. Gen. March says it was the Rainbow Division of New York that last week defeated the Prussian Guard.
- Aug. 5 Schooner Gladys J. Holland torpedoed and sunk 15 miles off Ironbound Island. United States troops land at Archangel.
- Aug. 6—United States steamship Morak (3,023 gross tons) sunk by a submarine off Cape Hatteras.
- Aug. 7 United States and French troops cross the Vesle.
- Aug. 7 Maj. Gen. Graves is named to command United States Siberian contingent.
- Aug. 10 United States schooners Katy Palmer, Reliance and Alida May sunk by German submarines, also the Sybil and Mary Sennett of Gloucester, Mass. United States troops capture Chipilly.
- Aug. 11 Nine United States fishing boats off Georgia's banks sunk by U-boat.
- Aug. 15 First of United States contingents to operate in Siberia, 27th U. S. infantry, from Philippines, lands at Vladivostok. United States steamer Cubore (7,300 tons) sunk by submarine; no lives lost.
- Aug. 16—United States cargo ship Montanan (6,659 gross tons) torpedoed and sunk in foreign waters; five men missing. United States steamer Westbridge (3,300 tons) sunk by torpedo with loss of three.
- Aug. 17 United States cargo ship Joseph Cudahy torpedoed about 700 miles from English coast; 13 of crew rescued; 62 missing. Gen. March says there are 1,450,000 United States soldiers in expeditionary forces in all parts of the world.
- Aug. 18 Americans in village of Frapelle, on western front, repulse enemy patrol raids and make advances in spite of Germans throwing 2,500 shells.
- Aug. 19 Aviation statistics for four American squadrons up to Aug. 1 show 59 German planes downed, exclusive of Lutheby's.
- Aug. 21 Gen. March announces 32 United States army divisions on French soil.
- Aug. 23 Gen. March says United States troops and allies in eight weeks since July 1 have taken 102,000 prisoners, 1,300 guns. War department estimates on basis of prisoners captured that Germany in same period must have lost nearly 350,000 killed and wounded.
- Aug. 30 United States steamer Omega (3,636 tons) torpedoed and sunk; 29 missing.
- Sept. 1 United States troops advance about two miles beyond Juvinay; take 600 prisoners.
- Sept. 5 United States troops advance over plateau between the Vesle and the Aisne. United States steamer Mount Vernon struck by torpedo 200 miles off French coast; 35 men killed by explosion; reaches port by its own steam.
- Sept. 13 United States rejects Austro-Hungarian peace proposal. United States steamer Buena Ventura torpedoed on voyage, Bordeaux to Philadelphia; three boats with 64 men missing.
- Sept. 20 An enemy submarine captures United States steam trawler Kingfisher after torpedoing it, 95 miles off English coast; the crew escapes. United States steamer Ticonderoga (5,130 tons) sunk by submarines in mid-ocean without warning; 10 officers, 102 enlisted men lost; 2 officers, 5 men taken prisoners.
- Sept. 21 Gen. March, United States chief of staff, says 1,750,000 soldiers have been sent abroad.
- Sept. 26 United States troops, on 20-mile front advance seven miles between Argonne Forest and Verdun; take 12 towns, 5,000 prisoners.
- Sept. 27 United States forces take Charpentry, Very, Epinonville and Ivory. French and United States forces advance two miles on 20-mile front; capture 20 towns; take 13,000 prisoners.
- Sept. 28 United States troops advance two miles to outskirts of Brielles and Exermont. United States batteries hit two trains loaded with German troops entering Brielles.
- Sept. 30 On Verdun front 18 United States pursuit planes battle with 25 German Fokkers and bring down seven, losing none. United States steamer Ticonderoga torpedoed in mid-ocean; two army officers, 99 seamen, 10 navy officers lost.
- Oct. 1 Gen. Pershing reports United States airmen since Sept. 26 have brought down on the western fronts more than 100 hostile planes and 21 balloons.
- Oct. 3 Latest summary of war material taken by United States troops in Argonne section shows 120 guns, 2,750 trench mortars, 300 machine guns, 100 anti-tank guns, thousands of shells, hundreds of thousands of small arms ammunition.
- Oct. 4 Northwest of Verdun five United States airmen fight seven Germans, bring down one. Seven German planes brought down by anti-aircraft guns. Eight United States pursuit planes run into squadron of 25 German planes, five Germans brought down. Americans losing one.
- Oct. 6 United States troops capture St. Etienne, 1,700 prisoners, including 48 officers. Americans cross Scheldt Canal. German Chancellor Prince Maximilian, through Swiss government, sends note to Pres-

- ident Wilson requesting him to take in hand restoration of peace, acquaint belligerents of request and invite them to send plenipotentiaries; says German government accepts Wilson programme of Jan. 8 and later addresses, and requests immediate armistice.
- Oct. 7 United States troops strike on left wing east of the Argonne.
- United States troops drive enemy out of Châtel-Chéhéry and seize height west of the Aire. British and United States troops attack between St. Quentin and Cambrai; advance about two miles on entire front; capture Beaugard and Premont.
- United States troops take Cormay.
- Oct. 9 United States troops break through Kriemhilde line on both sides of the Meuse, and with French, clear Argonne Wood.
- Oct. 10 United States troops capture Vaux-Audigny and St. Souplet, also Busigny, six miles southwest of Le Château.
- Since beginning of St. Mihiel offensive United States anti-aircraft cannon and machine guns have brought down 32 enemy planes; 20 by machine guns, 12 by heavier guns.
- Oct. 12—At Metropolitan Opera House, New York City, the President receives from Associated Press unofficial text of Germany's reply to his questions of Oct. 8; accepts terms of Mr. Wilson's address of Jan. 23, 1918; suggests a mixed commission to make arrangements; agrees to evacuation and claims to be supported by great majority of the Reichstag and to speak in the name of the German people.
- Oct. 12 United States troops take Condroz Woods and Molleville Farm, and are before St. Juvin and Cumel, which are in flames.
- United States troops gain five miles on 10-mile front; defeat seven German divisions, capture 10,000 prisoners; take St. Mihiel, Thioncourt and other towns.
- United States transport Amphian (7,109 tons) homeward bound, has two hours' running fight with U-boat 300 miles off Atlantic coast; eight men wounded, two fatally.
- Oct. 14 United States troops pass beyond Cumel and Ronagny, pierce positions of St. Georges and Landreset-St. Georges; take about 750 prisoners.
- United States patrol crosses Selle River near St. Souplet; takes 30 prisoners.
- The President replies to Germany's peace offer in effect that military supremacy of armies of United States and allies must be safeguarded, processes and methods left to military advisers; illegal and inhumane practices must cease and German people must alter their government so that no one power can of its single choice destroy the peace of the world.
- Oct. 15 United States troops widen breach in Kriemhilde line.
- United States transport America sinks at Hoboken pier.
- United States troops occupy town of Grand Pre; captured La Musari Farm.
- Allied forces, including United States troops, repulse Bolshevik attacks on banks of Dvina; Americans and Russians advance toward Welik, 125 miles northeast of Vologda.
- Oct. 17 Germans bombard Dunkirk with long range guns; two Americans killed, one man wounded.
- Oct. 18 United States infantry advance north of Romagne and take Bantheville; northwest of Grand Pre, take Talma Farm.
- Oct. 19 President says to Austria, in effect: "United States, having recognized Czechoslovaks, the terms of Jan. 8 address no longer applies," and refuses an armistice.
- Oct. 20 German note, unofficial, is received by wireless. On its face accepts President Wilson's conditions; claims Kaiser's personal arbitrary powers have been taken from him; denies barbarity, claims retreat destructions permissible under international law. Submarines all recalled to their bases.
- Oct. 23 President Wilson replies to the German note. Says he will take up question of armistice with his co-belligerents; refers details to field commanders, and says: "If we must deal with the present imperial government of Germany we cannot trust it and must demand surrender."
- Oct. 24 United States troops take Bois Belleau.
- Oct. 25 Germans in Argonne region are damming rivers and flooding the country to stop United States advance.
- Oct. 27 On the Verdun front, east of the Meuse, United States troops attack and take Bois Belleau. East of Rethel United States troops advance two-thirds of a mile. Germans counter-attack British at Famars and are repulsed.
- Oct. 30 United States troops occupy Aincerville, north of Verdun.
- Nov. 1 Gen. Pershing's forces advance to northeast of Grand Pre, capture a dozen or more fortified villages and 3,000 prisoners; take Andevanne and clear the Bois des Loges.
- Nov. 2 Above Verdun United States troops advance an average of two and a half miles on 11-mile front; in last two days take 3,000 prisoners, 60 heavy cannon, hundreds of machine guns, capture Fosse, eight miles southwest from Stenay; railway junctions in regions of Monmedy and Longuyon under fire of United States big guns.
- United States troops take and pass beyond St. Georges, Inecourt, Landreville, Chemery, Remonville, Estanne and Clervy-le-Grand.
- Nov. 3 United States bombing air machines attack Martincourt, Mouzay, Beauclair and Beaufort. French and Americans clear enemy out of Bourgogne Woods and whole of Argonne region; take Chatillon-sur-Barre and Bois du Chesne, Toges, Belleville, Quatre-Champs, Noival and Les Alleux.
- Nov. 4 All towns on west bank of Meuse south of Halles now in American hands.
- United States troops penetrate village of Beumont and occupy Launerville, opposite Stenay; take Les Grandes Armoises, and advance of over three miles.
- United States troops now seven and a half

miles from Carignan, on Mezieres-Metz railroad, and nine miles from Sedan.

Austria accepts truce terms, immediate ending of hostilities by land, on sea and in air; demobilization of Austro-Hungarian army, immediate withdrawal from North Sea to Switzerland, half of equipment to be surrendered; evacuation of all territory invaded since war began; military and railway equipment and coal to be given up; no new destruction, pillage or requisitions; right of free movement over territory and means of communication; evacuation in 15 days of all German troops, any remaining to be interned; local authorities of evacuated territory to administer under allied control; repatriation without reciprocity of all allied prisoners of war and interned subjects of civil populations; naval conditions; definite information of location and movements of Austro-Hungarian ships to be given; surrender of 45 submarines and all German submarines now in or hereafter entering Austro-Hungarian waters; other surface warships to be disarmed; 31 warships to be surrendered; freedom of the Adriatic and up the Danube; allies and United States to occupy or dismantle fortifications; blockade unchanged, naval aircraft to be concentrated at designated bases; evacuation of Italian coasts; occupation by allies and United States of land and sea fortifications; merchant vessels to be returned; no destruction of ships or material; naval and marine prisoners to be returned without reciprocity.

Nov. 5 Marshal Foch has the allies' armistice terms ready for the Germans.

Southward from Ghent the Americans went further over the Scheldt, above Audenarde, while south of there British forces occupied a wide stretch of the eastern river bank.

Pershing's First Army continued its advance on both banks of the Meuse. Crossings were made north and south of Dun, and large forces made good their hold on the hills of the eastern bank and pressed on toward Stenay, from which they were distant six miles, and Montmedy. By an advance of more than four miles on the centre (where the Metropolitan Division from New York has been operating) they passed beyond Rancourt Wood to within five miles of the point where the great trunk line to Metz crosses the river and within eight miles of Sedan.

The American forces later captured Liny-devant-Dun, six miles south of Stenay, east of the Meuse. They were also occupying the hills on the east bank of the river, despite a stiff machine gun resistance by the Germans.

Nov. 6 Reports from the centre of the American line are to the effect that the town of Monzay is on fire and that part of Sedan is burning. Its footing established east of the Meuse, the American army has forced its way along both banks of the river to within six miles of Sedan. American and French troops continue their advance. Mirvaux, north of the Freya line and east of Dun, was reached this afternoon,

and operations about the heights to the east of Sedan are under way.

Nov. 7 The Americans have not only captured Sedan in their advance on both sides of the Meuse, but have made a jump toward the Brey iron mines, which the Longuyon line protects. Longuyon for several days has been under the fire of American guns. With that part of Sedan resting on the western bank of the river occupied, the American army is consolidating its positions and preparing for a further advance. It was contingents of the noted Rainbow Division and of the First Division that made the final whirlwind dash into Sedan. A premature publication in afternoon newspapers that peace terms had been agreed to by Germany made New York City delirious with joy; whistles and sirens blew, bells rang, business was practically abandoned and the streets filled up with merrymakers very similar to an old night before New Year celebration. The excitement continued to a late hour in spite of publication of denials of authenticity of report.

Nov. 8 Germany's armistice delegates were received by Marshal Foch at 9 a. m. in a railroad car in which the commander-in-chief has his headquarters. Matthias Erzberger, leader of the enemy delegation, speaking in French, announced that the German government had appointed them plenipotentiaries to take cognizance of the terms and eventually to sign an armistice. Marshal Foch then read the terms to them, dwelling upon each word. They made a few observations, pointing out difficulties in the way of carrying out some secondary clauses. Then Erzberger asked for a suspension of hostilities. This request Marshal Foch refused. The delegates, having obtained permission to send a courier to Spa, German Great Headquarters, and communicate with that place by wireless, withdrew. The armistice terms called for an answer within 72 hours, expiring at 11 a. m. Monday.

The Americans have improved their positions beyond Sedan on both sides of the river, consolidating their tremendous gains of the last four days.

Emperor William has refused a demand of the Socialists that he and the Crown Prince abdicate. Chancellor Maximilian, unable to control the Socialists, who are the most powerful bloc in the Reichstag majority, has resigned.

Nov. 9 "The Kaiser and King has decided to renounce the throne," officially announces the retiring chancellor, Prince Maximilian of Baden. Prince Max acted a few hours as regent.

The Americans advanced everywhere along their line. The enemy artillery fire was from large calibre guns, indicating positions a great distance away. One American division reached Monzay in its forward march, despite machine gun resistance and a fire from mine-throwers. Five American ambulances drove by mistake into the German lines northeast of

Lion-devant-Dun and were captured. Comrades organized a rescue party and returned with the ambulances, four prisoners and three guns. The Americans are in control of both sides of the Meuse and occupied Remoiville Wood. They crossed the river at Monzon, thus making their line on both sides complete from Villers-devant-Mouzon southward.

Nov. 10 The German courier from the meeting place of the armistice negotiations arrived at German great headquarters at 10 a.m. He had been delayed by an explosion of an ammunition depot, which he mistook for firing. The ex-Kaiser and suite fled to Holland, arriving at Eysden, on the frontier, at 7:30 a.m.; thence he went to the Chateau Middachten, owned by Count William F. C. H. von Bentinck, at De Steeg, a town on the Guelders Yssel, an arm of the Rhine, 12 miles from the German border.

Count zu Rixenbaw flees to Denmark. Among the incidents of the revolution is the remuneration by the Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar and his family of the right of exemption from taxation.

William II, the reigning King of Wurttemburg, abdicated on Friday night, according to Havas Agency dispatches from Basel.

The First and Second American armies in their attacks extending along the Moselle and the Meuse advanced on a front of 71 miles. French troops operating under the American command also advanced at various points. The captured territory includes the German stronghold of Stenay, Grimaucourt, east of Verdun, and numerous villages and fortified positions in Lorraine. The entire district in the region of Stenay was flooded by the Germans, who dammed the canals and rivers. The Americans, crossing the River Meuse from below, took Stenay in a great northward push. The Germans shelled the Verdun road in the regions of Gesse, Beumont, Monzon and Bel-lan. The Mouzon bridge was broken in two places. Along the Meuse from the region of Sedan to Stenay the enemy machine gunners, clinging to the hills overlooking the river, kept flares burning all during Saturday night, preventing the Americans from crossing.

Nov. 11 German envoys signed the allied armistice terms at Senlis at 5 a.m., Paris time, which took effect at 11 a.m., Paris time (6 a.m. New York time). Delay for evacuation prolonged by 24 hours for the left bank of the Rhine besides the five days, therefore, 31 days in all. A supplementary declaration to the armistice terms was signed to the effect that in the event of the six German battle cruisers,

ten battleships, eight light cruisers and fifty destroyers not being handed over owing to a mutinous state, the allies reserve the right to occupy Heligoland as an advance base to enable them to enforce the terms.

President Wilson reads the terms of the German armistice to congress in joint session, and announces the end of the war. Similar declarations were made to the British parliament, the French National Assembly, and at other allied capitals. In New York and other great cities the event was hailed by celebrations. When fighting ended the German front line opposite the First American army, running south and north, was approximately as follows: From north on the Chateau d'Hannocelles, through the Bois de Lavale, the Bois de Manheulles, the Bois Massenene, thence northwest, passing east to Blanze, east of Grimaucourt, east and north of Nobras Woods, thence through the Grand Chenas, east of Bezonyaux, through the Herbebois Woods, east and north of Hill 349, north of Chaumont-devant-Damvillers and Hill 324, to the east side of the Thiente Brook and the Damvillers-Metz road, north of Remoiville to the north of the Forest of Woervre and Paalon, to east and north of Stenay, and thence north and slightly west to the end of the sector north of Monzon, along the Meuse.

The front of the Second Army from south to north was: Nonemy to Eply, through the Bois Voiriotte, through the Bois Frehaut, to the Moselle River and up the river to a point about two-thirds of a mile south of Pagny and thence west to a point one-third of a mile south of Preney. Thence through Remberecourt to the north of the Bois Domartin and the Mainbois Farm, skirting the northern end of Lake Lacharssee, through the Bois les Hautes Epines, through the Bois de Wayville, St. Hilaire, Marcheville, Riaxville to one-third of a mile south of Ville-en-Woevre.

On the front of the First and Second Armies, between the Meuse and the Moselle, allied troops hold the former German front line villages of Ronvaux, Watronville, Blanze, Morianville, Abancourt, Dieppe and Bezonyaux. Thousands of American heavy guns fired the parting shot at the Germans at exactly 11 a.m. At many batteries the artillerists joined hands, forming a long line, as the lanyard of the final shot. There were a few seconds of silence as the shells shot through the heavy mist. Then the gunners cheered. American flags were raised by the soldiers over their dugouts and guns and at the various headquarters. Individual groups unfurled the Stars and Stripes, shook hands and cheered.

PLACE DU MARCHÉ



STREET IN MINNEAPOLIS



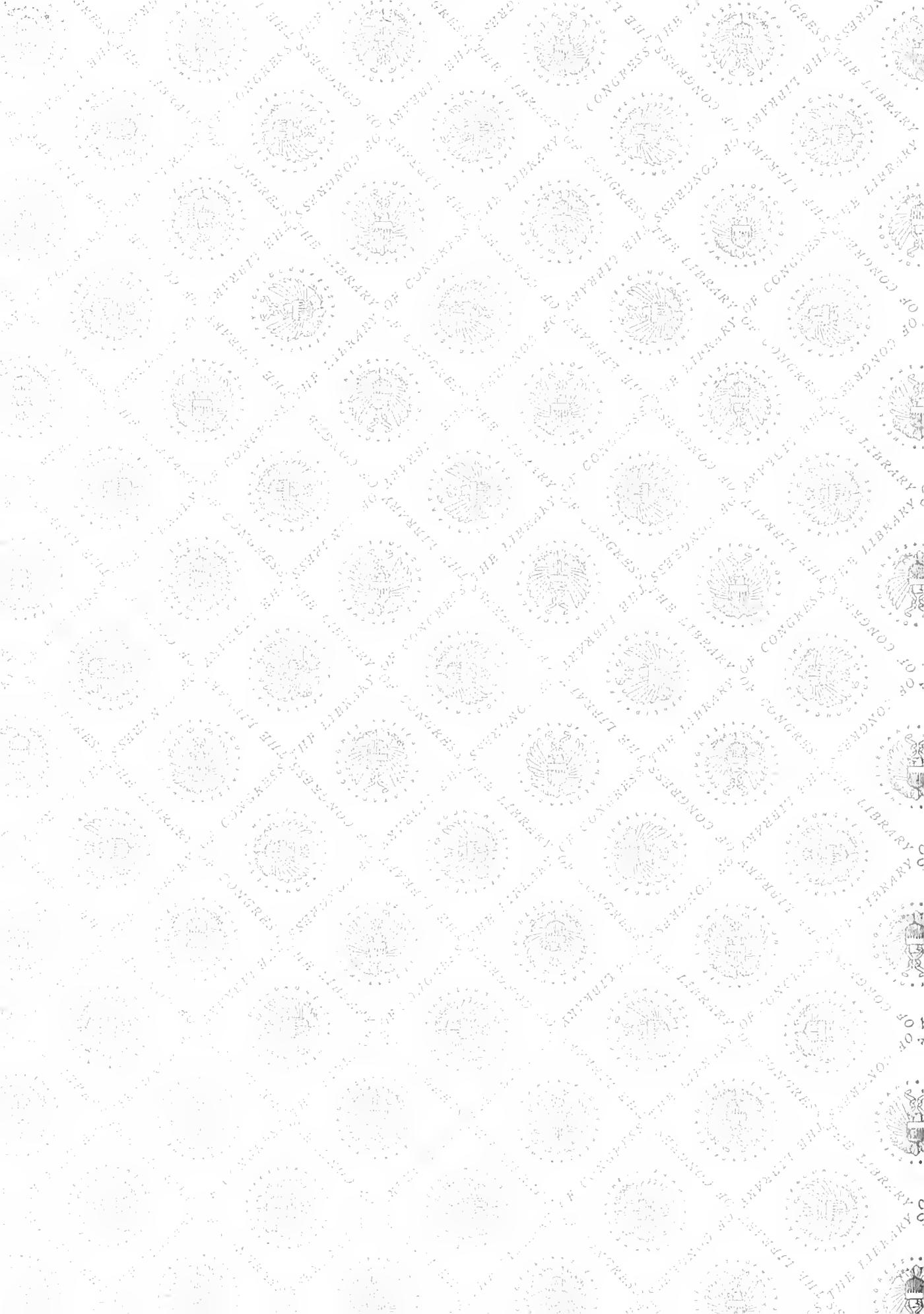
WHEN THE GOOD NEWS CAME



12241

W 881







WERT  
BOOKBINDING  
Grantville Pa  
JULY AUG 1989  
We're Quality Bound

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 020 934 417 8